THE NEWSWEEKLY OF INFORMATION SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT
November 4, 1991 · Vol. XXV · No. 44 · 134 Pages · $2/Copy · $48/Year

COMPUTERWORLD

Novell fix speeds WAN traffic

BY JOANIE M. WEXLER
CW STAFF

PROVO, Utah — Novell, Inc. is poised to release a beefed-up version of its widespread IPX local-area networking transport protocol that will substantially boost file transfers across wide-area networks.

The tweaked protocol will allow users linking their LANs over wide areas to "fill wide-area network bandwidth with multiple, variable-length IPX packets" rather than leave costly bandwidth idle while IPX places small packets single-file onto the links, according to a government Novell Netware user who is testing the protocol.

The user, who asked not to be identified, said he has tested "Burstmode IPX," a version of the protocol that "provides nearly the performance of a 4M bit/sec. Token Ring across a T1 [1.5M bit/sec.] line."

A Novell spokeswoman would say only that "Burstmode IPX is not yet an announced product." However, Netware user Matthew Collins, corporate network administrator at Amex Life Assurance Co. in San Rafael, Calif., said Novell told him three or four months ago to expect delivery of Burstmode IPX within a few months.

"The problem I currently have with IPX is it is limited to a

Continued on page 121

Wide-area aspirations

Netware Burstmode IPX highlights:

- Potentially speeds file transfers over a T1 line to near-4M bit/sec. Token Ring performance.
- Relieves Netware bottleneck and allows users to maximize bandwidth use on wide-area links.
- Allows multiple, variable-length frames to be sent when transferring files instead of fixed-size, small packets one at a time.
- Code sits on workstation and receiving Netware server.

Apple gains key ally for database access

IBI pact strengthens Macintosh corporate links

BY JAMES DALY
CW STAFF

CHICAGO — Apple Computer, Inc.'s push to become an indispensable cog in enterprise computing will receive a lift tomorrow when Information Builders, Inc. details a product that greatly broadens the Macintosh's links to corporate databases, sources close to the companies said.

Information Builders is expected to reveal that its Enterprise Data Access/SQL software will now support Macintosh clients. EDA/SQL is a universal router that translates front-end data access applications into SQL queries, routing the request to the appropriate database.

EDA/SQL, a key component of IBM's Information Warehouse framework, eliminates the need to use separate data access tools and SQL queries. EDA/SQL can query both relational and nonrelational databases but can write only to nonrelational databases.

EDA/SQL will support both Macintosh System 7.0 and AU/X, Apple's Unix operating system. It is slated to be available in December; pricing was not available last week.

EDA/SQL's support of the Macintosh, which will be disclosed tomorrow at the Database World conference here, is important to both firms: Apple is pushing hard to make corporate data more accessible from the Macintosh, while Information Builders gains a key ally in fulfilling its goal of having EDA/SQL access corporate database information from any machine. EDA/SQL now operates on IBM mainframes.

More links to come

Links with the Digital Equipment Corp. VAX and Wang Laboratories, Inc. VS platforms are expected in the next several months, sources said.

Continued on page 121

DEC launches VAX attack

Fast boxes, repackaged software pique interest

BY SALLY CUSACK
CW STAFF

BOSTON — A charged-up Digital Equipment Corp. hit the ground running last week with a three-pronged strategy consisting of simplified software packaging, restyled licensing options and faster VAX computers said to beat the competition.

The challenge facing DEC now is convincing users to buy the new systems rather than wait for the reduced instruction set computing-based Alpha VAXs due out in 1992 and 1993.

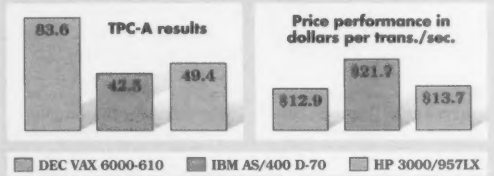
"Overall, I think DEC is stepping in the right direction to win some users back that have strayed over the last year," said John Braucksieker, MIS director at Prctein Technologies, Inc. in St. Louis.

Unleashing the fastest CMOS chip in the industry — running at 83 MHz — DEC established itself with the VAX 6000 as the current price/performance lead-

Continued on page 6

Top of the class

DEC achieves price/performance leadership in the midrange vs. comparable IBM and Hewlett-Packard systems market



Source: Digital Equipment Corp.
CW Chart: Marie Haines

Utility snubs IBM blueprint for enterprise networking

BY ELISABETH HORWITT
CW STAFF

NEWARK, Del. — Even true-blue IBM shops don't always play by the book. Delmarva Light and Power Co., which goes by the Blue book at its data centers, has turned IBM's recommended network management and enterprise networking strategies virtually inside out.

Slated for corporatewide implementation by year-end 1993, a new network architecture is expected to provide Delmarva with twofold benefits, according to the utility's network manager, John Scoggin Jr.

Maverick Scoggin *takes multivendor tact*

The company expects to spend 40% less per port for its user connections by replacing IBM communications controllers with third-party controllers and routers that provide more bang for the buck.

Longer term, it expects terminal-to-host response time to drop from about two seconds to six-tenths of a second. Delmarva even made IBM's vaunted Netview one of many network management packages.

While Delmarva's network operations department has always been somewhat at odds with IBM, it did not become a true maverick until 1989, when it began seeking ways to integrate the utility's existing Systems Network Architecture network with a growing local-area network installation.

The motivation behind Delmarva's move to merge its SNA and LAN traffic onto one backbone is the typical one: cost, Scoggin said. "We're very cost-conscious; we just filed our first rate increase in eight years."

Scoggin's group outright rejected IBM's then-emerging strategy of interconnecting its then Token Ring LANs over Delmarva's existing SNA backbone of front-end processors. "That's a bizarre thing to do," Scoggin said, describing it as "slow, awfully expensive and

Continued on page 120

INSIDE

CA beats Borland to the punch by offering Dbase users a way to run applications under Windows. Page 8.

Expo attendees examine not if, but how they should migrate certain applications to Unix. Page 118.

Product Spotlight — You can get distributed capabilities in databases, but it may not be the functionality you need. Page 77.

NEWSPAPER
#63D#################### 5-DIGIT 48103
#UIV7ZE300M099039# 0010110263

UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS INT 0948
UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS INT
SERIAL PUBLICATIONS
300 N ZEEB RD
ANN ARBOR MI 48103

IN THIS ISSUE

NEWS

4 Sweeping reorganization at **Compaq** has users wondering about the company's future plans.

6 **DEC** gets personal with users by offering both personal-use and concurrent-use licenses.

8 Judge orders **Comdisco** and **IBM** to 'sit down and talk' in hopes that the firms can negotiate a settlement of their legal squabbles.

10 Users aren't sitting around waiting for **IBM** to come through with **AD/Cycle**; instead, they're using competitors' data dictionaries.

12 An **Object Management Group** standard for sending objects around multivendor networks should become a reality within two years.

14 For now, **Data General** will celebrate its staying afloat in the fourth quarter, but profits in '92 aren't a given.

118 The fact that there weren't any 'techies' at **Unix Expo** is only a technicality.

119 Practical use of **E-mail** is on the rise as users explore ways to evolve their networks.

120 **Tandem** unveils RISC technology, which is expected to reduce the entry price for fault-tolerant computing.

Quotable

"Long overdue. It all sounds amazingly rational."

KEVIN OBERMAN
LAWRENCE LIVERMORE
NATIONAL LABORATORIES

On DEC's licensing policies. See story page 6.

SYSTEMS & SOFTWARE

27 Keeping the **Pace** will be Wang's challenge as it tries to get a Unix-based version of its Pace database software out the door.

PCs & WORKSTATIONS

41 The heat is on as **Microsoft** and **Wordperfect** duke it out with the latest Windows releases.

47 Technology Analysis: **Harvard Graphics 3.0** from Software Publishing and Lotus' **Freelance Graphics for DOS 4.0** have made strides in their latest versions but still fall short of their Windows-based competitors.

NETWORKING

53 IS managers and analysts share concern over the future of **Appleshare**.

MANAGER'S JOURNAL

65 IS director Jane Bailey gets four stars from Virginia taxpayers, who are getting their refund checks faster thanks to Bailey's deployment of **STARS**.

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

95 **Andersen Consulting** makes the grade by keeping up to date with its employee training.

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

77 You need to ask tough questions to get the database capabilities you need, such as snapshots and heterogeneous access.

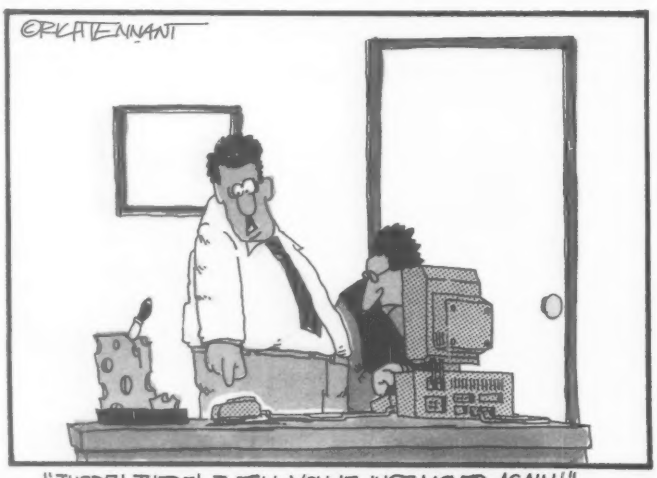
IN DEPTH

89 Building a repository conversion program. By Lee L. Gremillion.

DEPARTMENTS

8 News Shorts
22 Advanced Technology
24 Editorial
73 Calendar
103 Computer Careers
105 Industry Currents
111 Marketplace
117 Stocks
118 Unix Expo Shorts
122 Inside Lines

The 5th Wave



"THERE! THERE! I TELL YOU IT JUST MOVED AGAIN!"

EXECUTIVE BRIEFING

■ **DEC launched an aggressive three-pronged attack** last week to regain market share from IBM and HP. Its ammunition: faster VAXs, improved software packaging and revamped licensing policies. Users and analysts were upbeat on DEC's moves, with one observer saying the announcement shows the company's willingness to forgo short-term profits for longer term market share gains. But the big question is whether users will buy the new VAXs or wait for the RISC versions due out next year. **Page 1.**

■ **Vendors are building distributed functionality** into databases, but it may not be what users need. While vendors work on high-level distributed access, users are in search of more client/server-oriented features, such as better snapshot capabilities and heterogeneous access. **Page 77.**

■ **Apple will get another boost in the corporate market** this week with the expected announcement from Information Builders of a Macintosh version of its data access tool set, Enterprise Data Access/SQL. **Page 1.**

■ **Is your dream job pie in the sky?** An informal survey of top IS professionals reveals that you can reach your goals by working in various areas of a company, getting an MBA and taking a few risks. **Page 103.**

■ **Some longtime Comqaq corporate customers feel uneasy** after the recent sweeping changes, which included the ousting of founder Rod Canion. **Page 4.**

■ **True-Blue shop Delmarva Light and Power is putting its own spin** on IBM's enterprise networking strategy to implement what it says is a most cost-effective approach. **Page 1.**

■ **When purchasing an intelligent uninterruptible power supply (UPS) for a LAN,** systems managers should pay attention to the following: how the UPS connects to the server, compatibility with network operating systems and unattended operating abilities. **Page 111.**

■ **Vendors are promoting upgradable laptop computers,** but users may not be biting yet. While PC managers have said they like the idea of upgradable desktop machines, the ability to swap out a CPU board for a more powerful one wouldn't be a major factor in a buying decision for a laptop, they say. **Page 45.**

■ **Retirement plans may not be something IS managers want to think about now.** However, IS folks change jobs often and that means they frequently surrender pension benefits that might come in handy someday. **Page 65.**

■ **Users may still be committed** to the IBM AD/Cycle strategy, but many are charting their own short-term course with other vendors' repository products. **Page 10.**

■ **Charles Popper is the new IS chief** at the pharmaceutical firm Merck & Co. Popper, who recently started at Merck as vice president of computer resources, was formerly a partner at Deloitte & Touche. **Page 72.**

■ **Your IS strategy might be blocked by a "brain barrier" problem,** the Gartner Group says. The research firm reports that many U.S. firms are hesitant to change decades-old business practices. **Page 121.**

■ **On site this week:** Executive information system is the wrong term for what Alverno Administrative Services, Inc. is trying to do with an EIS-type project. The problem with the term 'EIS' is that it may shut out users below the higher executive levels, according to managers at the health services firm, which is building its 'business information system' using SAS Institute's SAS. **Page 37.** Home banking will get another try in Columbus, Ohio, when Huntington Bancshares launches a program using AT&T's new Smart Phone. **Page 60.**

Mead finds SYBACK performance critical to effective disaster recovery plan

The process of optimizing Mead Corporation's disaster recovery plan was an evolutionary one which began with the realization that our original recovery system could not restore lost data in an acceptable time period. With this as a starting point, we then identified and implemented a new high performance backup and restore product. This product—along with our disaster recovery plan—is periodically reviewed in hotsite tests to ensure timely data restoration in the event of a disaster.

Mead Corporation is a leading manufacturer of paper products, packaging, and office supplies, as well as a provider of electronic publishing services. Although we had been relying on our then-current data backup and recovery product for several years, we had never actually performance tested its capabilities. In anticipation of our first hotsite test to remedy that oversight, the early product was carefully examined, only to realize that we'd be in real trouble if we had to rely on it in an actual outage.

...we needed to fully recover the entire VM system in a hotsite test in under five hours.

One problem with that system was that our early base backups contained compressed data which had to be decompressed before the backup tapes could be used in a recovery operation.

SYBACK performed a complete base restoration of critical business data in just two hours and thirty-five minutes.

This presented a Catch 22 situation because the files needed to get the base system up could not be retrieved until they were decompressed. But the decompression could not be performed until the base system itelf was restored. As a result, if the hotsite was down for any reason, restoration would be virtually impossible at a cold site.

But even under the best of circumstances, the serious performance limitations of our early product would have required at least three days to restore business critical applications—such as Electronic Data Interchange (EDI), spreadsheet applications, financial analysis packages, and an internal communications application—in the event of a disaster.

Al Tokarsky, Senior Systems Programmer
Mead Corporation, Dayton, Ohio

Our first step in improving the recovery process was to define recovery standards. We decided we needed to fully recover the entire VM system in a hotsite test in under five hours. This represented such a sizable improvement over what was possible with the previous backup and restore system that we did not anticipate that another product could make this original objective too conservative.

In a recent hotsite test we began using a new data backup and restoration system, Syncsort/BACKUP (SYBACK) from Syncsort Inc., Woodcliff Lake, New Jersey, and found that our original target could not only be met, but halved. SYBACK performed a complete base restoration of critical business data in just two hours and thirty-five minutes.

To cut recovery time even further, Mead is continuing with a program of semi-annual hotsite tests which includes streamlining and fine tuning administrative procedures associated with the restoration process. For example, Mead is reviewing tape drive addresses to resolve conflicts, and further speed restoration. Similarly, directories are being checked to ensure correct virtual machine classes are specified. We have also found that by running a standalone SYBACK module directly the restoration environment can be simplified to eliminate the need for other tape management products.

The base backup tapes used in disaster recovery operations at Mead are created weekly and shipped offsite along with a listing of all tapes required for recovery, including NSS (name save system) tapes and the key SYBACK tapes. This weekly complete base backup is a physical, cylinder-for-cylinder representation of the DASD and can be restored faster than a set of daily incremental backups because it is not dependent on the CMS file structure. Verification of each file is not required.

In addition, Mead makes two incremental backups daily, sending the first copy offsite for secure storage, and keeping the second copy onsite for ad hoc file restores. The daily incremental tapes are cumulative, and include all data changed since the previous base backup was made. Each incremental backup typically incorporates 5000-6000 user IDs, while the full base generally has over 7700.

To restore the base system... only requires loading the key tape...the job proceeds automatically.

Unlike Mead's previous backup and restore product, SYBACK can operate as a standalone module and does not require uncompressed files. To restore the base system from tapes stored offsite only requires loading the key tape containing the base and incremental restore files and the SYBACK module. Since the volsers needed to run the recovery job are all in these files, no on-line catalog is needed. SYBACK then uses one file as input for the base restore, and with all DASD virtually attached, the job proceeds automatically. The only operator intervention required is for mounting tapes as prompted by the system.

Once the base is fully restored, Mead then restores the incrementals, a process which in the most recent hotsite test took just one hour and 40 minutes. Incremental restores are expected to proceed even faster with the latest release of SYBACK (Release 2.3) which includes a feature called RLF, short for reduced label format. This feature lets users restore incrementals faster because of reduced tape label processing.

Mead believes that a high level of disaster planning is essential for corporate survival. However, the key to success of any disaster plan is periodic hotsite testing. Without these tests the plan alone may lull companies into a state of inadequate semi-preparedness.

1-800-535-3355

syncsort

50 Tice Boulevard
Woodcliff Lake, NJ 07675

Compaq users leery of change

BY MICHAEL FITZGERALD
CW STAFF

HOUSTON — Compaq Computer Corp.'s ongoing reorganization has created some unease among the firm's traditionally stalwart corporate customers.

While not expecting Compaq's vaunted quality to drop in the near term, some of these customers worry that the departure of founder Joseph R. "Rod" Canion, coupled with a sweeping restructuring, will affect the desktop computer maker's ability to build, service and support leading-edge products.

"I was always able in the past to justify the [price] delta [between Compaq and other clone makers], but with all this commotion, the delta is becoming increasingly difficult to justify," said Glenn W. Sandusky, chief information officer at Miller Mason & Dickenson, a benefits consulting firm in Chicago.

"They need to do something to calm the crowds," he said.

Disruptions caused by the reorganization could cost Compaq its preeminence in the short term, analysts said. Most analysts, however, said they expect the cost savings engendered by the restructuring to boost the company's long-term competitiveness.

"They're becoming just another player," said Frank Michnoff, program director at Meta Group, Inc. in Westport, Conn.

Few observers said they believe Compaq will suffer from losing Canion, but they conceded that there is simply too much change occurring at the firm.

Chairman Rosen *acknowledged that Compaq initially misread changes in the market*

"Canion's departure will not have a lasting negative impact on the company per se," said Bruce Lupatkin, an analyst at Hambrecht & Quist, Inc., a San Francisco investment banking firm.

Lupatkin noted that while other box makers managed to ride out the sales slump caused by the recession, Compaq stagnated. Eventually, Compaq's board realized the real problems were within Compaq and that Canion was not moving to address the changing market. "A whole host of competitors were growing rather nicely at Compaq's expense," Lupatkin said.

The company was overly attached to high profit margins and to its dealers at a time when customers were flocking to vendors that offered lower prices and a broader choice of distribution channels. Compaq, moreover, was slow to match the lower cost structures adopted by personal computer clone makers.

Financier Benjamin M. Rosen, Compaq's chairman, conceded that Compaq initially misread the market. He said the company was reorganizing in part because cost reduction is now on an equal footing with quality and performance.

"There is no reason why we cannot have costs as low or lower than anyone in the computer industry," Rosen concluded.

Canion's dismissal may have seemed sudden to the outside world, but Rosen said there was no easy way to make the change. "It's better for us, and it's better for Rod, and you each go on with your lives," Rosen said.

Canion could not be reached for comment last week.

Rosen said the board and Canion had been discussing a possible shift in power. He said Canion had submitted a plan that would create an office of the president, with power shared jointly by Canion and Eckhard Pfeiffer, Compaq's executive vice president and chief operating officer, who was named as Canion's replacement.

"We couldn't figure out how to have them both operate, so we opted instead to take the chance of losing one of them," Rosen said. The board unanimously decided that Pfeiffer was the better man to lead Compaq.

Hard-charging Pfeiffer raises eyebrows

A favorite story at Compaq about Eckhard Pfeiffer involves the way he launched Compaq in Europe in 1983.

"We sent Eckhard over with $20,000 and said, 'Establish us internationally,' " recalled Benjamin M. Rosen, Compaq's chairman.

At the time, Compaq barely had a presence in the U.S. Since then, Compaq Europe has established itself as a leading reason for the parent company's years of extraordinary growth, which ended abruptly this year. More than 50% of Compaq's sales come from overseas.

This picture of Pfeiffer as a gutsy entrepreneur with the leadership skills to build a $2 billion corporate division is overshadowed by questions raised by former Compaq associates and analysts about his management style and leadership skills. Pfeiffer has a reputation as a manager who has rubbed employees the wrong way by dictating policy instead of building a consensus.

Rosen disagreed with that assessment. "Eckhard is a person who is inquisitive and open, unlike the reports I've read," Rosen said. "He asks questions, and we've made more changes under his aegis in 1991 than we have in our entire history as a company before that," he added.

"I think he's a more pragmatic guy than most in the industry," added Bruce Lupatkin at Hambrecht & Quist. "He will probably carry less of a cultural burden than, say, Canion did as a company founder."

Pfeiffer was not available for comment last week.

Analysts said they expect Pfeiffer to make dramatic and rapid changes in the way Compaq does business, above and beyond what has been done. Meta Group's Frank Michnoff predicted more aggressive price cuts from the company.

MICHAEL FITZGERALD

Red ink foils Intellicorp, Knowledgeware nuptials

BY KIM S. NASH
CW STAFF

MOUNTAIN VIEW, Calif. — Intellicorp, Inc. last week nixed a planned merger with Atlanta-based Knowledgeware, Inc., after disclosing a $2.5 million quarterly loss and the departure of its chief executive officer.

Intellicorp, a Unix computer-aided software engineering (CASE) tools vendor, cited sinking stock prices at both firms and "better opportunities as independent CASE companies" as the primary reasons for dropping the deal.

Poor quarterly financials reported by both companies also influenced Intellicorp to turn down Knowledgeware's stock-for-stock offer, according to K. C. Branscomb, Intellicorp's president, who last week assumed the CEO post.

"Our board came up with the best decision for our shareholders," she said.

For its part, Knowledgeware has pledged to negotiate toward a joint marketing or development contract with Intellicorp. Knowledgeware's spokeswoman would not specify which products those talks focused on or when a deal might be struck.

The offer called for the two companies to exchange an undisclosed number of shares. "With Knowledgeware's and Intellicorp's stock beaten down so much since they announced the deal, the number of shares probably didn't equal the value of" Intellicorp, said Ed Acly, an analyst at International Data Corp., a market reseach firm in Framingham, Mass.

Knowledgeware stock has careened 18 points — or 60% — since late August, from 29¾ to 11¾ last Wednesday, when the merger was canceled. Intellicorp has declined 57%, from 3⅜ to 1 15/16.

Rumors swirling about regarding Knowledgeware's financial health likely influenced Intellicorp's seven-member board, according to Acly. Between shareholder lawsuits and doubts about Knowledgeware's accounting procedures, "it's not clear when or even if its stock will regain value," he said.

The merger would have been Knowledgeware's fourth acquisition this year and another step in its announced strategy to expand its product line beyond IBM mainframe-based CASE tools into new applications development areas and hardware platforms [CW, Sept. 2].

Knowledgeware reported preliminary fiscal 1992 first-quarter sales in the range of $20 million to $24 million, about half as much as fourth-quarter 1991 sales of more than $40 million.

Meanwhile, Intellicorp last week reported a first-quarter 1992 deficit of $2.5 million, a slight improvement over the same period last year when the company lost $2.9 million.

Branscomb assumes the CEO role from Chairman Thomas Kehler, who resigned to pursue other interests. A new chairman has not been named.

COMPUTERWORLD

Editor in Chief
Bill Laberis
Executive Editor
Paul Gillin

News Editor
Alan Alper
Technology Editor
James Connolly
Assistant News Editor
Patricia Keefe
Senior Editors
Clinton Wilder, Management
Elissabeth Horwitt, Networking
Michael Alexander, Advanced Technology
Rosemary Hamilton, Systems & Software
Nell Margolis, Industry
Maryfran Johnson, Systems & Software
Senior Writers
Joanie M. Wexler
Sally Cusack
Michael Fitzgerald
Staff Writers
Carol Hildebrand
Christopher Lindquist
Kim S. Nash
New Products Writer
Derek Slater

Features Editor
Joanne Kelleher
Senior Editors
Joseph Maglitta
Lory Zottola
Mary Grover Brandel
Joyce Chutchian
Associate Editors
Cathleen A. Duffy
Alan J. Ryan
Researcher
Jodie Naze
Assistant Researcher
Stefanie McCann
Intern
Lisa Davidson

Research Manager
Michael L. Sullivan-Trainor
Research Coordinator
Kevin Burden

Chief Copy Editor
Catherine Gagnon
Assistant Chief Copy Editor
Alice Lesch Kelly
Features Copy Editor
Kimberlee A. Smith
Copy Editors
Kelly E. Dwyer
Steven J. Condon
Lisa McFarren

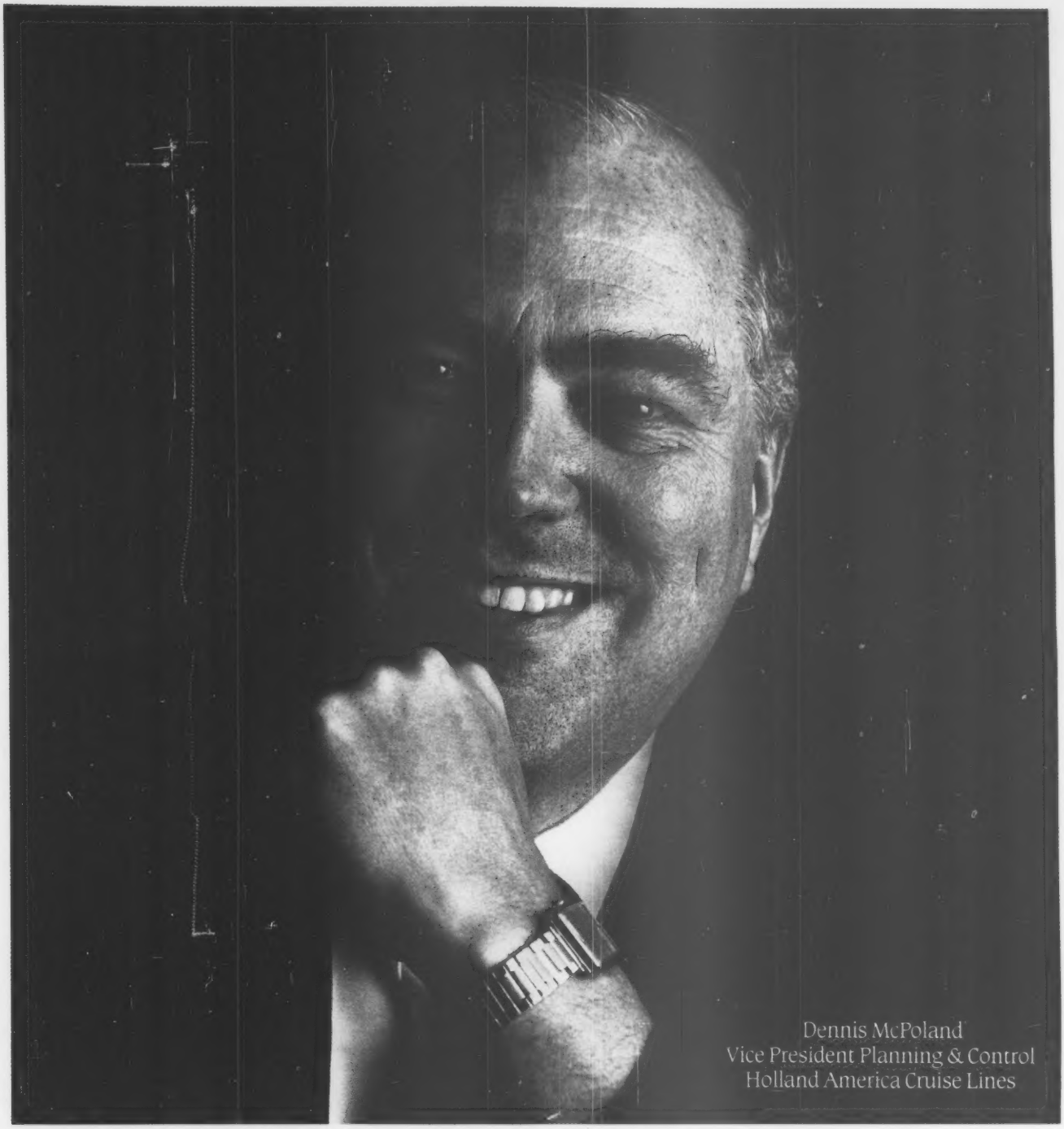
Design Director
Nancy Kowal
Graphics Designer
Tom Monahan
Design Assistant
Marie J. Haines
Graphics Specialists
Janell Genovese
Michael Siggins

Assistant to the Editor in Chief
Linda Gorgone
Editorial Assistants
Lorraine Witzell
Connie Brown
Aleksandra Skulte
Rights and Permissions Manager
Sharon Bryant
Back Issues
Margaret McIndoe

News Bureaus
Mid-Atlantic
(201) 967-1350
Johanna Ambrosio, Senior Correspondent
Washington, D.C.
Mitch Betts, National Correspondent
(202) 347-6718
Gary H. Anthes, Senior Correspondent
(202) 347-0134
West Coast
(415) 347-0555
Jean Bozman, Senior West Coast Editor
Clinton Wilder, Senior Editor, Management
J. A. Savage, Senior Correspondent
James Daly, Senior Correspondent
Jim Nash, Correspondent
Marilyn Scott, Editorial Assistant
Midwest
(708) 827-4433
Ellis Booker, Bureau Chief

IDG News Service
Penny Winn, Director

Main Editorial Office
Box 9171, 375 Cochituate Road
Framingham, MA 01701-9171
(508) 879-0700
Fax: (508) 875-8931
MCI Mail: COMPUTERWORLD
Subscriptions: (800) 669-1002



"To me, service and support are the two most important words in this business. And CA agrees. I don't know any vendor, hardware or software, that does as much today to help its clients as CA does."

CA90s
CA's Computing Architecture For The 90s.

Around the clock. And around the world. We give our clients the most comprehensive and responsive service and support in the industry. It's one reason why more than 95% of the Fortune 500 choose CA software. They know that in times like these, service and support is more important than ever.

And we couldn't agree more.

COMPUTER® ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design.

© 1991 Computer Associates International, Inc., 711 Stewart Avenue, Garden City, NY 11530-4787 1-800-645-3003

DEC delivers licensing options

Up-front payments could translate into long-term savings for customers

BY MARYFRAN JOHNSON
CW STAFF

BOSTON — "Buy as much as you need" is the operative theory behind Digital Equipment Corp.'s new licensing options, which analysts and users agreed are styled more toward desktop tastes than data center-size budgets.

However, the installed base may find it will have to pay a price up front, much like the fee homeowners pay when refinancing, in order to take advantage of the long-term cost savings.

DEC last week unveiled two licensing options — one for personal use and one for concurrent use — designed to give users greater flexibility and choice beyond its traditionally high-priced licensing based on system size.

Personal-use licenses assure each individual access to the application, while a concurrent-use license allows a set number of people, as opposed to prespecified individuals, to share an application. The latter policy taps into a growing trend in desktop software licencing (see story below).

A $25,000 software license to run Lotus Development Corp.'s 1-2-3 spreadsheet on a VAX 6000, for example, will now be available at $595 for a personal-use license or $1,495 for concurrent use.

DEC allows the licenses to be moved freely between processors or reassigned to different users. Of the more than 200 DEC software products now licensed on VAX/VMS and Ultrix systems, 120 products will offer personal-use licenses, and 85 products will offer concurrent-use licenses.

"Long overdue," said Kevin Oberman, network manager of the Engineering Division at the University of California's Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory in Livermore, Calif. "It all sounds amazingly rational."

Oberman echoed the comments of other users, who said DEC could well end up selling more hardware and software under the new scheme.

As a beta-test user for Lotus' 1-2-3 spreadsheet on the VAX a few years ago, Oberman recalled how his department had to "toss it in the trash can" after the beta-testing ended. "The license would have cost us multiple thousands on our Vaxcluster, and for two people to use it, that doesn't cut it," he said.

DEC's move is clearly intended to staunch the flow of DEC customers downsizing from larger systems to personal computer-based local-area networks and workstations.

"Our software pricing had become a disincentive to hardware upgrades," acknowledged Mary Welch, manager of software business practices at DEC.

Exactly right, said John Braucksieker, MIS director at St. Louis-based Protein Technologies, Inc., a subsidiary of Ralston Purina Co.

Before the licensing options appeared, Braucksieker was preparing to add a third-party accelerator product to his Vaxcluster rather than escalate his software costs by adding another VAX 6000.

"Our company and users don't grow as significantly as our applications and CPU requirements do, so it's a godsend," he said of the licensing options.

For the installed base, DEC will offer an upgrade path to the new licenses that essentially cashes in the system license for a number of personal- or concurrent-use licenses — plus a 15% premium for the transaction.

Users may not object too strenuously to that 15% premium, analysts said, since they can always stick with traditional systemwide licenses. For corporatewide use of office software, such as DEC's All-In-1, keeping the unlimited-system-use license may be the most sensible course, DEC officials noted.

Make it simple
DEC revamps its software licensing scheme

Example: Adding VaxC to a two-node cluster of VAX 6000s

Before	After
Option 1 License entire cluster for VaxC — $23,700 **Option 2** License one processor for VaxC — $13,500	Three VaxC personal-use licenses — $3,210

Source: Digital Equipment Corp. CW Chart: Michael Siggins

Users warm to changes in Wordperfect fees

BY CAROL HILDEBRAND
CW STAFF

OREM, Utah — Wordperfect Corp.'s recent softening of its software licensing stance was greeted with user approbation as one of the last of the hard-liners finally acknowledged the movement toward liberal licensing trends.

Wordperfect's Peterson *changed licensing to what people think is fair*

"Most of our problems come from users who just cannot understand why they can't have two copies," said Ed Johnson, a microcomputer analyst at Snap-On Tools Corp. "This will make it easier for us to police."

Wordperfect, which owns an estimated 65% to 70% of the character-based word processing market, has been drawing criticism in recent months for its insistence on a "one license, one copy" licensing policy [CW, Aug. 5]. With more businesses moving desktop applications onto a network, such a rigid policy could end up losing business for Wordperfect.

"What we tried to do was change our licensing to be more in line with what most people thought was fair," said W. "Pete" Peterson, executive vice president at Wordperfect.

Two policy changes address concurrent-use licensing and the separate issue of shadow copies, which refers to users making copies of their office packages for laptop or home computers.

Under the new policy, which Peterson said would go into effect with the Nov. 11 release of Wordperfect for Windows, users are now allowed to make shadow copies.

"Basically, you can put another copy on a laptop or home machine as long as it's not being used at the same time as the first computer," Peterson said.

The company is also supporting concurrent-use licensing on a network for the first time. For example, if a network of 100 users has only a maximum of 50 users with Wordperfect up at any one time, only 50 licenses are needed. Up to 50 copies may also be stored on local hard disks on the network.

The changes also included, for the first time, a 30-day, money-back guarantee on the company's product.

"I am so thrilled," said Linda Deinberg, network manager at Fujisawa Pharmaceutical in Deerfield, Ill. "Their policy was sticking out like a sore thumb."

DEC launches three-pronged VAX strategy

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 1

er against comparable IBM and Hewlett-Packard Co. machines.

"I think this is a dynamite announcement," said George Reid, director of MIS at Sanford C. Bernstein and Co., a money management firm in New York and a DEC shop. "We've bought a 6000 Model 600."

The VAX 6000 Model 600 systems offer price/performance of $12,900 per transaction per second, handily beating out both IBM's Application System/400 and RISC System/6000 offerings, as well as Hewlett-Packard's 3000 and 9000 series computers (see box).

The vendor also announced a new version of the VMS operating system, additions to the VAX 4000 midrange line and two new Vaxstations.

For geographically dispersed data centers, DEC unveiled disaster-proof Vaxcluster systems connected by Fiber Distributed Data Interface networking at distances of up to 25 miles.

"DEC is in a new era," said Peter Schay, vice president of midrange computing strategies at Gartner Group, Inc. Schay said DEC is moving aggressively in the price/performance area and seems ready to sacrifice short-term profits for long-term market share.

DEC has also repackaged its Network Application Support (NAS) software to give users an integrated suite of existing products, deliverable on either compact disc/read-only memory or magnetic tape format. NAS includes a host of layered software products, such as Decwindows, that allow users to integrate, port and distribute applications over multivendor systems, including VAX/VMS, Unix, MS-DOS, OS/2, Apple Computer, Inc. Macintoshes and Sun Microsystems, Inc. systems.

Christened NAS 200, NAS 300 and NAS 400, the products are respectively configured for work-group level, departmental and enterprisewide computing applications.

The NAS 200 and 300 server products support both VAX VMS and RISC/Ultrix environments, while NAS 400 runs only under VMS at this point.

Analyst and user reaction to the new NAS packaging was uniformly favorable.

Joseph Payne, an analyst at Alex. Brown and Sons, Inc., estimated there is a $15 billion, five-year market waiting for DEC with its repackaged NAS products. At present, DEC's Software Products Division is earning about $1 billion a year in revenue, Payne said.

"Competitors will be scared to death of this thing," he added.

Payne also noted that while Alpha RISC VAXs will start arriving next year as development workstations, it will take two to three years for commercial-strength software to catch up.

VAXing philosophical

New VAX/VMS systems

VAX 6000 Model 600 systems (Models 610-660)
- Incorporate the fastest CMOS CPU (83 MHz) available.
- Priced between $247,000 for a 64M-byte system to $659,000 for a six-processor, 128M-byte system.
- Ships Nov. 25.

VAX 4000 Model 500 system
- Provides three times the performance and twice the memory of the VAX 4000 Model 300.
- Pricing ranges from $133,000 for a 64M-byte system to $580,630 for a dual 128M-byte system. Servers start at $100,765.
- Ships in December.

Vaxstation 4000 Model 60
- 10.6 Specmark CPU performance.
- Priced from $5,995.
- Ships Nov. 25.

Vaxstation 4000 VLC
- Provides up to 24M bytes of memory.
- Priced at $3,450.
- Ships Nov. 25

ORACLE SERVER FOR NETWARE WENT TO SARA LEE AND HAD THE COMPETITION FOR DESSERT.

"ORACLE SERVER NLM TAKES TOP HONORS FOR SPEED, RELIABILITY AND ROBUSTNESS"
Sara Lee Corp. and PC Week Labs.

"The project at Sara Lee was ambitious. The original database application that the company wanted to downsize to the client/server platform was a subset of its order-entry records...

"In the end, ORACLE Server [for NetWare] was the only software that met all the stringent requirements for the application...

"While each product competing in the shootout displayed strength in one area or another, ORACLE Server was at or near the top in nearly every competition.

"ORACLE Server's performance shined on database queries that required complex aggregations—sometimes more than twice as fast as other products...

"In selecting ORACLE Server as the winner, the judges considered other factors such as product maturity and experience with corporate databases, and the selection of front-end tools to access the database.

"(And) even though the NLM version of ORACLE Server was new, it was considered to be a close extension of the firm's OS/2 and Unix products, which are proven technology on client/server platforms."

—PC Week June 24, 1991

Hungry for more? ORACLE Server for NetWare just recorded the highest audited TPC Benchmark™ B rate ever on a PC—43 tpsB. At that rate, the low $2590/tpsB is just icing on the cake.

1-800-633-1071 Ext. 8145

Call us for a complete benchmark report and reprint of the PC Week Shootout. We'll also tell you more about the rest of Oracle's open family of portable software. And the support, education and consulting services that help you get the most out of your investment.

ORACLE®
Software that runs on all your computers.

©1991 Oracle Corporation. ORACLE is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation. Sara Lee is a trademark of Sara Lee Corporation. Reprinted from PC Week June 24, 1991 Copyright © Ziff Communication Company. NetWare is a trademark of Novell, Inc. TPC Benchmark is a trademark of the Transaction Processing Council. Other trademarks referenced are of their respective manufacturers. Call for hardware and software requirements. Outside the U.S.A., but within North America, call 1-800-633-8925 for product, service, and seminar information.

NEWS SHORTS

UTI eyes IBM for outsourcing pact

Negotiations between United Technologies, Inc. and IBM's longtime outsourcing subsidiary, Integrated Systems Solutions Corp. (ISSC), are momentarily expected to result in a letter of intent for a multibillion-dollar outsourcing deal that will put ISSC in charge of the Newington, Conn.-based data center that serves three of United Technologies' eight divisions.

Freeport-McMoRan names CIO

Andersen Consulting partner Michael J. Arnold was named by Freeport-McMoRan, Inc. last week as its first-ever vice president and chief information officer. Electronic Data Systems Corp. provides its information systems services, but Arnold has been involved with Andersen systems integration projects at Freeport-McMoRan since 1978.

IBM winnows down software unit

New homes have been found for two more of the programs orphaned by the demise of IBM's Desktop Software unit. Marketing and distribution rights for the Signature word processor have been assumed by co-developer Xyquest, Inc. Expected to ship this month, Signature is the next step up for Displaywrite users. In January, Advanced Business Microsystems, Inc. (ABM) will take over U.S. marketing and distribution rights to The Platinum Series, IBM's accounting and management software package for OS/2 and DOS. ABM plans to begin marketing the product under its own logo in January 1992.

CASE working on the railroad

The Consolidated Rail Corp. in Philadelphia has signed up for $1 million worth of Andersen Consulting's Foundation computer-aided software engineering (CASE) products. The tools will be used to plan and design cooperative processing applications that will integrate all customer-related and real-time operations, including scheduling, inventory control, train management and switching.

High court backs Baby Bells' entry

The U.S. Supreme Court ruled that the seven regional Bell telephone companies may immediately offer information services. A lower court ruling last month gave the Bells the green light to own and process data, but a coalition of would-be competitors sought to temporarily block that order pending an appeal. Pending legislation provides another bar.

Research lab bets on RISC

The University of California Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory last week chose IBM's RISC System/6000 to fulfill a $1 million contract providing Unix-based computer servers to the lab's Open Computer Facility. The lab will replace a Cray Computer Corp. XMP supercomputer and an Amdahl Corp. mainframe with a networked cluster of 14 RS/6000 Powerserver 550s running AIX Version 3, IBM's Unix variant.

IRS boosts tax-simplification bill

The Internal Revenue Service last week threw its weight behind a bill in Congress that would extend the amortization period for software and other intangible assets to 14 years. Most firms write off software in five years or less, and the measure would boost the effective cost of software by deferring tax deductions [CW, Oct. 7]. The possibility exists for setting up shorter schedules for short-lived assets.

Group for software reuse formed

IBM, Unisys Corp., the U.S. Army, the National Institute of Standards and Technology and 16 other corporations and federal government groups have formed the Reuse Library Interoperability Group. The consortium will draft and propose standards that will make it easier to transfer reusable software components between libraries.

Casualties of IBM/Comdisco war

Users, leasors could bear the brunt of attack on memory board swapping

BY NELL MARGOLIS
CW STAFF

Signs of settlement in the IBM/Comdisco memory board suit flared briefly last week when a federal judge suspended court action and ordered the firms to sit down and talk. But hopes for an early end to the hostilities fizzled as the week wore on.

Industry observers fear the leasing and resale market's already fragile credibility and used-computer users' peace of mind will be the the first and worst casualties if the acrimonious controversy drags on.

IBM and Comdisco, Inc. continued to hurl countercharges last week over questions surrounding allegedly bogus memory boards that appear to have turned up in some IBM mainframes sold by Comdisco on the secondary market.

Comdisco conceded reconfiguring IBM memory but maintained that the practice stopped short of remanufacturing and stopped altogether last winter, when confusion arose over whether IBM would extend maintenance to machines bearing such boards. Comdisco also said the boards were at least equal to their IBM originals in quality.

In a statement to customers, Comdisco offered those in possession of the allegedly tainted memory the option of replacement with an IBM or compatible product or a lifetime third-party maintenance guarantee.

IBM quickly characterized Comdisco's offer as an admission of guilt and an attempted end-run around the lawsuit.

A daylong meeting among executives of the embattled firms last Thursday resulted only in "some progress toward agreement" on minor procedural points regarding the litigation, an IBM spokesman said.

No substantive issues were resolved. The parties are due to be in court again this Wednesday.

Meanwhile, one memory market expert sent out a hopeful message to users confused by the suit-related verbal barrage:

"Computer memory burns in," said Tony Coppola, president of Computer Products Marketing, Inc., a Laguna Beach, Calif.-based consulting firm serving the plug-compatible memory market. Whatever the legal resolution of the IBM/Comdisco dispute, Coppola said, "this is not a virus watch. This is not a degradation issue. Once a computer memory has played for around 30 days, it's going to keep right on playing."

CA forges ahead with Dbase for Windows

BY JAMES DALY
CW STAFF

GARDEN CITY, N.Y. — A dark horse will take the lead in a field of vendors building Dbase-compatible systems for Windows this week when Computer Associates International, Inc. ships a multiuser version of the Dbfast database and development language, a technology it acquired only weeks ago.

CA's entry will establish it as an early front-runner in what is expected to be a highly competitive market: Dbase enjoys an installed base of approximately 3.5 million users, or about 47% of the personal computer database market, according to International Data Corp. estimates.

Several other software vendors are working on Dbase Windows products but are months away from completion. Borland International, Inc., which acquired the Dbase technology in its $439 million buyout of Ashton-Tate Corp. in July, is not expected to release its Microsoft Corp. Windows version of Dbase until the first half of next year. Fox Software, Inc. and Nantucket Corp. have similar products slated for a 1992 release.

"Dbfast is here and now, and that's a big, big advantage," said Rick Dexter, a Dbase user and associate at consulting firm Michael Price Associates in Menlo Park, Calif.

However, CA will need to do more than beat competitors to market. It will also need to beat the buggy reputation Dbfast had when CA bought it in September from Gensoft Development Corp. "We did a lot of cleanup, weeding out the bugs and stabilizing the code," CA product analyst Craig McLeod said.

Analysts, however, remain unconvinced. "Dbfast had an awfully rocky history. It depends on what CA has done to fix it," said Pat Adams, president of DB Unlimited in Brooklyn, N.Y.

Others said they plan to wait for the Borland or Fox product. "I'm not sure that there would be any advantage jumping over to an interim product," said Paul Von Fange, a senior analyst at 3M Co. in Minneapolis.

CA officials said they hope the $550 Dbfast attracts "pull-through" users who want to move Dbase applications to Windows while protecting their investments in DOS applications.

"I think it's going to be difficult, if not impossible, to ensure complete compatibility," said Shaku Atre, president of consultancy Atre/Intec, Inc. in Rye, N.Y.

The future of Dbase has been an issue of concern for users since Borland purchased Ashton-Tate. Borland Chairman Philippe Kahn has said he will at minimum upgrade Dbase to a Windows version. Borland will also continue to sell and support existing versions of Dbase IV across multiple operating systems, including the Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh, Digital Equipment Corp. VAX and Sun Microsystems, Inc. platforms.

"We will protect customer investments," Kahn said.

After that, the situation becomes less certain. Borland plans to take both Paradox and Dbase customers to a new generation of database. That migration path will be paved by the Object Dbase compiler, which will include a programming language and other software to create applications that can share data from Paradox, Dbase and other programs.

Dbfast data files are compatible with Dbase III Plus and Dbase IV. Users can run Dbase III Plus and Dbfast simultaneously with shared data.

Opening Dbase windows

CA targets Dbase III+ and Dbase IV users who want to get into graphical computing

	1988	1989	1990
Dbase III+	100	260	376
Dbase IV	300	390	138
Total market	1.1M	1.4M	1.5M

Number of worldwide shipments (in thousands)

Source: Dataquest, Inc. CW Chart: Marie Haines

WE GET THE QUALITY PROCESS AWARD.

YOU GET THE QUALITY.

SEMATECH, a 14-member consortium including IBM, Digital, Texas Instruments, Hewlett-Packard and AT&T, has cited Oracle for its commitment to Total Quality. Oracle is pleased to be the first and only software company to have won this prestigious award. But we're even more pleased to offer quality products and services.

ORACLE®

Software that runs on all your computers.

© 1991 Oracle Corporation. ORACLE is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation. IBM, Digital Equipment Corporation, Texas Instruments, Hewlett-Packard and AT&T are all trademarks of their respective companies.

Call 1-800-633-1071 Ext. 8139 for more information on Oracle's commitment to Total Quality. In CANADA, please call 1-800-668-8925 for product and seminar information.

Users find IBM repository alternatives

BY ELLIS BOOKER
CW STAFF

CHICAGO — Users are not sitting around waiting for IBM's vaunted AD/Cycle repository to evolve into a full-featured product. Instead, they are using other data dictionaries in their computer-aided software engineering (CASE) projects.

Many of the 225 attendees at last week's second annual Repository AD/Cycle International Users Group here zeroed in on strategic modeling and how any data dictionary, coupled with CASE tools, can have tremendous business benefits. Few groused about the slow evolution of IBM's Repository [CW, Oct. 21].

IBM's Repository Manager was introduced two years ago as the key management component of its AD/Cycle applications development environment. However, the initial version was incomplete and so difficult to work with that IBM said it was intended for developers or highly sophisticated users.

Noting that his group is composed of "doers rather than tire-kickers," Charles E. Walton, vice president of administration for the 500-member user group and managing director at Synergy Management Associates based here, said many users had implemented other vendors' repositories as interim steps to migrating to IBM's heralded Repository.

The big 'R'

"Everyone here is concerned about big 'R,' " Walton said, referring to IBM's Repository. But he added that these customers had "in most instances bought into the IBM Repository-AD/Cycle strategy" and were committed to waiting for it.

That is the approach being taken by Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Kentucky, which is evaluating an "interim DB2-based repository," said Mark F. Vreeland, lead Repository administrator at the Louisville, Ky., insurer.

Analysts confirmed the trend for users to turn to interim solutions while keeping their sights set on IBM. "There's always that gap between expectations and reality," said Geoffrey Staples at Nims Associates, Inc. in Dallas. "Everyone would like IBM to be five years ahead of where they are; you'd like to have a car that got 75 miles to the gallon, too."

According to Staples, some IBM executives in fact welcome the idea of customers trying simpler dictionary and CASE tools before stepping up to the Repository and AD/Cycle. "If you can't fly a Piper Cub, don't bring in a 747," Staples said.

Tell The Boss About Ross.

Your worldwide Digital software source.

We deliver a range of integrated financial, distribution and human resources software designed to meet the needs of almost any business. Plus we provide software solutions tailored for process and discrete manufacturing and public sector organizations. Solutions incorporating a 4GL and backed by a world-wide support team to help you wherever you're doing business.

Ross applications are optimized for peak performance, integration and ease-of-use with Digital's Network Application Support (NAS) architecture – a set of standards that enables Ross applications to work in a variety of operating environments. From Digital's VMS,™ ULTRIX™ and SCO™ UNIX™...to RMS,™ Rdb and ULTRIX/SQL.™ What's more, our client/server software uses Digital's Pathworks and SQL Services, so departmental and end-user computing's easier to implement. No matter what systems you have.

As the industry leader in providing business applications and support for Digital sites, we offer field-proven customer support worldwide. From multinational systems implementation to local language installation, service and education.

Customer support working for more than 2,000 major customers in over 25 nations.

Tell the boss about Ross: your worldwide Digital software source. Call us at 1-404-257-9198 Ext. 501 for a free Ross evaluation.

ROSS SYSTEMS
Your Digital Software Source

The Ross Systems logo is a trademark of Ross Systems, Inc. VMS, RMS, ULTRIX/SQL and ULTRIX are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of Unix Systems Laboratories, Inc. SCO is a registered trademark of the Santa Cruz Operation, Inc.

Workstation vendor takes the high road

BY MARYFRAN JOHNSON
CW STAFF

MOUNTAIN VIEW, Calif. — Silicon Graphics, Inc. is expected to announce today a new set of high-end systems for advanced visualization applications.

The move pushes Silicon Graphics' current Powervision VGX workstations and servers from its current high-end perch to the midrange. The repositioning coincides with a $30,000 price drop to $49,900 for the entry-level VGX workstation. The systems start at $79,900 and will be available in December.

Silicon Graphics Vice President Thomas Jermoluk said today's introduction is "one of the most aggressive moves" in company history because it will drop the firm's high-end graphics capabilities down to the midrange only 18 months after the VGX systems were introduced.

Enhanced graphics

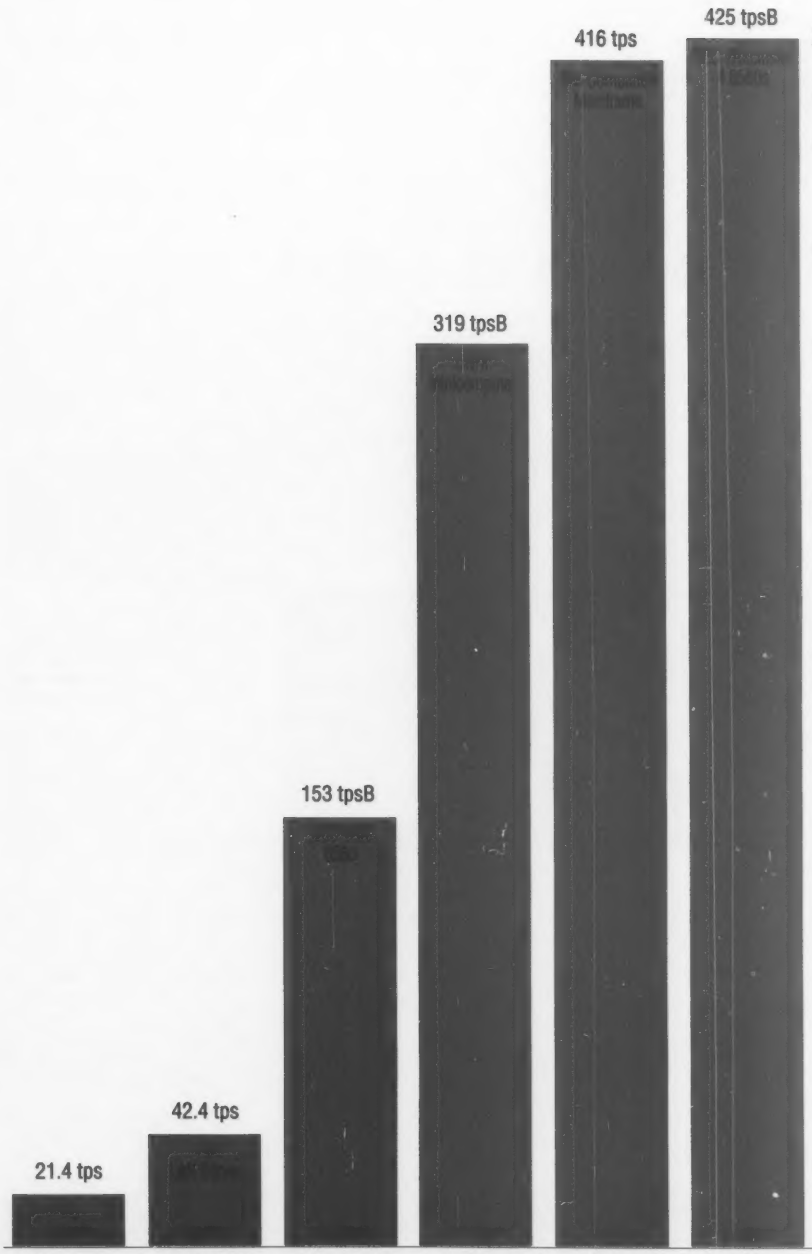
With enhancements to the VGX graphics architecture, the VGXT systems can draw textured three-dimensional surfaces up to three times faster than VGX systems.

"This is part of Silicon Graphics' [strategy] to introduce technology at the high end and eventually bring the technology down to lower and lower prices," said Ken Anderson, an analyst and author of "The Anderson Report," a computer graphics newsletter.

VGXT systems include one to eight parallel processors, offering up to 286 million instructions per second. They are based on the Mips Computer Systems, Inc. R3000/R3010 reduced instruction set computing processors and run the Irix 4.0 version of the Unix operating system. The new systems will be offered in deskside configurations with up to four CPUs and in a rack-mounted version with up to eight CPUs and more than 12G bytes of internal disk storage.

In 1990, Silicon Graphics held 5.4% of the $7.3 billion technical workstation market, according to figures from Dataquest, Inc. Sun Microsystems, Inc. leads that market with a 30% share, followed by Hewlett-Packard Co.'s 23% and Digital Equipment Corp.'s 18% share.

FASTEST EVER BENCHMARK. 425 tpsB.



On March 12, Oracle® recorded the highest TPC Benchmark™ B rate ever: 425 tpsB on a VAXcluster. And the fastest TP1 score ever on January 21st: 416 tps on an IBM-compatible mainframe.

Both were industry-standard tests on 8 gigabyte databases, independently certified by Codd & Date.

All these benchmarks are further proof that ORACLE not only runs virtually everywhere, it runs fastest everywhere. Fastest on PCs, workstations, minicomputers and mainframes. Fastest on stand-alone machines, or in a client/server configuration.

So no matter what system you choose, you get the best performance and lowest cost per transaction. No small concern to managers trying to squeeze the most out of their MIS/DP budgets.

1-800-633-1071 Ext. 8116

But don't just take our word for it. Call, and ask for the benchmark reports audited by Codd & Date. They certify the test results and give a full account of the testing methodology and system configurations.

Just the thing for a little speed reading.

ORACLE®
Software that runs on all your computers.

© 1991 Oracle Corporation. ORACLE is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation. TPC Benchmark is a trademark of the Transaction Processing Performance Council. All other trade names referenced are the service mark, trademark, or registered trademark of the respective manufacturer. Call for hardware and software requirements. Outside the U.S.A., but within North America, call 1-800-668-8925 for product, service, and seminar information.

Thinking Machines thinks big

Speed enters new dimension with massively parallel supercomputer

BY MICHAEL ALEXANDER
CW STAFF

CAMBRIDGE, Mass. — Thinking Machines Corp. introduced a radically new massively parallel processing supercomputer last week with a peak performance of 1 trillion instructions per second, far speedier than any other computer ever built.

To put that in perspective, a supercomputer capable of 1 trillion floating-point operations per second (FLOPS) could run in one day what it would take a Cray Computer Corp. supercomputer one year to run, said Danny Hillis, co-founder and chief scientist at Thinking Machines.

The firm also announced that it has inked a pact with IBM and Sun Microsystems, Inc. to develop a programming standard that will allow the same application written in Fortran to run unmodified on workstations, mainframes and supercomputers.

The building block of Thinking Machines' CM-5 Connection Machine supercomputer is Sun's reduced instruction set computing (RISC) chip-based Scalable Processor Architecture (Sparc) microprocessor. "We used a Sparc processor because it currently has the largest base of existing third-party software," Hillis said.

Processor points

The CM-5, which runs SunOS, can be equipped with 32 to 16,000 processors and can operate from 4 GFLOPS to 1 TFLOPS. Each processor, a 22 million instructions per second RISC chip, is packaged in a node with four 64-bit vector units for floating-point calculations, providing a total of 128 MFLOPS peak speed. Each node costs about $20,000. The machine is currently shipping.

The CM-5 sidesteps the programming bottleneck that has hindered the acceptance of massively parallel processing machines in the business world, Hillis claimed.

The parallel processing industry has been divided into two camps on the issue of whether all processors should run the same instruction simultaneously or if each of the processors should execute a different instruction simultaneously, Hillis explained.

The first technique, called single instruction, multiple data (SIMD), is easier to program but inefficient for some problems. The second, called multiple instruction, multiple data (MIMD), is more difficult to program but permits greater flexibility. The CM-5 runs both SIMD and MIMD programs, Hillis said.

The joint effort to develop a common software standard helped clinch the sale of two of the new supercomputers to American Express Co., said Steve Cone, senior vice president of direct marketing at American Express Travel Related Services Co. The company had "seriously considered" an Intel Corp. parallel processing machine until learning of the pact, Cone said.

Working together

"We're pleased IBM and Thinking Machines are working together because that will allow us to move applications from our IBM mainframes to the Connection Machines," Cone said.

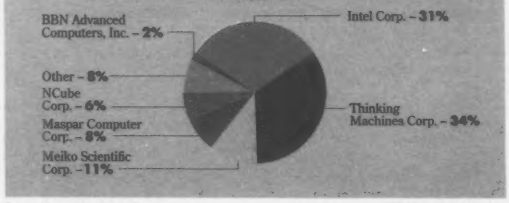
The CM-5 computers will be used to enhance customer service by speeding the collection of billing data for card members and merchants, Cone added. He declined to elaborate further.

The largest machine on order is a 1,024-node CM-5 that is being built at a cost of $25 million for the Los Alamos National Laboratory in Los Alamos, N.M. Officials at Schlumberger Ltd. as well as eight federal goverment and university research centers also announced plans to acquire the new machines.

Cerebral systems

Thinking Machines remains the market leader in the massively parallel systems business despite inroads made by Intel

1991 projected percent of market share by revenue
Total:$261M


BBN Advanced Computers, Inc. – 2%
Intel Corp. – 31%
Other – 8%
NCube Corp. – 6%
Maspar Computer Corp. – 8%
Thinking Machines Corp. – 34%
Meiko Scientific Corp. – 11%

Source: International Data Corp.
CW Chart: Tom Monahan

Object group reveals multivendor network standard

BY JOHANNA AMBROSIO
CW STAFF

NEW YORK — The Object Management Group (OMG) last week unfurled a standard for sending objects around multivendor networks and said products based on the standard should appear within two years.

That schedule appears to jibe with timetables set by many information systems shops, which expect to begin implementing production-level, object-oriented systems by 1994 at the earliest, observers said.

"It's just not practical yet to develop large applications using object-oriented technologies," noted Edward Hoerner, director of infrastructure implementation and standards at GTE Telephone Systems operations in Irving, Texas.

Hoerner added that he has a multiplicity of development issues to resolve before addressing object-oriented techniques.

The OMG standard, called the Object Request Broker (ORB), aims to standardize the communications mechanism for passing messages to and from objects.

Although object-oriented languages and databases have been available for several years, the ORB represents an attempt to link these together cohesively.

The basic premise of object-oriented programming is that business functions and applications are broken up into classes of objects that can be reused. This will allow users to significantly reduce the time it takes to develop systems, according to the technology's promoters.

The ORB is being positioned by the OMG, an 18-month-old consortium of 180 vendors, as the essential communications element on which other object-oriented technology will be built. Still needed, however, are tools and services with which to build an entire object-oriented framework, from software development to graphical user interface packages.

Possible skepticism

Some OMG members questioned the level of interoperability among different vendors' ORB products if, as with most standards, vendors build their own functions and features on top of ORB.

"Everyone will essentially have their own ORB," said Nelson Hazeltine, director of architecture and system management at NCR Corp. in West Columbia, S.C. NCR was one of six companies that contributed technology for the ORB.

Initial ORB products will enable systems and software vendors to build off-the-shelf packages for IS departments and end users, the standard's backers said.

Hyperdesk Corp., based in Westboro, Mass., will deliver an ORB-compatible development system in January that reportedly will allow software vendors to build distributed object-oriented systems. NCR will also incorporate ORB into a version of Cooperation, its Unix-based, cooperative-processing environment, which is slated for release in the second half of next year.

Sunsoft, Inc. and Hewlett-Packard Co. are jointly developing a distributed management system that will be compatible with ORB and is due to be delivered in the second half of 1992.

PUT YOUR VAX™ THROUGH ANALYSIS.

A Nemonix Performance Analysis (PAS™) easily identifies bottlenecks in your VAX to help you increase system speed and performance. CPU, I/O, disk and memory are analyzed for throughput and efficiency. And it's all from the worldwide leader in CPU accelerators. For a free brochure return the coupon or call Nemonix today at 1 800 435-8650 (U.S. and Canada), in MA call 508 435-9087.

Please send information on your Performance Analysis Service.
Name _____
Company _____
Street _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone _____ Ext. _____
Nemonix, 25 South St., Hopkinton, MA 01748 Fax 508 435-6127
CW 11/4

Nemonix™

VAX is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.

To The Most Advanced RDBMS, It's Just Another Server.

Client/server computing integrates the powerful, graphical capabilities of desktop workstations with the proven data storage and processing capabilities of mainframes. Client/server computing, in essence, turns mainframes into servers.

But turning mainframes into servers creates two tough problems: Preserving MIS control over corporate data. And integrating existing applications with new ones.

Only SYBASE® solves both problems.

Unlike most RDBMS gateways, SYBASE gives MIS complete control over mainframe data, applications, and services by providing desktop access transparently through CICS—ensuring that all requests meet current transaction management, security, and monitoring requirements. In addition, SYBASE allows MIS to regulate network access to specific transactions, regions, and data sources. With SYBASE, MIS is always in control.

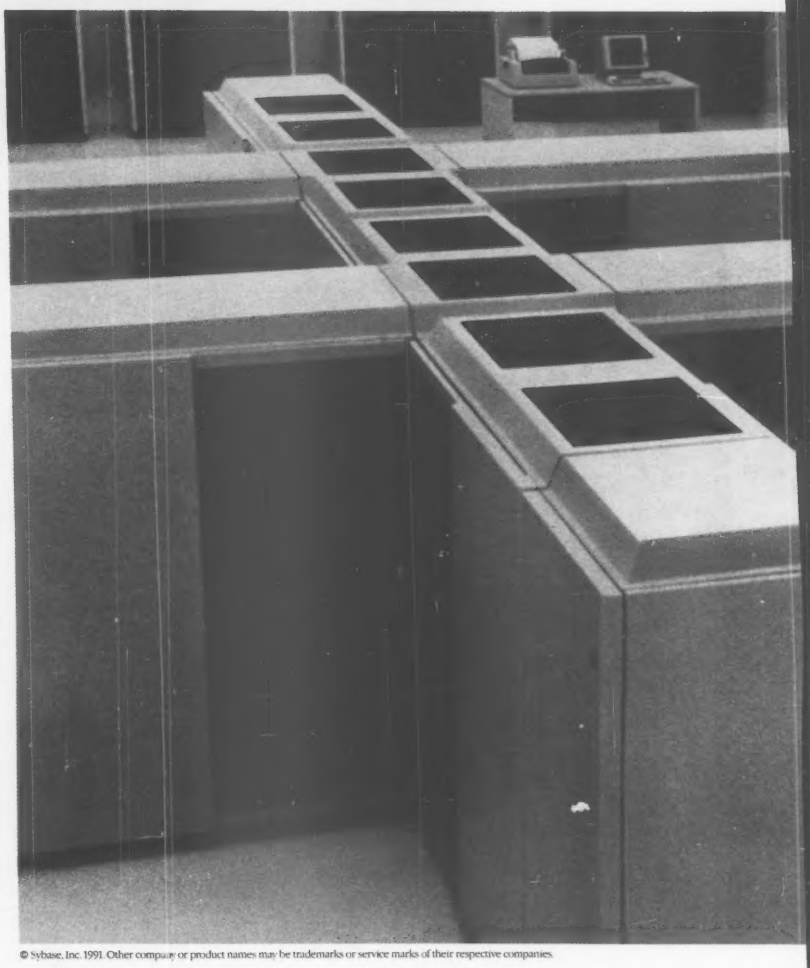
SYBASE also leverages the investments made in existing mainframe applications. SYBASE integrates new, LAN-based applications with mainframe applications written in COBOL, PL1 or Assembler, as well as with all data sources and services accessible from CICS, such as DB2, IMS/DB and VSAM. With SYBASE, existing mainframe applications don't have to be rewritten.

SYBASE is the only product that lets you effectively turn your mainframes into servers as you deploy new LAN-based applications on VAXes, UNIX, OS/2, and DOS-based platforms, Macintoshes, and others.

What's more, our professional services division, SQL Solutions, can help you design, develop, and integrate complete multi-vendor relational systems for your on-line, enterprise-wide computing environment.

To find out more, call and register for a Sybase Educational Seminar near you. Because the time to turn your mainframes into servers is now.

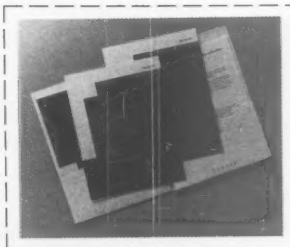
Just call 1-800-8-SYBASE.



© Sybase, Inc. 1991. Other company or product names may be trademarks or service marks of their respective companies.

SYBASE®

Client/Server For The On-Line Enterprise



Free! "Integrating The Mainframe." It's our latest, most comprehensive information kit. For your copy, please mail this coupon to: Sybase, Inc., Dept. S, 6475 Christie Ave., Emeryville, CA 94608. **Or call 1-800-8-SYBASE.**

Name_____

Title_____ Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

DG skates thin ice to profitable fourth quarter

BY KIM S. NASH
CW STAFF

WESTBORO, Mass. — Brisk sales of Aviion workstations and a corporate restructuring helped Data General Corp. keep its head above water for the fourth straight quarter, company executives said last week. But 1992 profits are not a given, they warned.

"If 1992 revenues match this year, then we'll make money. But the economy, both here and in Europe, is pretty tough," said Ron Skates, DG's president and chief executive officer.

DG ended a five-year string of losses when it closed out fiscal 1991 on the plus side (see chart). The company pulled in $19 million in operating income for the fourth quarter vs. a loss of $88 million in 1990, despite a sales dip for the period from $309 million in 1990 to $296 million this year.

Measures to cut operating costs paid off, including selling its Japanese subsidiary for $13 million and slicing almost $39 million from research and development. The R&D cuts will not hurt because they do not take money away from DG's core product line, according to Skates. "We're spending more on our proprietary Eclipse line than ever before," he said. He would not name a figure, however.

Even as the march toward "open systems" rages on, DG's proprietary midrange Eclipse MV line continued to bring in the bulk of business, making up 55% to 60% of 1991 sales, said Steve Baxter, vice president of corporate marketing. With an installed base of 42,000 worldwide, Eclipse business is "crucial to us," he said.

DG's Skates: *'92 profits not a given*

However, sales of the 2-year-old Aviion Unix workstation family showed the highest year-over-year growth, accounting for 35% of DG's total 1991 revenue, up from 17% in 1990.

DG's prospects for next year remain uncertain. The company, which has relied heavily on government business, will continue efforts to penetrate the commercial market by pitching Aviion servers to health care and manufacturing firms.

Still, DG is counting on the $10 million worth of federal contracts signed this year to "make a significant contribution" next year, Baxter said.

Staying in the black — Data General

Data General has rung up four consecutive profitable quarters after several years of losses

1991 (in millions)	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
Revenue	$311.7	$320.4	$301.2	$295.6
Income	$12.4	$19.2	$35.6	$18.4

Source: Data General Corp. CW Chart: Michael Siggins

Health firm cuts could impact IS

BY CLINTON WILDER
CW STAFF

MORRIS PLAINS, N.J. — The information systems operation at Warner-Lambert Co. prides itself on data center efficiency, but it may have to get even leaner — and not by choice — by the end of the year.

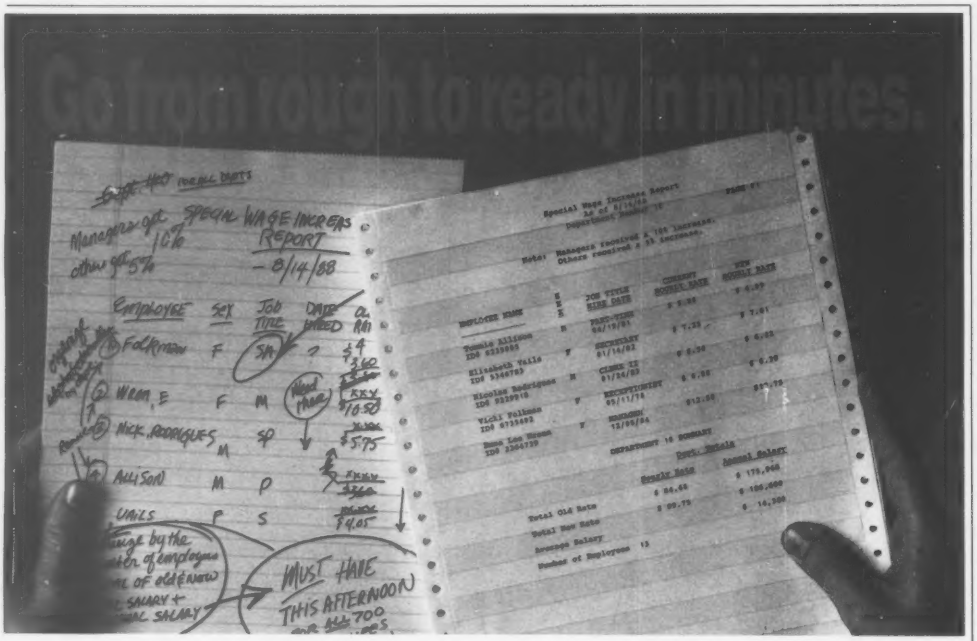
The $4.8 billion consumer health products and pharmaceuticals firm announced a work-force reduction of 2,700 people last week as part of a $524 million restructuring. The IS function will be affected, although no specific cuts have been announced. "It's premature to talk about any specific area at this time, but I'm sure it's going to affect a lot of areas," said James Oster, group director of international management information services.

About 340 positions will be eliminated at corporate headquarters here, where Warner-Lambert operates an IBM 3090-based data center. The firm refused to disclose the size of its IS staff.

Two thousand jobs will be cut outside of the U.S., most of them in manufacturing operations, a spokesman said.

The company simultaneously reported third-quarter profit growth of 15% but said the cuts were a hedge against a potential business downturn in the next two years. The spokesman said Warner-Lambert hopes to eliminate as many positions as possible through voluntary severance and pension incentive plans, then decide on layoffs by the end of the year.

Through efficiency measures, such as an expert system help desk, Warner-Lambert's data center has reduced its chargeback rates by more than 50% since 1985 [CW, April 16, 1990].



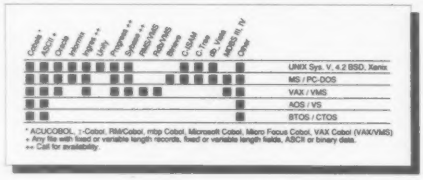
With Intelligent Query® (IQ), the #1 Report Writer in the World.

IQ is THE report writer for OPEN SYSTEMS.
It's the most sophisticated data retrieval and analysis tool in the world. And as the chart to the right shows, IQ is ready for Open Systems!

The report writer for everyone!
A true end user tool, IQ is simply the easiest to use report writer available anywhere. We made IQ easy to use with a 'point and click' interface, windows-like menu style, and a visual screen painter. And IQ's pre-defined data dictionary shields end users from the technical aspects of database management. These features allow non-technical users to make queries and create complex reports — all without programmer intervention.

Even novice users can handle their own custom reporting needs with IQ. Users of all levels can easily create custom reports and graphs by retrieving, sorting, calculating, and formatting information. And users can extract host-based information and reformat it for use with popular word processing and spreadsheet programs. That function makes IQ a valuable tool for turning data into information.

Technical managers and developers will also find IQ invaluable for creating production reports in a fraction of the time normally required. And with your development staff spending less time supporting users and creating ad hoc reports, they'll have more time for urgent development projects.



* ACUCOBOL, j-Cobol, RM/Cobol, mbp Cobol, Microsoft Cobol, Micro Focus Cobol, VAX Cobol (VAX/VMS)
+ Any file with fixed or variable length records, fixed or variable length fields, ASCII or binary data.
++ Call for availability.

You've put a lot into your applications: designing, building, testing. Now add the finishing touch by putting IQ to work for data access and retrieval. The result will be increased efficiency throughout your organization.

The #1 Choice
- For more than 200,000 users who put IQ to work every day - turning data into usable information.
- For over 700 software developers that re-market IQ under their own trade names.

See for yourself...
Why IQ is the top selling report writer in the world. Call us today at 1-800-458-0386 to find out how you can obtain a live (not a demo) evaluation copy of IQ.

Programmed Intelligence Corporation

USA: 3295 River Exchange Drive • Suite 550 • Norcross, Georgia 30092
UK: Worthy Park House • Abbots Worthy • Winchester 8021 1AN • Phone (0962) 885900
Act now! Call today: 1-800-458-0386 • In Georgia (404) 446-8880 • FAX (404) 448-4088

The products mentioned above are trademarks of their respective companies.

Elvira® Cordially Invites You to

Cut Through Paper-based CASE Methods With LBMS

"The scariest thing about CASE is the several hundred pounds of books that land on your desk and for which you've paid fifteen gazillion dollars, when you buy off on a CASE development methodology. So how's about calling LBMS in ... heh heh ...Texas. Let them show you how their totally automated Project Engineer™ and On-Line Method™ toolsets can cut through your development backlog.

LBMS lets you build upon your existing development practices, not throw them into disarray. Their totally automated package effectively integrates your process and project management with CASE. So it shouldn't surprise you that it's now the world's most widely practiced approach for developing information systems. But what will surprise you is the price: It's free for 30 days, if you act now. So what're you afraid of?

The only ones spooked by this offer are our competitors. Because with LBMS, you'll be going to work with a vengeance."

Elvira®

For a 30-day free trial, call us at 1-800-231-7515 or complete the coupon, saw it out and mail.

Dear LBMS

1800 West Loop South, 18th Floor,
Houston, Texas 77027

[] I need to cut through the CASE confusion. My business card or letterhead is attached. Please sign me up for a 30-day free trial of both LBMS On-Line Method & LBMS Project Engineer.

[] I'd just like a glossy reprint of this ad.

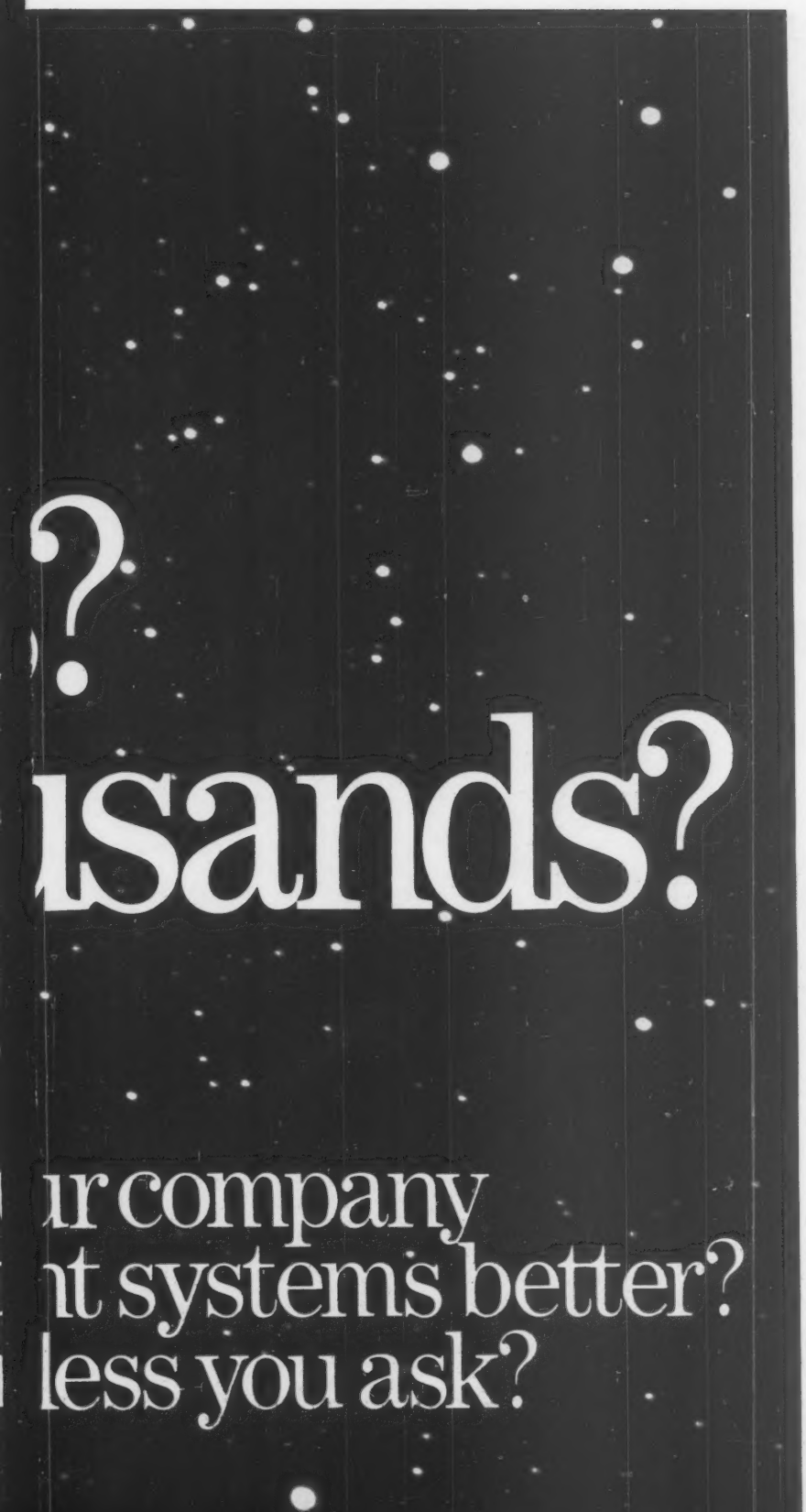
LBMS

Provably the Best CASE in the World

© 1991 by LBMS. LBMS On-Line Method™ and LBMS Project Engineer™ are trademarks of LBMS. Photo © 1991 by Queen "B" Productions. Elvira is a registered trademark of Queen "B" Productions. TRBA

Thousands
Tens of thou
Millions?

How much can you save yo
simply by using your prese
And how will you know un



Just ask your HP Consultant. We'll come in and see if you're really getting your money's worth from your systems.

It's something our people do all the time. Because we know how important it is to squeeze the last dollar out of your computer investment. Before you spend another cent.

Our specialists from HP Professional Services will take a close look at your computing environment, then put together a program tailor-made for you. Whatever needs doing, we'll do it.

So call HP at **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 2540** for more information. You may ask yourself that million dollar question: why didn't I do it sooner?

HEWLETT PACKARD

© 1991 Hewlett-Packard Company

Motorola to provide remote E-mail

BY ELLIS BOOKER
CW STAFF

BOYNTON BEACH, Fla. — Motorola, Inc. is expected to unveil a nationwide service later this month that lets laptop and palmtop computer users receive electronic-mail messages by way of radio frequency.

Embarc Communication Services, a unit of Motorola's Paging Division, is scheduled to be announced at the Unicom '91 show in Washington, D.C., Nov. 11-14.

The service will have initial coverage in 70 U.S. markets when it becomes commercially available in December, according to Steve Brendle, vice president and general manager of Embarc. He added that Embarc would cost "an order of magnitude" less than Ardis, a nationwide radio-frequency packet data network launched earlier this year by Motorola and IBM.

Technical differences

Ardis and Embarc differ in several technical respects. Whereas Ardis permits interactive, real-time sessions with a host computer, Embarc is a receive-only technology and uses a store-and-forward E-mail scheme. To reach an Embarc user, the sender selects either a 15-minute, one-hour, three-hour or overnight-delivery option. The quicker the delivery, the higher the cost.

Messages are sent through one of Motorola's Embarc switches, transferred to a satellite uplink, bounced from a satellite to one or more regional transmission sites and rebroadcast to the appropriate receiver.

The Embarc E-mail service requires Motorola's Newsstream one-way radio frequency modem. The Newsstream modem connects to personal computers, laptops or palmtops over a standard RS-232 serial cable.

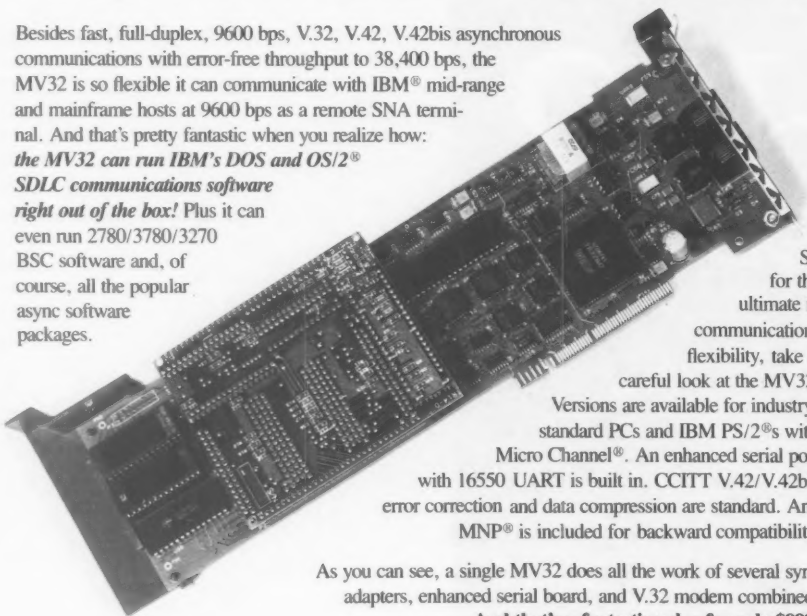
Subscribers can receive up to 56 E-mail messages at once, or about 32K bytes of data through the receiver, which is about the size of a standard pocket pager and can store incoming messages even if the recipient's PC is turned off. Battery life is 1,000 hours on a single AA cell.

Embarc is currently negotiating with a number of information services providers to bring up-to-the-minute news, sports, weather and other information to Embarc subscribers. Pricing details were not available, but Brendle said the service portion will involve a monthly fee and a per-message fee.

FAST.
FLEXIBLE.
FANTASTIC!

THE ALL NEW *MV32* MULTIPROTOCOL V.32 MODEM ADAPTER

Besides fast, full-duplex, 9600 bps, V.32, V.42, V.42bis asynchronous communications with error-free throughput to 38,400 bps, the MV32 is so flexible it can communicate with IBM® mid-range and mainframe hosts at 9600 bps as a remote SNA terminal. And that's pretty fantastic when you realize how: ***the MV32 can run IBM's DOS and OS/2® SDLC communications software right out of the box!*** Plus it can even run 2780/3780/3270 BSC software and, of course, all the popular async software packages.



So for the ultimate in communications flexibility, take a careful look at the MV32. Versions are available for industry-standard PCs and IBM PS/2®s with Micro Channel®. An enhanced serial port with 16550 UART is built in. CCITT V.42/V.42bis error correction and data compression are standard. And MNP® is included for backward compatibility.

As you can see, a single MV32 does all the work of several sync adapters, enhanced serial board, and V.32 modem combined. **And that's a fantastic value for only $999.**

FOR MORE INFORMATION ON THE ALL NEW *MV32* CALL
(800) 444-1982.
Outside the U.S. call (512) 345-7791.

MICROGATE®

MicroGate Corp. 1991. MicroGate is a registered trademark of MicroGate Corporation; IBM, PS/2, OS/2, and Micro Channel are trademarks of IBM Corp.; MNP is a trademark of Microcom, Inc.

AT&T moves to reorganize services group

BY ELISABETH HORWITT
CW STAFF

NEW YORK — As part of its drive to grab a bigger piece of the global network services market, AT&T began knocking down organizational walls between the international and domestic arms of its Communications Services Group last week.

By reorganizing, AT&T is responding to customers who have been increasingly clamoring for end-to-end international service and are looking to the company to set up the links, a company spokesman said. AT&T plans to announce new offerings in this area, he added.

The restructuring will merge AT&T's International Communications Services unit into its Consumer Communications and Business Communications units. Each unit will then be responsible for providing both domestic and global services to its customers, the company said.

Together, the units handle all of AT&T's global network services, including switched and private lines and Easylink electronic-mail services. Also under the organization's umbrella is AT&T Istel, the UK-based value-added network subsidiary.

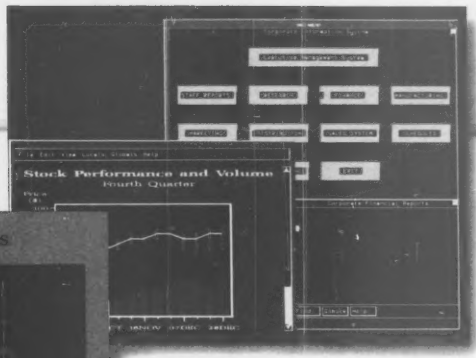
The reorganization moves in the opposite direction of British Telecommunications PLC, which recently created a separate business unit, Syncordia, to meet customers' global network service needs.

AT&T's latest reorganization since 1989 is almost guaranteed to increase operational efficiency and cut costs, according to John Bain, a senior vice president at St. Petersburg, Fla., investment company Raymond James & Associates.

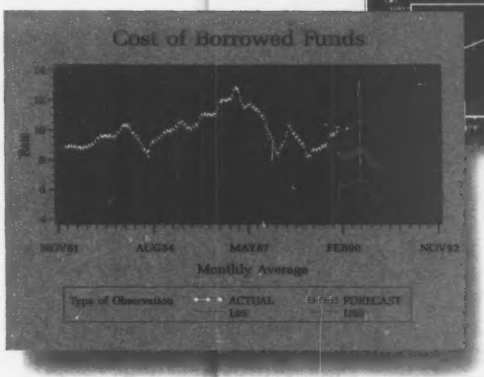
"More important [than implementing a new structure] is just the act of looking" afresh at the way the company is handling its global network business, he added. "They will find some ways of doing things that are no longer appropriate, and they are showing that they care about this area."

Indeed, calls across international boundaries account for about 18% of AT&T's telecommunications revenue and are growing in volume at a rate of 20% per year — or twice as fast as the carrier's domestic revenue, Bain said.

Executive



Finance



The SAS® Applications System Welcomes UNIX® to the Corporate Mainstream.

A Familiar Name, A Friendly Face

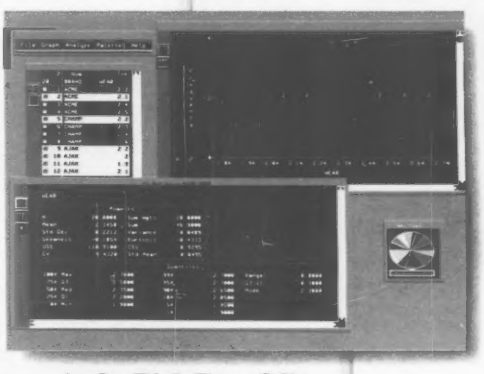
The SAS System helps UNIX do what UNIX does best. It's never been easier to exploit all the price/performance advantages of UNIX...or to connect UNIX with other systems throughout your organization. That's because the SAS System's powerful data access, management, analysis, and presentation tools work the same way on UNIX workstations as they do on host machines.

A menu-driven user interface takes you directly to the SAS System's most popular applications. We've also taken full advantage of UNIX native windowing. Plus, we've added new interactive capabilities for *visual* data analysis.

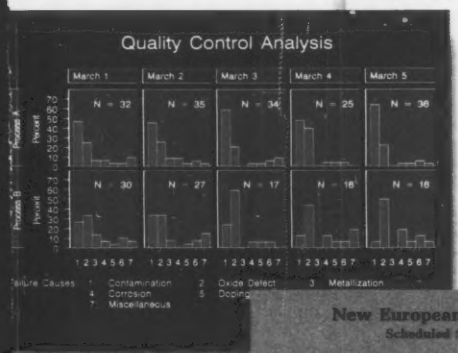
The Most Comforting Reason Yet to Choose UNIX.

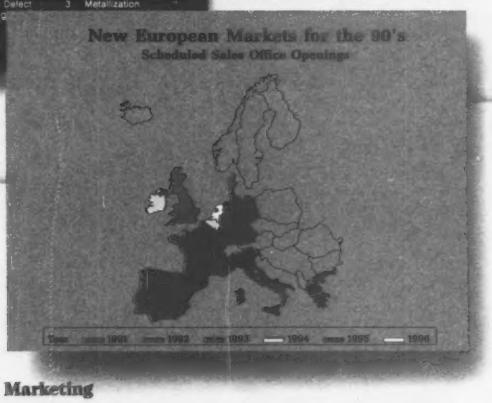
The world's leading applications system has arrived on leading-edge UNIX workstations.* Bringing with it the same integrated applications that have made SAS software such an indispensable part of the corporate mainstream. And that's a very comforting thought if you're using or evaluating UNIX.

Research and Development



Manufacturing





Marketing

And a Risk-Free Offer

Let the SAS System be your link to strategic computing resources throughout your organization. Give us a call now at 919-677-8200 or fax us at 919-677-8123. We'll rush you a free SAS System executive summary, together with details about a no-risk software evaluation. In Canada, call 416-443-9811.

The SAS® Applications System. Simply Powerful. Powerfully Simple.

SAS®

SAS Institute Inc.
Software Sales Department
SAS Campus Drive ☐ Cary, NC 27513
Phone 919-677-8200 ☐ Fax 919-677-8123

*From IBM®, DEC®, Sun, HP®, and others.

The SAS System runs on mainframes, minicomputers, workstations, and personal computers.

SAS is a registered trademark of SAS Institute Inc. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T.
Copyright © 1991 by SAS Institute Inc. Printed in the USA.

...Investment security while expanding the ***power*** and performance of SystemView.

September 11, 1991

Candle and our largest customer, IBM, are now partners in their International Alliance for SystemView.

The Family of Candle Products:

- *Performance (OMEGAMON,® OMEGAVIEW™)*
- *Automation (AF/OPERATOR,® AF/PERFORMER™)*
- *Application Access (CL/CONFERENCE,® CL/SUPERSESSION®)*

Call 1-800-262-8968 to listen to the development announcement/analysis and to receive information.

IBM® and SystemView™ are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.
Copyright © 1991 Candle Corporation. All Rights Reserved.

Candle®
Making your systems perform

ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY

TECH TALK

Connected by light

■ Honeywell, Inc. and Intel Corp.'s Supercomputer Systems Division will jointly develop a fiber-optic mesh extender (FOME) optical interconnect for massively parallel supercomputers. The FOME will expand the overall computing capability of systems developed under Intel's Touchstone program by connecting several supercomputers to form a single large mesh. The optical interconnect will enhance scalability and demonstrate the practicality of implementing a teraop computer as part of Intel's advanced supercomputer systems development, the company said.

Safe highway studies

■ Battelle, the research laboratory, has won a contract from the U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) to evaluate futuristic collison warning and vehicle control devices that may one day be used to reduce the number of highway automobile crashes. The research seeks to improve highway safety with technology based on the Intelligent Vehicle-Highway System, a DOT development program. Battelle will analyze crash problems and determine how electronic vehicle control systems and other technology can be used to help avoid crashes.

Weather supercomputer

■ The Swedish Military Weather Service and the Swedish Meteorological and Hydrological Institute have ordered a Convex Computer Corp. C3840 supercomputer for weather forecast modeling, according to Convex. The supercomputer will be used to run one of the most advanced meteorological models available, called the High Resolution Limited Area Model application. The application enables meteorologists to calculate short-range forecasts more accurately and with greater detail because it allows them to factor in terrain variations and other geographical characteristics.

Simulating the turbulent sun

Supercomputers do 'horrendously complex' computations to model the sun's surface

BY ELLIS BOOKER
CW STAFF

At first glance, the chaotically churning yellow mass that appears on the workstation's monitor seems to be little more than a modern-day replication of the globs inside the lava lamps that were popular in the 1960s. In fact, the pictures are simulations of the fiery fluid that makes up the sun's "convection zone," where the superheated material generated inside the sun's 10-million-degree core mixes with cooler material near the surface, according to astrophysicists.

Researchers at the University of Chicago were able to create a simulation of the sun's surface — one that is remarkably similar to the images that astronomers see in their telescopes — by running a 6,000-line Fortran program for hundreds of hours on a Cray Research, Inc. supercomputer.

Although the differential equations describing solar physics "are conceptually simple and have been around for 100 years . . . the solutions are horrendously complex," said Fausto Cattaneo, who along with Andrea Malagoli wrote the sun-modeling computer program.

> EVEN WITH THE Cray Y-MP, the University of Chicago computer model is but a microcosm 100 million times smaller than the real sun.

It is important to note that "simulation" is the operative word here, however. Researchers on this project are concerned that their version of the sun may not hold up as its scale is enlarged.

"We're working with a fluid more complex than water but not as complex as the real sun," acknowledged Robert Rosner, a professor in astronomy and astrophysics at the University of Chicago.

Even with a Cray Y-MP supercomputer at the National Aeronautics and Space Administration's Ames research laboratory to work on solving these equations, the University of Chicago computer model is but a microcosm 100 million times smaller than the real sun.

This difference of scale is significant. As Rosner explained, the sun's convection zone, where friction and motion cause turbulence, is "just like a pot of boiling water." However, the comparison of the whirling motion in a pot to the fiery whirls on the Sun is quite a stretch.

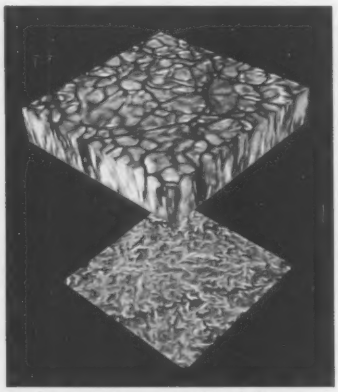
"The question is, are we certain there aren't new phenomena, given this difference of scale?" Rosner asked.

To answer that, the team will scale up its model, using approximations of small-scale motions to calculate large ones, until they can represent motions over several thousand kilometers.

"Understanding comes from modeling simple things and making them gradually more complex," Rosner noted.

Meanwhile, the team is being aided by advances in supercomputer and workstation technology, which have in the past three or four years made it possible to visualize the vast amounts of data generated by the Fortran program.

Particularly important have been powerful reduced instruction set computing workstations — the team uses Sun Microsystems, Inc. Sparcstations — for displaying three-dimensional images. Most of the postprocessing that results in the 3-D images is done on the Cray at the Ames laboratory.



A Cray supercomputer *helps create simulations of the sun's fiery surface*

"For the longest time, you couldn't do more than 2-D," Cattaneo noted, adding that for a study of turbulence, "the difference between 2-D and 3-D is critical."

The Cray supercomputers that the team uses can plot on the order of hundreds of points in each dimension, compared with tens of points in each direction with earlier technology.

The added computer horsepower is needed because the model must simulate both the velocity of larger swirls and the velocity of small swirls inside the larger swirls.

Along with the University of Chicago project, other research teams are currently working on similar computerized simulations of the sun at Yale University, the University of Colorado and throughout Europe.

Intrusion detection system pinpoints patterns

BY MICHAEL ALEXANDER
CW STAFF

When a thief is out to commit burglary, chances are he will first test a doorknob to determine if a door is locked before trying to jimmy it open. Some computer researchers now hope to be able use the rattling of a doorknob — in this case, an attempt to crack computer passwords — to alert them when an outlaw hacker comes calling.

A single doorknob rattle reveals little about an attempted break-in, but a pattern of rattles, at certain sites or key intervals, could provide clues about an intruder's motives.

The researchers are working on a distributed intrusion detection system, or DIDS, that would help pinpoint attempted invasions occurring on computer networks.

Not all intrusion techniques are as simple as rattling doorknobs. DIDS aims to be able to detect even more subtle forms of attack when it is completed in 1992, said Ira Morrison, a member of the University of California Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory's computer and communications security group's research section.

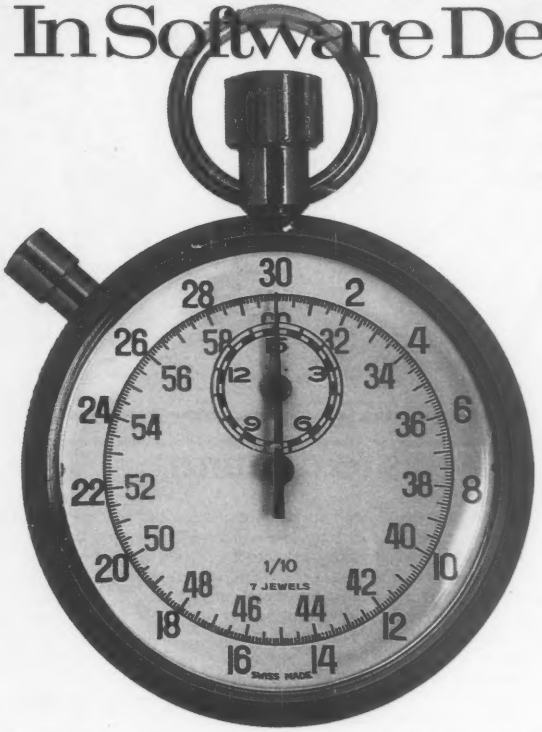
Most work in this area is directed at detecting intrusions into single computers, said Chuck Cole, who heads the computer and communications security group at the Livermore laboratory. The DIDS project also employs researchers from the University of California at Davis, the U.S. Air Force and Haystack Laboratories, a private company.

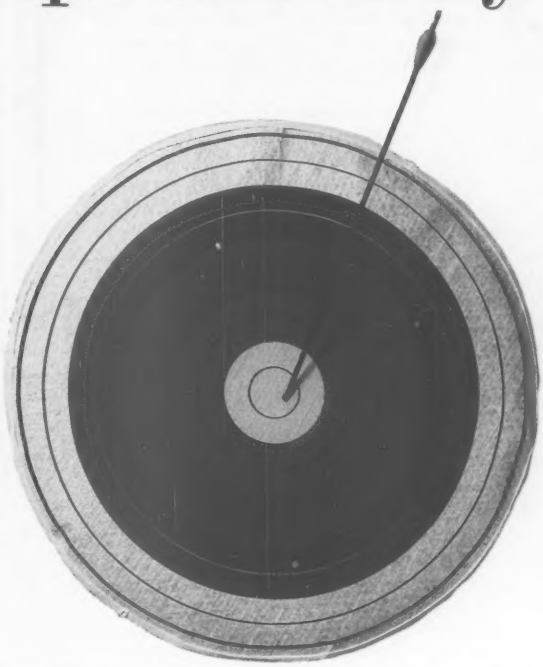
DIDS monitors traffic between network computers in a protected segment of the network and could thus form a big picture of network activity, Cole said. A typical protected segment might consist of all computers at one site.

Once an intrusion attempt is detected, DIDS will preserve information about the attempt to help security officers determine the exact nature of the attack, the extent of damage and how to counter the threat.

The data collected may also help pinpoint the location of the attacker and may be used as evidence in prosecution, Cole said.

Our Application Generator Solves The Two Toughest Problems In Software Development Today.





On time, on target. Promises often made but rarely kept. Unless you use APS, the full-function, "industrial strength" application generator from INTERSOLV.

A CASE tool for the '90s, this new technology lets you prototype, build and test on the desktop using PC-DOS or OS/2 with Presentation Manager – quickly and efficiently.

APS is also the *only* application generator that supports multiple development cycles in a LAN-based environment.

Just as important, APS lets its 10,000 users from many of the world's largest corporations target applications where they choose – mainframes, minis and PCs. And, unlike CASE vendors who force you to use one rigid methodology, APS adapts to *your* way of doing business, which saves you from significant production delays and re-training costs.

Some APS Customers

Alcoa
Barclays Bank
BMW Limited
Boeing
Mellon Bank
PaineWebber
Royal Insurance
Time Warner
U.S. Sprint

What's more, like all of our products – Excelerator Series for analysis and design, PVCS Series for configuration management and Design Recovery Series for Re-Development – the APS Series works standalone, with other INTERSOLV products, or can be "snapped" into your current culture.

Add to that our commitment to an open architecture and adherence to industry standards such as IBM's AD/Cycle, and you finally have a powerful, yet easy to learn application generator that more and more developers are calling the *true* engine of CASE.

IBM Business Partner

But don't take our word for it, ask our users. They will gladly tell you how well APS works to shrink development schedules by as much as 40% to ensure the on time, on target delivery of high impact IS solutions.

If you want to build applications on the desktop for IBM SAA environments, you need APS. For more information and a *free* management report entitled, "Guide To Implementing Application Generator Technology," call us toll-free at **1-800-547-4000** ext. 901. Or write, INTERSOLV, 3200 Tower Oaks Boulevard, Rockville, Maryland 20852.

INTERSOLV

The CASE Company You've Been Waiting For.

INTERSOLV, Excelerator, Design Recovery, APS and PVCS are registered trademarks of INTERSOLV, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark, and AD/Cycle and SAA are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

EDITORIAL

Mistaken identity

Just about everyone remembers that famous line uttered by Paul Newman in the movie *Cool Hand Luke* when, in trying to explain the confusion around him, Newman as Luke says, "What we've got here is a failure to communicate."

The recent annual meeting of the Society of Information Management added its own twist to that distinctly American aphorism.

No fewer than three men approached *Computerworld*'s IS director (who was there as a SIM member and attendee, her name tag so designating) and asked her how she was enjoying her spouse's program.

An honest mistake, you might say. After all, she's a woman, she's relatively young, and she's present at a meeting where you could probably count the number of female attendees on one of your fingers without seriously affecting your typing speed.

People attend these big conferences ostensibly to learn the tricks of the trade from what they consistently cite as the premier source of trusted information — their peers. And had anyone bothered to question our relatively young, female IS director, they might have learned quite a bit.

For example, they would have discovered that she is spearheading a major systems conversion here, one that will remove our aging minicomputer-to-terminal, proprietary environment and replace it with a workstation-based, client/server architecture that exploits the more open Unix environment. She's already gone through a year-long planning process of writing system specs and selecting the vendors.

What's more, this systems overhaul will have to take place without disrupting a production environment that has produced a weekly newspaper every week for the past 24 years. In other words, this conversion had better go smoothly. Doesn't this sound just like the kinds of touchy conversions that are going on in departments all over corporate America? And if it's going to happen at your site, wouldn't you like to hear a firsthand experience from someone who's already suffered some of the pain?

Unfortunately, this benefit was lost on some of the attendees, who instead saw just another young woman who, presumably, was just tagging along with her husband.

The point here is not to tar and feather SIM, its meeting or its membership. But look around and you'll see things are changing. By the year 2000, half the work force will be women or minorities. Will they be accepted as valid peers?

Organizations such as SIM will do well to remember the lessons learned by Adapso, the software industry organization. Their founding fathers, mostly from the mainframe world, shut the door on PC vendors in the 1980s. So the PC vendors went off and formed their own group: the Software Publishers Association, which today is arguably the premier software industry group.

In other words, groups such as SIM need to actively reach out to the young, rising stars of IS or risk mortgaging their own future.

PC EXPRESSWAY
HEY! THERE WERE A FEW MORE THINGS I WANTED TO TRY!
AUTO REPAIR BY R. CANON
COMPAQ
IBM
©1991 RICH TENNANT ComputerWorld

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

Clarifications

Your article "Persian perks" [CW, Sept. 30] contains a factual error and one omission.

The factual error is in the statement, "Up to $70,000 is free of both income and Social Security taxes." Earned income by U.S. citizens, no matter where that income is earned or who pays the person the income, is fully subject to U.S. Social Security taxation.

In addition to having to pay the employee's share of this tax, under some circumstances, the worker may be liable for the employer's share as well. Furthermore, most Gulf states have a social security system of their own in which workers are required to make payment, regardless of citizenship or expectation of ever being eligible for benefits.

The omission regards insurance. Unless the worker is a national of the country in which he works, the employer usually pays the full cost of health insurance through a company in the worker's homeland. The problem arises in that most Middle Eastern economies are cash only, and health insurance is not a common practice. The employee must, therefore, be prepared to make the payment and file the insurance claims on his own and be reimbursed.

Geoffrey K. Wascher
Plymouth, Mich.

Learn a lesson

The recent refusal without comment by the U.S. Supreme Court to hear Robert Morris' appeal [CW, Oct. 14] provides a clear message to electronic intruders — whether they be hackers or "otherwise law-abiding computer users . . . with the intention of merely looking around" — that electronic breaking and entering is a crime. Period.

It is ironic that the Executive Report on "The Ethics Gap" appears in the same issue as the news about the denial of Morris' appeal. Maybe Morris and others who think that computer crime legislation will "inhibit the creative uses of computer technology" should read Donn Parker's guidelines for ethical action, especially: "If an act or failure to act is not right for everyone to commit, then it is not right for anyone to commit."

Norbert J. Kubilus
Vice president & director, MIS
BCM Engineers, Inc.
Plymouth Meeting, Pa.

Wasted money?

Your article "Paid research not key to IS plans" [CW, Oct. 21] did an excellent job of reporting what information systems executives say, and indeed what they believe, about their reliance on industry analysts and research firms. Unfortunately, it stopped short of discovering why they believe what they do.

Top IS executives know that they are being paid to make technology choices. To admit that research firms' opinions shape their decisions is to admit an inability to make these decisions independently. Executives cannot bring themselves to do this: It is simply too damaging to their self-image.

The easiest way for them to reconcile the conflicting facts is to persuade themselves that analysts' opinions are less important than they actually are.

Users pay, to use your own figures, $10 million to $90 million per year for their opinions. Would you pay that much for the same sort of information, year in and year out, if you didn't really use it?

Efrem G. Mallach
Efrem G. Mallach Associates
Needham, Mass.

Banyan backer

In regards to "LAN rivals seek parity with Novell" [CW, Oct. 14], I believe you have done an injustice by misleading your reader with the misconception that market share equates to technological superiority.

This article serves to discredit those perceptive IS managers who years ago recognized that the as-yet-unmatched technological superiority of Banyan Systems, Inc.'s Vines would permit "MIS-managed" evolution of the personal computer local-area network phenomenon.

Banyan preceded Novell by more than a year in delivering a 386-based network operating system. Banyan has also provided technological superiority in first delivering symmetrical processing to provide the advantages of multiple processors within a file server.

Richard Stephens
Vice president, MIS
UST, Inc.
Greenwich, Conn.

Computerworld *welcomes comments from its readers. Letters may be edited for brevity and clarity and should be addressed to Bill Laberis, Editor In Chief,* Computerworld, *P.O. Box 9171, 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, Mass. 01701. Fax number: (508) 875-8931; MCI Mail:* COMPUTERWORLD. *Please include a phone number for verification.*

More Up-to-the-Minute News!

51 Issues for ~~$48~~ NOW ONLY $38.95

Yes. I want more. I accept your offer of $38.95* for 51 weekly issues.
That's a savings of over $9.00 off the basic subscription rate.

First Name MI Last Name

Title Company

Address

City State Zip

CA residents add applicable sales tax. Address Shown: ☐ Home ☐ Business ☐ New ☐ Renew Basic Rate: $48 per year

*U.S. Only. Canada $58.97, Central/South America $130, Europe $195, all other countries $295.
Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. dollars.

Please complete the information below to qualify for this special rate.

1. **BUSINESS/INDUSTRY** (Circle one)
10. Manufacturer (other than computer)
20. Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
30. Medicine/Law/Education
40. Wholesale/Retail/Trade
50. Business Service (except DP)
60. Government - State/Federal/Local
65. Communications Systems/Public Utilities/ Transportation
70. Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining/Agric.
80. Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-Related Systems or Peripherals
85. System Integrators, VARs, Computer Service Bureaus, Software Planning & Consulting Services
90. Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Distr./Retailer
75. User: Other _____
99. Vendor: Other _____
(Please specify)

2. **TITLE/FUNCTION** (Circle one)
IS/MIS/DP MANAGEMENT
19. Chief Information Officer/Vice President/Asst. VP IS/MIS/DP Management
21. Dir./Mgr MIS Services, Information Center
22. Dir./Mgr. Tech. Planning, Adm. Svcs., Data Comm. Network Sys. Mgmt; Dir./Mgr PC Resources
23. Dir./Mgr. Sys. Development, Sys. Architecture
31. Mgrs., Supvr. of Programming, Software Dev.
32. Programmers, Software Developers
60. Sys. Integrators/VARs/Consulting Mgt.
OTHER COMPANY MANAGEMENT
11. President, Owner/Partner, General Mgr.
12. Vice President, Asst. VP
13. Treasurer, Controller, Financial Officer
41. Engineering, Scientific, R&D, Tech. Mgt.
51. Sales & Mktg. Management

OTHER PROFESSIONALS
70. Medical, Legal, Accounting Mgt.
80. Educator, Journalists, Librarians, Students
90. Others _____
(Please specify)

3. **COMPUTER INVOLVEMENT** (Circle all that apply)
Types of equipment with which you are personally involved either as a user, vendor, or consultant.
A. Mainframes/Supermins
B. Minicomputers/Small Business Computers
C. Microcomputers/Desktops
D. Communications Systems
E. Local Area Networks
F. No Computer Involvement

E4144-3

COMPUTERWORLD
COMPUTERWORLD
'All systems go' for desktop launches
Suit seeks to define user rights
DG finds profit with balance of technology and business
Howell's impact narrow in wide area
INSIDE

Recyclable Paper

More In-Depth Reports!

51 Issues for ~~$48~~ NOW ONLY $38.95

Yes. I want more. I accept your offer of $38.95* for 51 weekly issues.
That's a savings of over $9.00 off the basic subscription rate.

First Name MI Last Name

Title Company

Address

City State Zip

CA residents add applicable sales tax. Address Shown: ☐ Home ☐ Business ☐ New ☐ Renew Basic Rate: $48 per year

*U.S. Only. Canada $58.97, Central/South America $130, Europe $195, all other countries $295.
Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. dollars.

Please complete the information below to qualify for this special rate.

1. **BUSINESS/INDUSTRY** (Circle one)
10. Manufacturer (other than computer)
20. Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
30. Medicine/Law/Education
40. Wholesale/Retail/Trade
50. Business Service (except DP)
60. Government - State/Federal/Local
65. Communications Systems/Public Utilities/ Transportation
70. Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining/Agric.
80. Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-Related Systems or Peripherals
85. System Integrators, VARs, Computer Service Bureaus, Software Planning & Consulting Services
90. Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Distr./Retailer
75. User: Other _____
99. Vendor: Other _____
(Please specify)

2. **TITLE/FUNCTION** (Circle one)
IS/MIS/DP MANAGEMENT
19. Chief Information Officer/Vice President/Asst. VP IS/MIS/DP Management
21. Dir./Mgr MIS Services, Information Center
22. Dir./Mgr. Tech. Planning, Adm. Svcs., Data Comm. Network Sys. Mgmt; Dir./Mgr PC Resources
23. Dir./Mgr. Sys. Development, Sys. Architecture
31. Mgrs., Supvr. of Programming, Software Dev.
32. Programmers, Software Developers
60. Sys. Integrators/VARs/Consulting Mgt.
OTHER COMPANY MANAGEMENT
11. President, Owner/Partner, General Mgr.
12. Vice President, Asst. VP
13. Treasurer, Controller, Financial Officer
41. Engineering, Scientific, R&D, Tech. Mgt.
51. Sales & Mktg. Management

OTHER PROFESSIONALS
70. Medical, Legal, Accounting Mgt.
80. Educator, Journalists, Librarians, Students
90. Others _____
(Please specify)

3. **COMPUTER INVOLVEMENT** (Circle all that apply)
Types of equipment with which you are personally involved either as a user, vendor, or consultant.
A. Mainframes/Supermins
B. Minicomputers/Small Business Computers
C. Microcomputers/Desktops
D. Communications Systems
E. Local Area Networks
F. No Computer Involvement

E4144-3

Recyclable Paper

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 55 MARION, OH 43306

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTERWORLD

P.O. Box 2044
Marion, Ohio 43306-2144

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 55 MARION, OH 43306

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTERWORLD

P.O. Box 2044
Marion, Ohio 43306-2144

Don't mess with what isn't yours

Simple advice, but a message that the leasing industry needs to heed

SAM ALBERT

I've been following the gyrations of the IBM and IBM Credit Corp. (ICC) suit in Delaware against Comdisco with more than passing interest. Even before the latest development, the federal suit filed by IBM (this time without ICC) in Chicago on Oct. 24, a piece of unsolicited advice my father gave me as a young man kept popping into my head. "Son," he said, "never mess with someone else's property without permission, even if you think you're doing him a favor."

The memory of those words first cropped up as I read a Comdisco advertisement that offered readers a sky-is-falling "white paper." That white paper explained how the original lawsuit threatens computer users' access to economical alternatives in an open, competitive environment.

There was a lot in that document about parts and subleasing, which provided the background to begin to understand IBM's new claim about "counterfeit" parts. Comdisco based much of its somewhat self-serving argument on so-called "freedom of movement" of machines and parts . . . even if the machines and stripped parts don't belong to Comdisco.

Without getting into the legalities yet to be decided in court (or by settlement), I was struck by Comdisco's use of some pretty fancy buzzwords, such as "fungibility," "freedom of movement," "robust secondary market," "like-for-like substitution" and so forth in an attempt to justify exactly what my father had warned me against.

Getting to the point

Cutting through all the claims, accusations, responses, press releases and so-called "white papers," what Comdisco is saying is that it's OK for them or any other dealer to take a sublet machine belonging to IBM, pull out and replace parts, sell or otherwise dispose of those parts, as long as IBM gets a machine back with "equivalent" stuff in it at the end of the lease term.

IBM's first lawsuit said that "equivalent" doesn't make it. The October filing said worse — "You're passing off as equivalent what's really counterfeit."

Although Comdisco claims the right to fiddle with IBM's sublet machines, there can't be much question about who really owns the equipment. The ICC term lease master agreement (TLMA) clearly says that ". . . the equipment under lease is and shall be the property of lessor." IBM isn't about to give up that right.

IBM has stated that subleasing is a vital, necessary activity and makes provision for it in its TLMA, which says, "Upon lessor's prior written consent, which shall not be unreasonably withheld, lessee may sublet the equipment or relocate." But what it doesn't expect or countenance is having its assets disappear outside the U.S., be sold off or be torn asunder with some vague promise that somehow they will reappear magically at the end of the term, all spruced up and ready to go to the next customer. And, as the more recent lawsuit makes clear, it certainly isn't about to sit still if its assets start to appear, reconfigured with memory boards that it didn't manufacture.

The subject of fungibility or interchangeability of parts is a troubling one. Comdisco says substituting like-for-like parts is OK and a widespread practice in the leasing industry. Moreover, nobody gets hurt.

IBM says it isn't OK, citing real and potential problems involving quality, personal property, sales and use tax liability, asset accounting and clear title.

Small price to pay

I'm sure the notion that it could end up competing for upgrade business against a memory module that was taken from a machine it still owns has rankled IBM. That's a small annoyance, however, compared with having to compete with products that were made by a competitor but are being passed off as "genuine" IBM, which is what the new suit alleges.

It seems to me that the original lessor — in this case IBM — has every right to prevent the lessee and others from doing things to its machines it does not want done, or doing things to the machines that infringe on the product's trademark.

If I lease you a Ferrari Testarossa, I would expect you to maintain it properly. And, while I'd expect some wear and tear, I wouldn't want you to ship it off to Brazil or sell the engine to someone in Malaysia. And I wouldn't want you to return the auto to me with another used Ferrari engine under the hood, let alone a Subaru engine or a "no-name" one that you've assembled from various parts and call a Ferrari engine.

As the original lessor and owner, I wouldn't want to — and shouldn't have to — make distinctions between imprecise terms such as "equivalent," "like-for-like," "same, but different," "comparable" and so forth.

This is something all participants in the leasing industry must sort out. Upgrading and reconfiguring of computer equipment is a necessary, fundamental and a normal part of leasing activity. However, if there's cavalier disregard for the rights of the owners of leased property, the credibility of the whole industry will suffer.

Albert is president of Sam Albert Associates, a management consulting firm in Scarsdale, N.Y.

What, exactly, do you mean by 'downsizing'?

RICK MARSHALL

My boss called me into his office the other day, saying he had something very important to discuss with me. "I want to talk to you about downsizing," he explained. "Ever heard of it?"

I nodded. Sure I'd heard of downsizing. Who hasn't? Any respectable trade rag has done something on it in the past year. I started to tell him about the interesting article I'd read that very morning when he cut me off.

"I'm glad you're aware of it, and we don't have to get into the details now. But I need you to tell me when we can do it."

He was obviously nervous about the whole thing. He was looking at me expectantly, as if I could come up with a date standing right there in his office. Surely he understood that an IS professional never, ever replied with a date the first time he was asked.

Only after careful analysis and painstaking examination of the alternatives could someone come up with a date. And, even then, the data provided was not a guarantee. I often have to forgive him in that respect because he does not truly have an IS background. He was, at one time, a user, and he sometimes regresses to taking the user's devil-may-care, shoot-from-the-hip attitude.

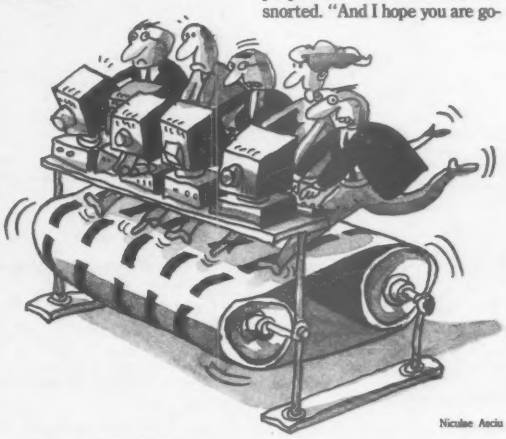
I told him I would think about it and let him know how soon it could happen. In my mind was a swirl of thoughts as I considered the issues. The biggest thing that kept coming around was the cost. The way my boss talked, it didn't sound like he cared about cost. He seemed eager to pursue plans on the spot, regardless of the pocketbook implications.

This was unusual for him. True, his old "user" personality didn't concern itself with cost. When he was a user he found new ways to apply the term liquid to corporate cash. (That's not to say it *all* went down the drain.) But his IS self attacked cost with the zeal of a missionary on safari. I've seen molasses move faster than his expense approval signature. I stopped to consider what could be driving this change.

Softening the blow

"Boss," I said, trying to soften the blow, "do you know about the dollars involved?" There's always a special shudder that occurs when you suggest you may have to spend money. It's not pretty, so I try to avoid it whenever I can. This time he didn't shudder, though. He smiled.

"I know," he shot back. "It's great, isn't it? I've always said smaller is better. We could end up saving big, big, big by thinking small, small, small." He swept his hands apart to signify the big and then drew them close until the fingers touched to show the small.



Nicolae Asciu

At this point I started to worry. Was I having a close encounter with an alien impersonating my boss? I looked around to see if anything was blocking my exit from his office and formed a mental picture of where the fire alarm was down the hall, just in case. I was pretty sure I could still outrun him, if he didn't have some sort of stun beam. But, before I panicked, I asked a few more questions.

"Well, small is certainly good, but what about the dollars we'd have to spend to bring the smaller stuff in?" I queried. He blinked and looked confused.

"We don't have to get smaller people when we downsize," he snorted. "And I hope you are going to treat this seriously," he added in an authoritative voice. His eyes narrowed into a glare and instantly I knew it was definitely my boss. Not even an alien could imitate his patented "stern look."

"No, what I mean, Boss," I continued, "is that the equipment to downsize is going to cost big money. Sure it'll pay off in reducing our mainframe use in the long run . . ." I studied his face as I spoke, and he looked utterly confused.

"What in the world are you talking about?" he asked, shaking his head.

"Downsizing," I answered. "You know, bringing applications down to smaller platforms. PCs, et cetera." A look of understanding came over him.

"Smaller platforms!" he blurted out. "I meant downsizing our staff. You know, getting rid of people and making do with fewer."

Now it was my turn to look like I understood. And I did.

"That's what I meant, too, Boss," I answered without missing a beat. "I only meant that the equipment costs are big money, and we'll be spending less of it with fewer people. I'll get right on it."

I started backing out of his office, not really wanting to explain any further. I could see the doubt lingering on his face, but I turned and quickly headed back to my desk.

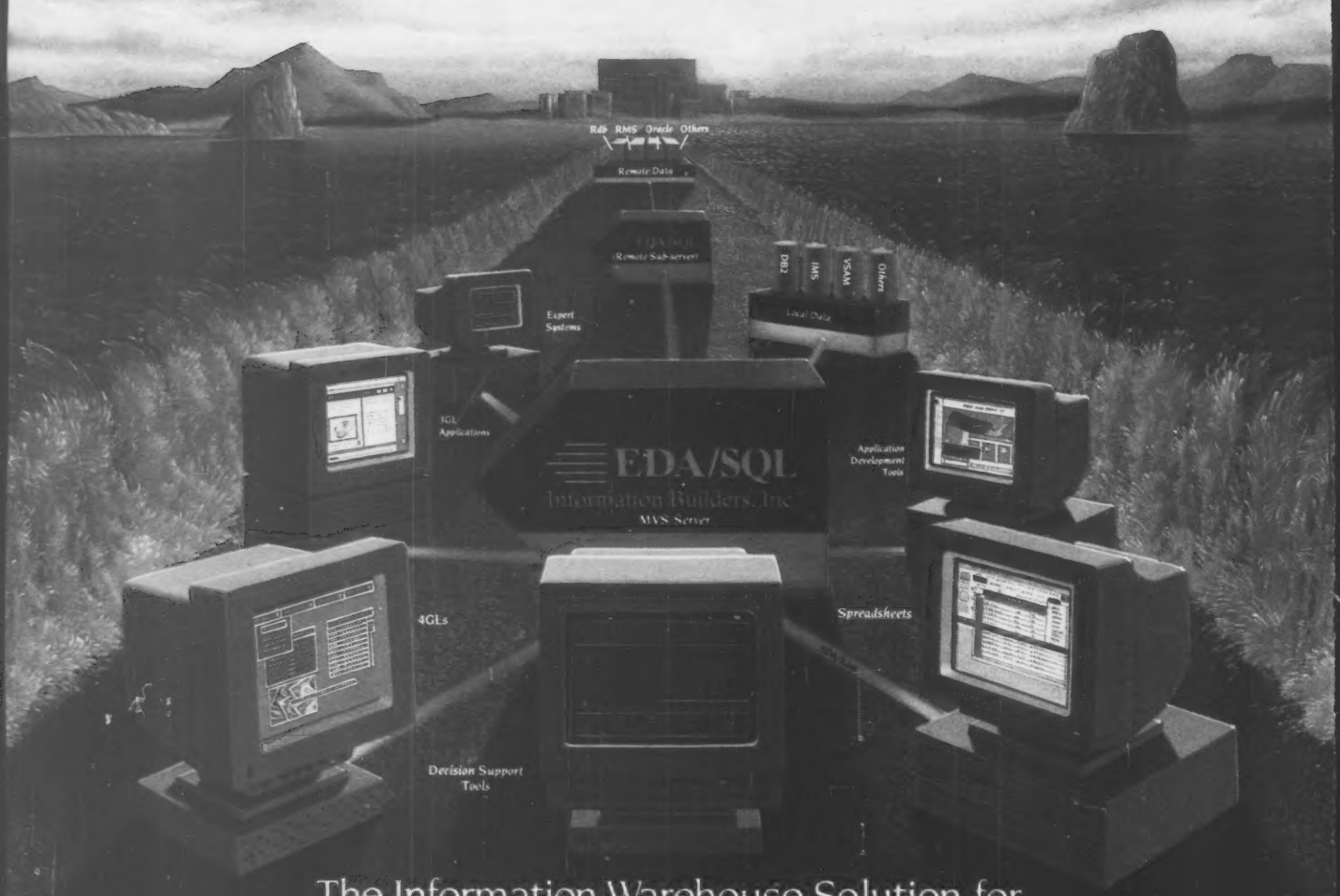
It was almost quitting time, so I packed it in before he could figure out exactly what I was talking about and come looking for me. Soon afterward, I threw open the door to my house and was greeted by my wife.

"Honey," she said. " I think it's time we downsized. We're going on a diet . . ."

Marshall is director of information services at Ameritech Publishing, Inc. in Troy, Mich.

JUST WHEN YOU THOUGHT IT WOULD TAKE A MIRACLE TO ACCESS ALL YOUR CORPORATE DATA...

INFORMATION BUILDERS INTRODUCES ENTERPRISE DATA ACCESS/SQL™



The Information Warehouse Solution for SQL based Access to Relational and Non-relational Data.

The exciting breakthrough is here... Enterprise Data Access/SQL (EDA/SQL), the key component of IBM's Information Warehouse framework. EDA/SQL is a family of client/server products that works together to extend the reach of SQL based tools and programs for accessing both new data and legacy data stored in IMS, VSAM, and other non-relational DBMSs and files. EDA/SQL is the only product that gives you a uniform, relational view of data, regardless of how and where it's stored.

From spreadsheet applications to complex business systems, EDA/SQL provides the power and flexibility to support virtually any SQL based application. Popular tools like Lotus 1-2-3 and QMF - even 3GL applications - can use native commands and syntax to access over 45 local or remote proprietary databases and files.

Now, you can have a true open network architecture. Integrate new and existing hardware and network configurations with EDA/SQL's interlocking communications components that support most major network architectures. You can design the most cost-effective environment of interconnecting PCs, workstations, midrange and mainframe platforms. And have complete control over the data access environment with centralized security management, on local and remote servers. You don't have to wait for a miracle. Now your data access problems can be solved. Call Information Builders today.

EDA/SQL

Information Builders, Inc.
1250 Broadway, New York, NY 10001

800-969-INFO

212-736-4433 in Canada 416-364-2760

This advertisement refers to numerous products by their trade names, in most, if not all, cases these designations are claimed as trademarks or registered trademarks by their respective companies.

SOFTWARE SHORTS

A CASE bill of $5B

Users spent $5 billion on computer-aided software engineering (CASE) tools last year, and that total will more than double to $12 million within the next four years, said market researcher **Dataquest, Inc.** Nine vendors, including **IBM, Digital Equipment Corp.** and **Computer Associates International, Inc.**, topped the $100 million sales mark for CASE tools in 1990.

Goal Systems International, Inc., based in Columbus, Ohio, and **Filetek, Inc.**, based in Rockville, Md., recently entered a development and marketing alliance. The agreement calls for the development of support interfaces between Goal's automated output management software product, Sysout Archival and Retrieval, and the Filetek Storage Machine.

Progress Software Corp. in Burlington, Mass., maker of the Progress fourth-generation language and database management system, has signed an agreement with **Micro Decisionware, Inc.**, a database tool vendor based in Boulder, Colo. The contract calls for Micro Decisionware to assist Progress Software in developing the Progress Connection to Micro Decisionware's Gateway to DB2.

Users await Unix version of Wang DBMS

BY SALLY CUSACK
CW STAFF

The major challenge Wang Laboratories, Inc. faces during the next year is getting a Unix-based version of its Pace database software out the door, according to the leader of a Pace users group.

Ramsey Miller, chairman of the Americas Pace Special Interest Group, said in a recent interview, "Most of us are very relieved that Pace is going open. The only reason I have stayed with Wang is because of the database."

Pace operates in Wang's proprietary VS midrange computing environment. However, Wang has announced it will migrate the database management system to the IBM AIX-based RISC System/6000 platform, with the goal of helping users retain their applications while moving toward a more open environment. According to Miller, a government information systems worker in Canada, there are more than 6,000 Pace licenses worldwide and probably four to five programmers using each license.

Continued on page 33

Change of Pace

Wang Laboratories' Pace

- **Introduced in October 1983 as an integrated application development and relational database package for the VS line of midrange computers.**
- **Currently more than 6,000 licenses worldwide. At least half of these users are based in the U.S.**
- **Wang users need Unix-based Pace to move their existing mission-critical database applications into the open systems environment.**
- **Wang is committed to delivering a version of Pace for the IBM RS/6000 environment by June 1992, with other Unix-based versions to be delivered after that.**

CW Chart: Michael Siggins

Lotus eyes client/server route to boost 1-2-3/M

BY PATRICIA KEEFE
CW STAFF

At first glance, it appears that 1-2-3/M, Lotus Development Corp.'s spreadsheet for various IBM mainframe environments, may not have much of a future. But a closer look reveals a client/server detour in the future for the roughly 18-month-old package. Without it, even Lotus might admit that 1-2-3/M risks finding itself relegated to a computer museum.

Lotus acknowledged that 1-2-3/M does not have a large following. The total installed base for mainframe spreadsheets, according to La Jolla, Calif., market researchers Computer Intelligence/Infocorp, is only 1,500 to 1,600, out of which Lotus is claiming a 15% share. Lotus was "surprised and a little chagrined" to find that the primarily leased 1-2-3/M is mostly used as a 3270 terminal-based spreadsheet.

"You won't see the mainframe used as a spreadsheet engine until Lotus and the users have fully implemented the networks and distributed application architecture that positions the mainframe as an intelligent back end to the PC spreadsheet," said John Dunkle, a consultant at Workgroup Technologies, Inc. in Hampton, N.H.

Ominous trends

Even if the terminal-access slice of the pie increases, there are more ominous issues lurking. Lotus said it sees a trend at traditional mainframe sites to move terminal users onto personal computers, thereby eating away at what admittedly is already a small market opportunity.

Despite these clouds on the horizon, the mainframe team at Lotus remains upbeat. Tony Walsh, 1-2-3/M product manager, and Jim Burnam, Lotus' product line manager for Network Application Products, said they expect that the recent expansion of 1-2-3/M to support newer versions of 1-2-3 — as well as a broader range of IBM operating environments, such as VM/VSE — will also help "arrest the decline."

In addition, the fact that 1-2-3/M works with PC- and workstation-based versions of 1-2-3, regardless of the operating system choice, is helping Lotus to place 1-2-3/M today, according to Walsh.

"If companies know they are going to restandardize on thousands of PCs over the next two to 10 years, Lotus can provide them with a migration path, even if they don't know where they are going," Walsh said, claiming that many of his competitors do not currently have desktop versions of their mainframe spreadsheets.

Dunkle is skeptical. Noting the number of existing main-

Continued on page 37

Waiting in the wings

While Lotus replots the future of 1-2-3/M, it is working to address some existing problems:

- Batch processing. Absent from the first release of 1-2-3/M, it will be added to forthcoming releases announced the week of Oct. 14 [CW, Oct. 14]. A nonissue for users operating in 3270 mode, batch processing becomes more critical as users move into a LAN- or work group-supported environment.
- Improving the interface for terminal users. Now 1-2-3/M can act as a slave to PC spreadsheet clients.
- Security. Still to be corrected is a security hole that forces reluctant IS managers to open up all of their mainframe files to possible erasure by meandering users. Lotus has a workaround as a fix, which requires some Assembler coding work on the part of the user.

IF YOUR COMPANY MAILS 500 LETTERS A DAY OUR MAINFRAME SOFTWARE COULD SAVE YOU $1 MILLION A YEAR

Savings of up to 70% are easily achievable. In fact impressive savings begin with as few as 100 letters a day.

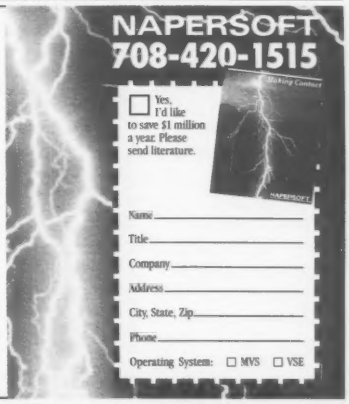
Introducing NAPERSOFT®'s Automated Correspondence Systems (ACS). Discover the awesome power available to support end users in marketing, sales and customer service. Use ACS for seamless integration of personalized form letters with your customer data base. With ACS you're gaining more than a simple letter generator, you're getting a family of powerful new business tools which are easily integrated into your mission-critical, production business systems.

- **NAPER-BRIDGE™ for easy re-engineering of workflows;**
- **NAPER-WORD® for word processing/form letter building;**
- **NAPER-SPELL™ for spell checking, hyphenation and thesaurus;**
- **NAPER-MERGE™ for mail merge and personalization;**
- **NAPER-TOOL KIT™ for on-line letter history and notepads;**
- **NAPER-DOC™ for preparation of documentation and manuals;**
- **NAPER-MERGE Batch Option™ for high volume letter generation.**

NAPERSOFT's ACS can reduce the elapsed time to prepare a letter from minutes, hours and sometimes days... to a few seconds. Cost savings are even more impressive. With the average cost to produce a letter over $10, five hundred letters a day would annually cost about $1.3 million. A savings of 70% puts nearly $1 million back in your pocket. In responding to the challenge of high volume mail, automated correspondence represents a far better utilization of resources than word processing.

If you've been struggling with an in-house solution to the customer correspondence problem take another look at the potential million dollar waste of using word processing for high volume mail... then ask yourself if this isn't an opportunity for you to save your company a lot of money while improving end user support.

For a complete literature pack call 708-420-1515, Or write NAPERSOFT, Inc., One Energy Center, Naperville, Illinois 60563-8466.



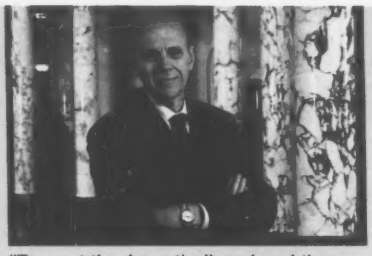
The IEF™ can help you devel unprecedented quality, prod

"The IEF is a superior tool for implementing Information Engineering because it integrates the entire process from planning through code generation. We're deploying the IEF throughout the corporation."

David V. Evans
Vice President
Director, Information Systems
J.C. Penney

"Our On-line Banking system has been in production for more than 12 months—500,000 transactions a day—without a single code failure. And we had very few enhancements to do. Our users got what they needed the first time out."

Mark Quinlan
Senior Programmer/Analyst
Huntington National Bank



"To meet the dramatically reduced time-to-market requirements for our products, we need high-quality systems that can be changed fast. That's why we've chosen the IEF as the CASE solution for our entire organization."

John Pajak
Executive Vice President
Mass Mutual Life Insurance

"The strengths of the IEF are clear-cut. One obvious quality advantage is that application changes are made to diagrams, not code. This ensures ongoing integrity —the specification always matches the executing system."

Paul R. Hessinger
Chief Technology Officer
Computer Task Group

"I've seen other CASE tools fail, so I raised the bar high when we evaluated the IEF. It passed with flying colors. I could not be happier with my decision to adopt the IEF company-wide."

John F. Mott
President
AMR Travel Services

"Our users were extremely pleased when we finished our first project—a 60-transaction system—in one-half the budgeted time. We had tried interfaced CASE tools without success. IEF integration makes the difference."

Giorgio Sorani
Division Head – MIS
Lubrizol

"We are using the IEF to develop a new generation of manufacturing systems replacing over 300 existing systems. We estimate that IEF will increase our productivity by between 2-to-1 and 3-to-1 for new systems development.."

Wal Budzynski
Head of Operations, Systems/Computing
Rolls-Royce

"The IEF offers dramatic improvements in productivity, yet it's easy to learn. One example: We trained 23 developers, including 18 new hires, and then completed a large order processing system—300 transactions—all in only 20 months."

Venkat (Vinnie) Tiruviluamala
Director, CPC/CPPC Information Systems
SONY Corporation

"Our first IEF system was completed faster, and with fewer errors, than any system I've ever seen. If I had to go back to the old ways, I'd find another job...outside the DP world. It means that much to me."

Mogens Sorensen
Chief Consultant
Nykredit (Denmark)

op information systems with uctivity and maintainability.

The success of Texas Instruments CASE product is proven—in the field.

Major companies have used TI's CASE product, the Information Engineering Facility™ (IEF™), for everything from rebuilding aging high-maintenance-cost systems to development of new enterprise-wide strategic systems.

Study shows zero code defects.

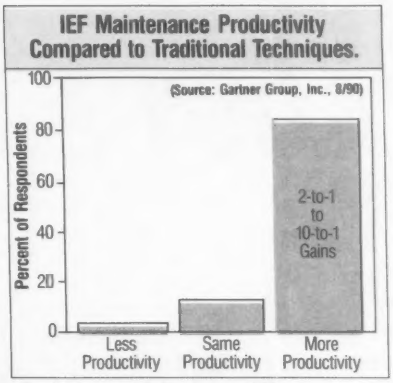
The quality of IEF-developed systems is remarkable. In recent CASE research by The Gartner Group, application developers were asked to report the number of abends they had experienced. (An "abend" is a system failure or "lock-up" caused by code defects.) *IEF developers reported zero defects—not one abend had occurred in IEF-generated code.*

Maintenance productivity gains of up to 10-to-1.

In this same study, developers were asked to compare IEF maintenance productivity with their former methods. Of those responding, *more than 80 percent had experienced gains of from 2-to-1 to 10-to-1.* (See chart.)

Specifications always match the executing application.

With the IEF, application changes are made to diagrams, not code. So, for the life of your system, specifications will always match the executing application. The Gartner Group research showed that *all* IEF users who reported making application changes made *all* changes at the diagram level.



Developers were asked to compare IEF maintenance to former methods. Of those responding, more than 80% reported productivity gains of from 2-to-1 to 10-to-1.

Mainframe applications can be developed and tested on a PC.

With our new OS/2 toolset, you can develop mainframe applications, from analysis through automatic code generation, on your PC. Then, using the IEF's TP monitor simulator and the diagram-level testing feature, you can also test these mainframe applications without ever leaving the PC.

More environmental independence coming soon—develop on PC, generate for DEC/VMS, TANDEM, UNIX.

The IEF has generated applications for IBM mainframe environments (MVS/DB2 under TSO, IMS/DC, and CICS) since early 1988. Soon you'll be able to develop systems in OS/2 and then automatically generate for other platforms. DEC/VMS, TANDEM and UNIX are scheduled for availability in 1991. More will follow. We are committed to increased environmental independence in support of the Open Systems concept.

We are committed to standards.

IEF tools and IEF-generated code will comply with standards as they emerge. We will adhere to CUA standards and to the principles of IBM's AD/Cycle and DEC's COHESION—and we will support Open Systems environments centering around UNIX. In any environment, the COBOL, C and SQL we generate adhere closely to ANSI standards. Our presence on standards committees helps us keep abreast of ANSI and ISO developments affecting the CASE world.

Full-service support.

Of course, our technical support, consultancy, training courses, satellite seminars, and other informational assistance will continue apace. We also offer re-engineering and template services. This full-service support will remain an integral part of the IEF product.

For more information call 800-527-3500 or 214-575-4404.
Or write Texas Instruments, 6550 Chase Oaks Blvd., Plano, Texas 75023.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

© 1991 TI
Information Engineering Facility and IEF are trademarks of Texas Instruments. Other product names listed are the trademarks of the companies indicated.

66106

VOICE!

© 1991 Wang Laboratories, Inc.

In the 1980s, the office fell in love with technology.

In just that decade, over $679 billion was spent on information technology.

More than 60 million personal computers were purchased. The power and speed of those computers soared by 1900%.

And by 1990, American business was investing seven times as much in information technology per employee than in 1980.

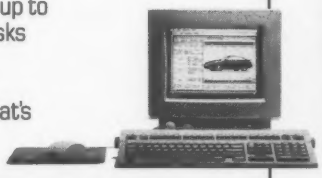
ALL THE TECHNOLOGY IN THE WORLD WON'T GET YOU FROM HERE TO THERE.

OK. What did we get in return?

White-collar productivity rose less than 1% a year during the 1980s.

Today, only 5% of all business information can be accessed by computer. 95% is still trapped on paper. Or worse, lost.

The typical executive spends 3 hours a week doing nothing but looking for information. And up to 20% of his or her time performing clerical tasks with information.



So what went wrong? Why hasn't office productivity kept pace with technology? What's the missing link?

We call it OFFICE 2000.

In the customer service department of a large European car maker, resolution of questions or inquiries once took up to 30 days. Now it takes only 24 hours.

The processing of workers compensation claims in a government agency was cut from 6 weeks to just 2 days.

A major Pacific Rim bank was able to handle a 300% increase in workload in its property evaluation department—without adding a single staff member.

You see, at Wang we know that technology won't perform miracles. It isn't a panacea nor a cure-all.

So we don't simply throw new technology at your problems. Or throw out your old technology.

We listen to you. We work with you. We understand your business needs. Instead of letting technology drive the answer, we help you drive it.

Together, we create an integrated solution—by redesigning the workflow of your office, and then adding Wang office productivity and imaging technologies, where appropriate, to your existing technologies.

So now you have a choice. An office filled with technology-driven human beings.

Or an office that works with human-driven technology.

WANG **OFFICES THAT WORK**

Considering concurrent engineering

Four industry experts take on this hot topic as participants in a recent roundtable discussion

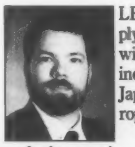
Along with total quality and just-in-time production, concurrent engineering is a hot concept among manufacturers — part of the endless search for speed and efficiency.

But have manufacturers begun deploying systems that permit designers, engineers, factory managers and others to work together in tight collaboration?

What technical and organizational obstacles to concurrent engineering remain?

Computerworld*'s Ellis Booker recently spoke with four experts attending the Auto-Tech '91 conference in Detroit about the state of concurrent engineering. The participants were Henry Veldman, associate director of the Automotive Industry Action Group (AIAG); Theresa A. Williams, vice president of BTW, Inc., an engineering consultancy; Rick Yotti, director of the Technical Computing Group at Allied-Signal, Inc.'s Automotive Technical Center; John B. Lewis, engineering manager at Plumley Cos.*

YOTTI: Computer-aided design (CAD) started as computer-aided drafting, then became a design tool. Now the idea is to shorten design cycles . . . by concurrent engineering between supplier and manufacturer.



LEWIS: We supply the worldwide automotive industry — U.S., Japanese and European.

The Big 3 make it a requirement, to make a quality rating, for Tier 1 suppliers to have these technologies. By far, the American automakers are ahead [with these technologies].

VELDMAN: The problem is when suppliers are required to deploy systems that are incompatible. More than likely, [a supplier] will have to have three systems. This is difficult for the supplier and very expensive. So the only avenue is to pass [the cost] on to the customer.

AIAG has a number of activities to address data exchange, specifically data translation. We are in the definition stage of an automotive protocol. It's auspicious work for AIAG and is supported by its member companies, both suppliers and manufacturers.

YOTTI: I'd concur the U.S. auto industry is more advanced than Europe's or Japan's.

However, at the same time, we do have many American standards . . . We have a global industry that is working on national standards. We are fortunate that American standards were first.

Concurrent engineering is an organizational issue. The tools — high-speed networks, protocols, powerful workstations — have been around for a few years.

LEWIS: Our customers' requirements have changed considerably in the past six years. Now, we're working strictly on the computers. The customer gives us a geometry, we design a part, and [the customer] incorporates this into the model. That's changed the nature of our business.

WILLIAMS: Take [General Motors'] C4 Corporate Data Pipeline, their means to achieve these goals. [GM will have] one common data pipeline.

The problem is, the underlying business processes have *not* changed.

YOTTI: In general, less money is spent on technical computing than on commercial computing. Over the last nine years at Allied, we're seeing, at best, level funding. This is thanks to increased function and capabilities [of the equipment] and thanks to advances of the computer industry in general.

WILLIAMS: What I've seen is that it's all tied to the car sales volume. They still have to manage a business, so no matter how good the technology and the tangibles it may give them, it still has to be justified by accounting. And if car sales are sluggish, the deployment slows.

DEC fields VAX performance monitor tool

BY MARYFRAN JOHNSON
CW STAFF

TORONTO — Keeping track of a diverse and decentralized crop of Digital Equipment Corp. VAXs has always been a chore for Bell Canada, which has a bit of everything, from Vaxstation 3100s to the VAX 9000 mainframe.

So when the chance to field-test a new performance monitoring tool called Decperformance Solution (DECPS) came along, Canada's largest phone company signed up.

"We have a wide range of VAX skills, but we're not a dedicated computer shop. We're a telecommunications company," said Paul Grinnell, computing facilities specialist at Bell Canada, a subsidiary of Bell Canada Enterprises, Inc. "DECPS fits in well because it gives our people the ability to work well with a machine without having to acquire the long-term experience of a system manager."

Monitoring the performance of VAX systems has always been an all-or-nothing proposition for users. They had two products to choose from — VAX Performance Advisor (VPA) or Software Performance Monitor (SPM) — at costs ranging from $1,000 to $51,500 per machine license.

Now DEC has merged the two products into Decperformance Solution Version 1.0, unbundling it into separate modules for data collection, performance advisory, capacity planning and accounting chargeback. The split functionality is intended to cut the cost and effort needed to manage system performance and to let customers choose only the tools they need.

New features in Decperformance include a tabular reporting format, better planning capabilities for complex environments and a Decwindows interface for ease of use and graphic presentation.

For Bell Canada, with VAXs spread over 25 to 30 sites in Ontario and Quebec, the ability to install data collectors on several machines while keeping capacity planning and performance advisory modules on one centralized VAX is bound to save money, Grinnell noted.

> MONITORING THE performance of VAX systems has always been an all-or-nothing proposition.

"I don't have to license [products] on every machine," he explained. "This tool gives us the ability to collect the data reliably on the machines we have and then perform our own capacity planning rather than bringing DEC in as part of that process."

DEC spent the past two years combining the functions of the two older performance products. In merging VPA and SPM, however, DEC had to jettison some of the SPM functions to get it to market sooner, said Laura Gawronski Horn, DEC's capacity management marketing manager. Two of the functions lost were the ability to vary time collection intervals on data and to collect extremely detailed CPU use information.

Users of real-time applications will probably be most affected by the loss of those functions, Gawronski Horn said, so DEC is recommending that certain customers keep SPM running alongside the Decperformance modules.

For users with VPA or SPM installed and under service contract, DEC will replace those products with the appropriate Decperformance modules at no additional licensing or service charges. Only new customers will have to pay for the products.

The four integrated components of Decperformance, each separately priced, are as follows:

- The Data Collector, priced from $1,200 to $25,120, for gathering and managing VMS system data on a schedule specified by the user. Collection on each node can be managed from one central location.
- The Performance Advisor, priced from $3,600 to $25,000, for performance analysis on system degradation and recommendations for improving performance.
- The Capacity Planner, priced from $6,200 to $40,820, for determining system performance under varying work loads.
- The Accounting Chargeback, priced from $1,920 to $12,072, which allows systems managers to create reports indicating charges for various system resources.

Brownstone unveils set of repository tools

BY ROSEMARY HAMILTON
CW STAFF

Brownstone Solutions, Inc. released a set of upgraded data dictionary and software development tools last week for customers with repository-based applications development environments.

The Brownstone Data Dictionary/Solutions (DDS) is positioned as an alternative repository for customers who are waiting for IBM's Repository Manager to become more robust. Brownstone has geared its other products to work with IBM's Repository and the AD/Cycle applications development environment. It has also stated that it will migrate its customers to the IBM Repository when they elect to make the move.

The latest version of DDS offers three new facilities that provide more automated procedures for managing data in a repository, said Lewis Stone, a director and founder of Brownstone.

A scripting facility contains steps or procedures a developer may wish to use on certain objects stored in DDS. For example, a user may want to restructure a DB2 table. Previously, the user would need an understanding of the DB2 tables and the steps to complete the restructuring. With the scripting facility, a user can select from a script what restructuring work he wants. He then initiates the job, and the scripting facility performs the necessary steps.

A forms facility allows a user to create different views of information in DDS. It helps developers create one or many views of data for a particular project, Stone said.

A Cobol scanning facility helps automate the task of loading data about Cobol programs into DDS. It scans a program, extracts neccessary data about the program and then inserts it into DDS.

The three facilities are basic components of DDS and will be offered to users as a free upgrade as part of their maintenance contracts, Stone said. A license for the earlier release of DDS was $60,000 for a single mainframe CPU. Pricing for Version 5.0 has not been determined yet, Stone said.

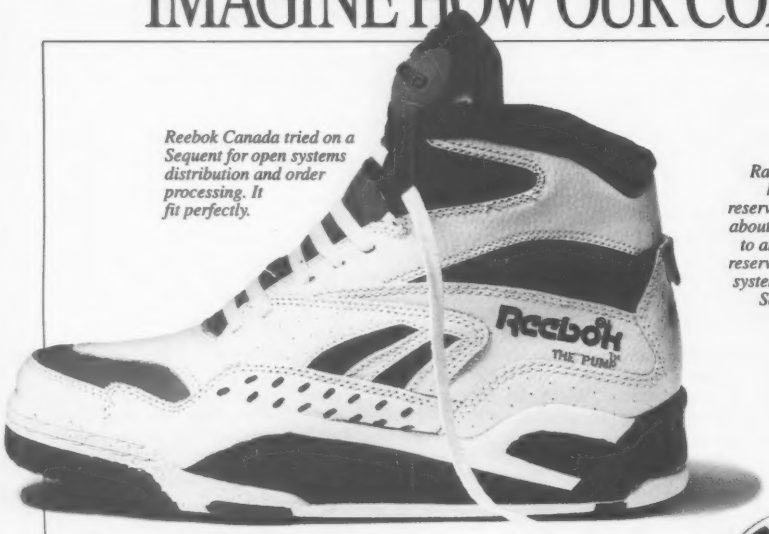
Upgraded reporting

Also last week, Brownstone introduced an upgraded version of its reporting facility and a new IMS scanning facility. These modules will be sold with Brownstone's tools, including the DB2 Admin/Solution and IMS Admin/Solution products.

The reporting facility provides a predefined suite of reports a user can generate. The new version includes up to 40 different kinds of reports.

The IMS scanning facility automates some of the steps required to load data about IMS into DDS, Stone said.

SURPRISED THESE COMPANIES WENT WITH AN OPEN SYSTEM FROM SEQUENT? IMAGINE HOW OUR COMPETITION FELT.



Reebok Canada tried on a Sequent for open systems distribution and order processing. It fit perfectly.

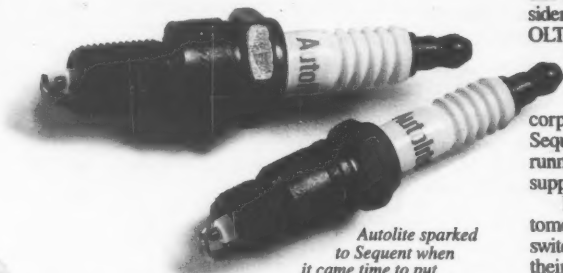
Radisson had no reservations about going to an open reservations system with Sequent.

When US WEST wanted a new system for customer information, credit, and end-user computing, we made the connection.

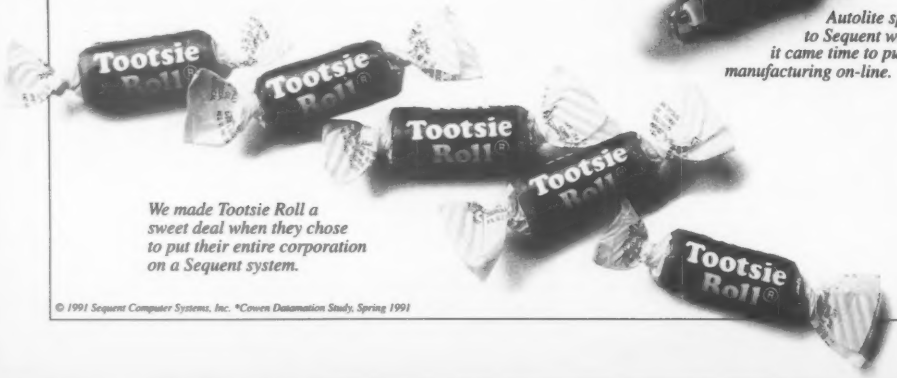
When Volkswagen de México shifted to a new system for RDBMS-based inventory management they parked at Sequent.

Texaco's Latin America/West Africa division needed a financial accounting system and they came to Sequent for full service.

Dollar has put plenty of mileage on their on-line reservations system from Sequent.



Autolite sparked to Sequent when it came time to put manufacturing on-line.



We made Tootsie Roll a sweet deal when they chose to put their entire corporation on a Sequent system.

It may be news to you that Sequent is one of the top three companies considered most when purchasing an open OLTP system.*

But it will come as no surprise to any of the companies above.

Or to any of the other 2500 corporations around the world with Sequent open systems successfully running strategic OLTP and decision support applications.

Each and every one of our customers saw the enormous benefits of switching to an open system to handle their critical applications.

And after thoroughly studying the competition, they decided the best wasn't necessarily the most famous.

For a complimentary video tape on how we deliver customer success in open systems OLTP and decision support, call 1-800-854-0428.

Our lines are always open.

SEQUENT

© 1991 Sequent Computer Systems, Inc. *Cowen Datamation Study, Spring 1991

Wang's straits may slow rush to Mercury

BY SALLY CUSACK
CW STAFF

The high-end system code-named Mercury is expected to be coming out of Wang Laboratories, Inc. in January, bringing with it features such as CMOS technology and greater processing speeds. However, Wang users seem unsure whether they will need such a VS-based system, particularly given Wang's corporate hardships.

Mercury is being designed to provide substantial performance increases compared with existing high-end VS 8480 and VS 10000 boxes.

Incorporating CMOS technology, it offers a cache size of 256K bytes and provides VS 10000 instruction accelerators to improve the performance of floating-point and decimal-packed instructions, according to preliminary details issued by Wang at an October users group meeting.

Bells, whistles and faster performance aside, VS 10000 users may not want Mercury for a variety of reasons.

Jim Burkett, vice president of systems engineering at Berkeley Information Services Co. in Luverne, Mich., uses VS 10000 technology and characterized Mercury as "another good step forward in Wang's VS line.

"However, with Wang's current financial status, further investment in VS architecture might not be a good idea," Burkett added, noting that Berkeley Information has decided that the VS is not the appropriate platform for the company after the next 18 months to two years.

Heavy-duty DP

Berkeley provides technical support and application software for several insurance firms in the Midwest. Most of Berkeley's clients use the Wang VS technology in a heavy-duty data processing capacity.

"Prior to the Wang/IBM alliance, we had evaluated the IBM [Application System/400] and decided that while it is a nice platform, the development tools are not as rich as they are in the VS world," Burkett said.

The company is evaluating several platforms, including the IBM RISC System/6000, as well as systems from Hewlett-Packard Co. and other vendors, Burkett added.

Other VS 10000 users still have some headroom left before making an upgrade or migration decision. Leon Hebert, vice president of services at Norfolk & Dedham Mutual Fire Insurance Co. in Dedham, Mass., said the company is not interested in upgrading at present.

"We have a [VS 10000] Model 50 right now and could upgrade to a 75 or 100 model if necessary," Hebert said.

Frank Gens, a vice president at Technology Investment Strategies Corp. in Framingham, Mass., said that most VS users would like to "sit tight" and see how the open systems world shakes out. And while Wang and IBM present the AS/400 as an option to the VS users in heavy data processing environments, "Wang customers, better than most, know the downside of being tied to a proprietary platform," Gens said.

Users await Unix version of Wang DBMS

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 27

Miller said Pace users are split two ways: Many want to put an open Pace program on the VS machine, while others want to keep the VS and use open Pace on other platforms.

He added that Pace commands user loyalty based on its speed, fourth-generation language, screen generators and data dictionary capabilities.

Ironically for Pace users, a version designed for use with The Santa Cruz Operation's SCO Xenix operating system has been in beta-testing for several months, but users and analysts said it appears that the Wang/IBM alliance has caused release of the SCO port to be delayed.

Wang has proclaimed the RS/6000 reduced instruction set computing-based workstation its "target platform" for future development, and the vendor is tailoring an AIX version of Pace to run on the system.

While no actual delivery date has been set, David I. Goulden, vice president of marketing and development for Wang's Office 2000 systems business, said users could expect the product to ship before June 1992.

Other flavors of Unix/Pace will be delivered after the product debuts on the RS/6000 platform, Goulden added.

Still, Miller said his biggest concern is when the Pace/AIX product is going to hit the street. Other Wang users echoed this sentiment.

Users are concerned with the migration timing issues based on Wang's shaky finances and the industry's rapid shift from proprietary platforms to more open systems.

Hugh V. Naughton, director of information systems at Gas Research Institute in Chicago, has been a Wang user for almost a decade.

The institute has a committee looking at what its long-range computing direction will be, but according to Naughton, no decision has been made.

"We need strong direction from our vendor, and so far, that has not been forthcoming," Naughton said.

Now the biggest idea in COBOL for Windows has a deal to match.

Microsoft COBOL $395

Microsoft® COBOL version 4.5 gives you the tools you need to develop Windows™ apps. Plus several ways to easily migrate any existing COBOL applications into the Windows environment. Not only is COBOL 4.5 easy to use.

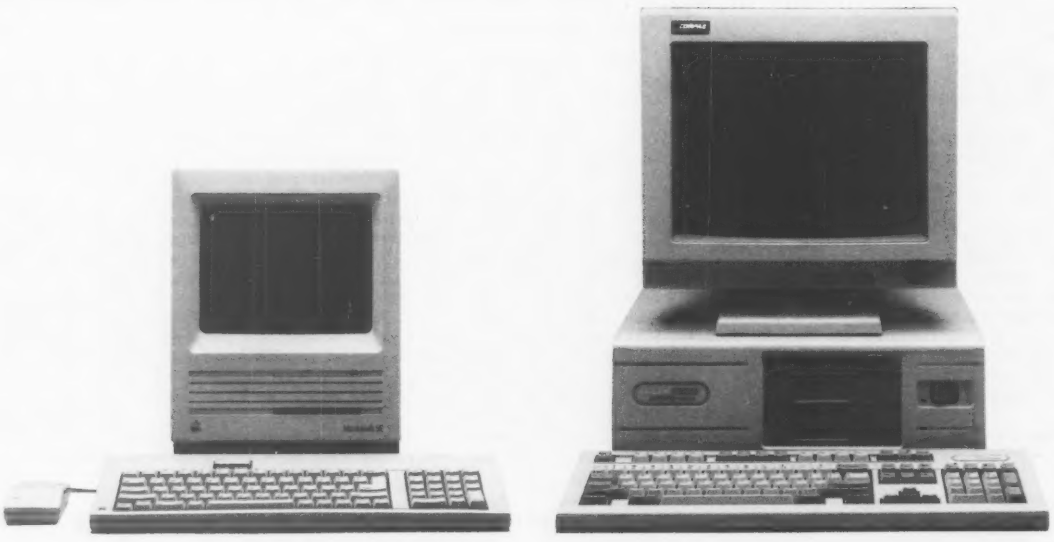
It's also easy to get your hands on.

Now users of Microsoft, Realia, Ryan McFarland, and other COBOL products can upgrade for only $395.* Just call (800) 541-1261, Department W29.

Microsoft

*Micro Focus COBOL products not eligible. © 1991 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the U.S.A. Offer good only in the 50 United States, through March 31, 1992. In the United States, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. W29. For information only: in Canada, call (416) 568-3503; outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 936-8661. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

IBM believes these computers have some redeeming value.



But only until January 1.

Trade in your old Apple® and COMPAQ.® Trade up to PS/2.®

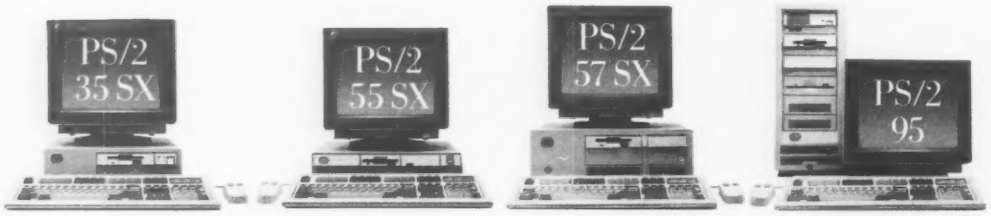
Thanks to IBM, your old Apple and COMPAQ computers—even your IBM computers—can do more for you now than ever before.

Through December 31, you can redeem specific COMPAQ and Apple models, such as the DESKPRO® 286e and Macintosh® SE, for up to $1,250 toward the purchase of the latest generation of IBM PS/2s, including i386™ SX and i486™ SX models. So PS/2 computers have never been more affordable.

For example, if you trade in your DESKPRO 286e with a color monitor, you can get up to $850 toward the purchase of the world's best-selling 386 SX PC, IBM's PS/2 Model 55 SX.

If you already own an IBM computer, there's never been a better time to upgrade. Because you can also trade in specific IBM PS/2 and PC models toward IBM's newest PS/2s. Then you'll know what people have known for years—an IBM computer retains its value exceptionally well.

And now more than ever, you'll realize the redeeming value of an Apple or COMPAQ computer: it can help you buy a PS/2. Contact your IBM Authorized Remarketer or call 1 800 272-3438, ext. 386 for the remarketer nearest you.



How're you going to do it?

PS/2 it!

IBM

IBM and PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. 386 and 486 are trademarks of Intel Corp. All other products are trademarks of their respective companies. ©1991 IBM Corp.

Jukebox for VAX/VMS avoids DEC's interface

BY ALAN ALPER
CW STAFF

RESEARCH TRIANGLE PARK, N.C. — Alphatronix, Inc. has unveiled a rewritable optical-disc jukebox for large Digital Equipment Corp. VAX/VMS installations that circumvents DEC's proprietary SDI/STI interface.

Alphatronix's Inspire jukebox is equipped with a small computer systems interface that attaches to an optical storage card residing in a DEC hierarchical storage controller.

Other third-party vendors connect optical storage devices directly to DEC's hierarchical storage controller, an approach the Maynard, Mass., company claims infringes on patents covering its SDI/STI technology.

DEC is involved in numerous suits to protect its SDI/STI patents. The minicomputer maker recently offered not to sue vendors that allegedly infringe on the patents if they phase out their products before Dec. 30, 1992. Eighteen companies have taken DEC up on its phaseout offer, according to a DEC spokeswoman.

By not attaching to the SDI/STI interface, Alphatronix is able to offer a subsystem that provides more than 13G bytes of additional storage compared with SDI-specific jukeboxes, noted Richard Gardner, a vice president at the 4-year-old optical storage vendor. That is because users do not have to record DEC-specific formatting data on the optical discs used with Alphatronix's subsystem, he explained.

The jukebox also transfers data at rates 50% faster than competing products and, unlike SDI-compliant subsystems, can read VMS data stored on any optical disc that is formatted for the VAX operating system, Gardner said.

Inspire is priced at $69,500 for a jukebox offering 16G bytes of storage and at $196,000 for a 93G-byte subsystem, including the optical channel card. It is reportedly available 120 days after receipt of order.

Legent extends systems tools

Five Windows-based management products added for data center

BY JOHANNA AMBROSIO
CW STAFF

Legent Corp. has announced five personal computer-based systems management products. They include a capacity management package that runs under DOS and a tool to capture mainframe-based systems management information.

The products include three new ones and two that are new versions of existing products. Legent's general PC strategy, executives said, is to bring out products first under DOS and Microsoft Corp.'s Windows and then, if the market requires it, under OS/2 and Presentation Manager.

Brand new is Bundl PCview, a DOS-based version of Legent's mainframe-based electronic information management software. With Bundl PCview, users can access and view on-screen reports generated from the mainframe. Pricing ranges from $2,000 to $9,000.

As for the other PC packages, Legent said, exact pricing depends on the number of users and the network configuration.

The second new package is Optimodel, also for DOS, which allows users to predict a host system's capacity. Forecasting, planning and modeling functions are included, and a host component is required. Prices for the package range from $18,000 to $37,500.

Rounding out the new wares is MICS Easyreach, a front-end tool to capture information from Legent's mainframe-based MICS family of systems management products. Easyreach allows users to download information into popular PC applications, including Lotus Development Corp.'s 1-2-3. Pricing ranges from $10,200 to $20,300.

Additionally, Legent introduced OS/2 versions of two products that are already available for DOS. These include Endevor Workstation for OS/2, which provides change and configuration management for PC-developed applications, and Automate/XC, which allows data center employees to remotely operate IBM, Digital Equipment Corp. and Tandem Computers, Inc. machines and perform functions such as remotely restarting mainframes and message management.

Pricing for Endevor Workstation for OS/2 is $5,300 to $80,000; for Automate/XC, the price range is $2,600 to $13,600.

All five products will be generally available within the next two months.

BRAND NEW is Bundl PCview, a DOS-based version of Legent's mainframe-based electronic information management software.

FREE SEMINAR • 9:00 AM - 12 NOON

RAD

Rapid Application Development

RAD techniques and tools from SOFTWARE AG let you shorten the distance between question and answer. And develop even complex DB2 applications in hours, not months. Find out more at our free seminars.

October
29 San Jose, CA
30 Boston, MA
St. Louis, MO
31 Atlanta, GA
San Diego, CA

November
1 Charleston, WV
Tampa, FL
Walnut Creek, CA
5 Reston, VA
Woodland Hills, CA
6 Irvine, CA
Houston, TX
7 New York, NY
Madison, WI
8 Baltimore, MD
Chicago, IL
12 Charlotte, NC
Grand Rapids, MI
13 Pittsburgh, PA
Nashville, TN
14 Des Moines, IA
Dallas, TX
15 Cincinnati, OH
Denver, CO
19 Minneapolis, MN
Austin, TX
20 Kansas City, MO
Salt Lake City, UT
21 Philadelphia, PA
Olympia, WA
22 Fort Lee, NJ
Las Vegas, NV

December
3 Tulsa, OK
Raleigh, NC
4 New Orleans, LA
Rochester, NY
5 Little Rock, AR
6 San Antonio, TX

Call today for Registration details. And jump start your application development process now.

1-800-843-9534
Call Today

SOFTWARE AG
Solutions Worldwide

Print Management?

1-800-SAY UNIX

Call for Qprint, the UNIX® print manager that lets you view, manipulate, and prioritize files in the print queue via an interactive window.

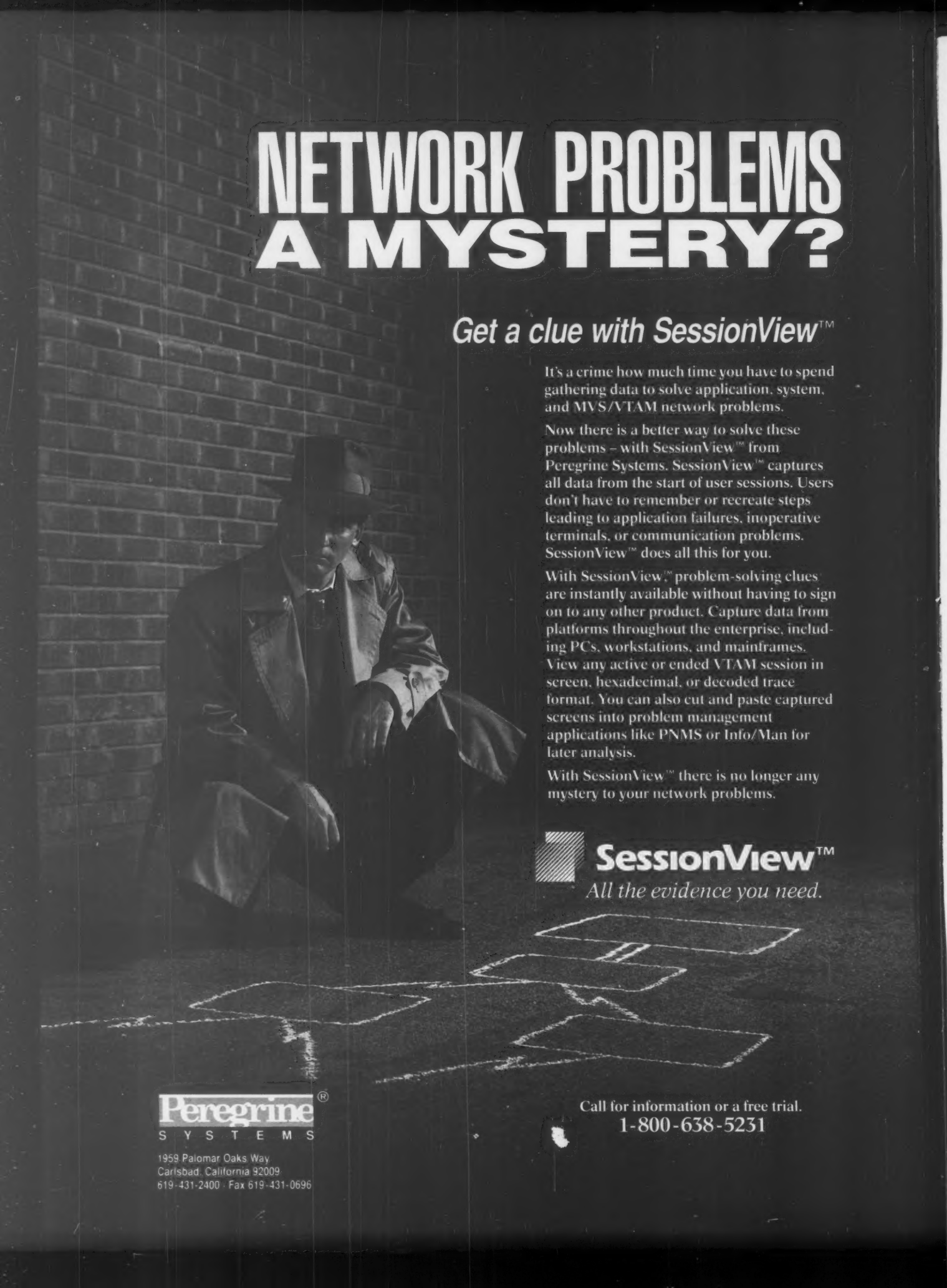
Qprint's high performance characteristics, including the ability to accommodate any number of printers and printer types, set it apart in the open systems environment. Additionally, chargeback facilities and security systems provide controls at the individual and group level.

See Qprint for yourself with SCH's 30-day free trial complemented with direct support throughout the trial and installation of the product.

To control printing responsibilities company wide, call SCH for Qprint.

Qprint

SCH
MAKING SENSE OUT OF SOFTWARE
513-579-0455 Fax: 513-579-1064


NETWORK PROBLEMS
A MYSTERY?
Get a clue with SessionView™
It's a crime how much time you have to spend gathering data to solve application, system, and MVS/VTAM network problems.
Now there is a better way to solve these problems – with SessionView™ from Peregrine Systems. SessionView™ captures all data from the start of user sessions. Users don't have to remember or recreate steps leading to application failures, inoperative terminals, or communication problems. SessionView™ does all this for you.
With SessionView™ problem-solving clues are instantly available without having to sign on to any other product. Capture data from platforms throughout the enterprise, including PCs, workstations, and mainframes. View any active or ended VTAM session in screen, hexadecimal, or decoded trace format. You can also cut and paste captured screens into problem management applications like PNMS or Info/Man for later analysis.
With SessionView™ there is no longer any mystery to your network problems.
SessionView™
All the evidence you need.
Peregrine®
SYSTEMS
1959 Palomar Oaks Way
Carlsbad, California 92009
619-431-2400 · Fax 619-431-0696
Call for information or a free trial.
1-800-638-5231

Hospital taps EIS program

ON SITE

BY SALLY CUSACK
CW STAFF

BEECH GROVE, Ind. — Tricia Myton does not like the sound of "executive information system" (EIS).

The connotation of "executive" closes the software program to too many people, she explained, and in a hospital environment, that is not always an optimal situation.

Myton is product line manager for financial systems at Alverno Administrative Services, Inc., a corporate computing center for nine full-service hospitals and several nursing homes in the Midwest.

Alverno is developing an EIS-like program using SAS Institute, Inc.'s SAS 6.06 on an Amdahl Corp. mainframe under IBM MVS/XA.

Myton said she prefers to call the mainframe-based, interactive software a "business information system."

SAS is an integrated applications development program for enterprisewide computing. The vendor's next release, 6.07, will offer an EIS module, and programs are scheduled to ship by April 1992.

After evaluating several other EIS products, including programs from Pilot Executive Software and Information Builders, Inc., Alverno chose SAS primarily for its terminal-based mainframe connectivity.

"It was economics — the program can be accessed by IBM mouse-driven terminals or by standard personal computers," Myton said, adding that using terminals eliminates hefty training costs and hardware purchases. Alverno is using Attachmate Extra, a software emulation program from Attachmate Corp., to provide a mouse port on the mainframe.

SAS was also being used by programming staffs at the various hospitals, so a comfort level already exists in several areas.

However, Myton was quick to point out that the current development project "is something entirely new for us."

The business information system will be used by as many as 400 people, with the cutoff point most likely occurring at the level of department heads and above, Myton said. The system will be used as the management reporting system throughout the hospital network.

The pilot project is scheduled for completion by mid-January.

The level of user security will determine the level of user access. Top executives do need the information, Myton said, but there are other layers of personnel at the hospitals that need quick, easy access to a variety of information.

Alverno is currently working on a cardiac component of the software system, which will incorporate reporting functions, a database, textual and graphic data display and dynamic data sets.

Myton said that the finished pilot product will also give users the option of doing both standard reporting and ad hoc reports using a template.

When SAS 6.07 and the EIS module are delivered next year, Alverno's users will have additional capabilities.

For example, SAS 6.07 EIS will allow users to place a cursor on a segment of a graph and drill down within the graph itself.

Other features will include a type of dashboard monitoring, which will automatically highlight data variances.

Throughout 1992, Alverno plans to expand the program via the EIS module and convert more of the hospitals' existing data. The SAS EIS module will allow applications developers to incorporate data from a variety of sources, including SAS data sets, flat files and database management systems.

In addition to using financial data, Alverno has found it critical to include both clinical and case information.

"To give the BIS more life, it has to center on what you do and help you to be better at it," Myton said. "We treat patients — that is our business — and this helps us assure total quality in patient care."

Lotus' client/server route

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 27

frame applications and what they are doing, he said corporations are not ready to move those programs over to a client/server architecture because doing so requires a complete re-authoring of the new application at new levels in the organization.

Long-term plans are under way to transform the mainframe package into more of a client/server offering.

"We like to enhance 1-2-3/M to become more of a spreadsheet server and librarian so that the PC user connected to the host can access the whole library," Walsh said. Here, 1-2-3/M would be used as a spreadsheet consolidation engine, pulling in data from spreadsheets across the network into a centralized database. 1-2-3/M would then shift into gear as a distribution tool.

It would make sense, Dunkle said, suggesting that 1-2-3/M could function as a gateway into other midrange and mainframe packages.

Lotus might also expand 1-2-3/M's Spreadsheet Connection add-in to enable it to allow PC products to drive the mainframe in a client/server manner. Walsh said users could have a PC macro that uses the spreadsheet as a shell to fully automate the consolidation process on the mainframe. Desktop users may also be able to formulate the query on the PC before submitting it to the mainframe.

NATIVE AS400

The elusive quality sought for CICS conversions can be yours when we

CONVERT
your
CICS COBOL
to
NATIVE AS400

The IBS Neosynetics conversion case tool will automatically:

- Convert your COBOL source code
- Create external DDS definitions for screens and data bases.

The benefits you realize are:

- Use AS400 utilities to maintain programs, screens and data bases
- No proprietary run time modules are required.

COMPLEX PROBLEMS, SIMPLE SOLUTIONS

IBS NEOSYNETICS

2625 Butterfield Road, Oakbrook, IL 60521

708/571-9100 Office

708/571-0723 Fax

Job Scheduling?

1-800-SAY UNIX

Call for Qbatch, the UNIX® job scheduling system that allows you to control jobs through an on-line queue manager.

With Qbatch you have flexibility to execute non-interactive jobs on an ad-hoc or interval schedule. Qbatch lets you prioritize jobs, chain jobs in sequence, and monitor all batch processes interactively.

See Qbatch for yourself with SCH's 30-day free trial complemented with direct support throughout the trial and installation of the product.

Ensure flexible, efficient, and secure job scheduling with Qbatch.

Qbatch

SCH
MAKING SENSE OUT OF SOFTWARE
513-579-0455 Fax: 513-579-1064

NEW PRODUCTS — HARDWARE

I/O devices

Lexi Computer Systems Corp. has announced the Intermate AFP Kit and Intermate Video AFP Duplex Kit. Both products allow mainframe users to print using Hewlett-Packard Co. Laserjet printers.

The Intermate AFP Kit ($2,995) works with HP Laserjet II and III printers. It plugs into the printer's XIO option slot and provides Advanced Function Printing features.

The Intermate Video AFP Duplex Kit ($6,995) works with Laserjet III and IIID models. It includes a 3½-in. floppy drive for operating software and 8M bytes of resource memory.

Lexi Computer Systems
231 Sutton St.
N. Andover, Mass. 01845
(508) 681-1118

Hewlett-Packard Ltd. has announced a 14-in., reduced instruction set computing-based color X station.

The HP 700/RX Model 14CI uses the firm's X Window System V.11 R4 system for high performance. It includes 4M bytes of system memory and 1M byte of video memory and is compatible with HP and Sun Microsystems, Inc. computers.

The unit costs $3,495. Availability and specifications outside the U.S. may vary.

Panacom Automation Division
Hewlett-Packard
24 Lexington Road
Waterloo, Ontario N2J 323
(519) 886-5320

Power supplies

Alpha Technologies, Inc. released a 600 VA uninterruptible power supply system.

The Alpha UPS 600T ($849) offers up to eight hours of backup time and a mean time between failure rating of over 20 years, according to the company.

Alpha Technologies
3767 Alpha Way
Bellingham, Wash. 98226
(206) 647-2360

When is the Follower the Leader?

Each time IBM announces a new mainframe or midrange printer, we "follow" by adding a new printer to our family.

Their printer supports certain functions and protocols; our printer provides the exact same support. But with each round of product introductions, we leapfrog by adding features that make our solutions more effective.

After 20 years of "following" IBM, Interface Systems has become the leader in printer solutions.

1-800-544-4072

Interface Systems, Inc.
Ann Arbor, Michigan

313-769-5900

SOFTWARE

System software

Silicon Graphics, Inc. has unveiled Trusted Irix/B, a Unix-based operating system with advanced security features.

Trusted Irix/B is binary-compatible with the company's Irix 4.0 operating system and Iris 4D workstations. It is designed to meet U.S. Department of Defense security specifications, the firm reported.

The software costs between $2,000 and $5,000, depending on hardware platform.

Silicon Graphics
2011 N. Shoreline Blvd.
Mountain View, Calif. 94039
(415) 960-1980

Development tools

Lynx Real-Time Systems, Inc. has announced LDB, an X Window System-based debugging tool kit for real-time Unix applications.

LDB offers source-level and kernel-level debugging of multiple threads and multiple processes. The source debugger features break points, signal debugging, watch points and stepping. Remote debugging via Ethernet is also possible.

The initial release supports the company's LynxOS real-time operating system, with support for standard Unix variations to be offered at a later date.

LDB is priced at $895.

Lynx Real-Time Systems
16780 Lark Ave.
Los Gatos, Calif. 95030
(408) 354-7770

Languages

Must Software International has announced Version 5.5 of its Nomad fourth-generation language for mainframe systems.

The new release adds cross-mainframe access to data. It also offers improved graphics output and SQL support.

The software costs from $10,000 to $250,000, depending on processor size.

Must Software
101 Merritt 7
Norwalk, Conn. 06856
(203) 845-5000

Utilities

BGS Systems, Inc. has developed the Crystal DB2 Extractor, a utility that automates input into the company's Crystal software for predicting IBM DB2 performance.

The Extractor builds a performance model of DB2 applications based on objects defined in the catalog and plan table. The model can be evaluated by the Crystal Performance Evaluator without user modification.

The base price for the Extractor is $14,000 per central processor.

The company also announced the Best/1-VM DASD Consultant, a software product for tuning and reporting direct-access storage device performance in VM/XA and VM/ESA environments.

Pricing for the Consultant starts at $25,000.

BGS Systems
128 Technology Center
Waltham, Mass. 02254
(617) 891-0000

Computer-aided software engineering

Interport Software Corp. has announced Intercycle, a reverse-engineering product for moving mainframe Cobol code into a repository for efficient analysis and maintenance.

Intercycle provides a Common User Access-compliant interface and handles Cobol applications including databases, job control language and process code. It moves the code into the company's Metabase repository, which also integrates computer-aided software engineering tools.

According to the firm, the process cuts costs by moving maintenance processing from the mainframe to the workstation.

Intercycle runs under Presentation Manager.

Pricing starts at $5,900 per workstation seat, with a five-seat minimum requirement.

Interport Software
Suite 700
12150 E. Monument Drive
Fairfax, Va. 22033
(703) 385-1515

Applications packages

Process Control Industries, Inc. has announced a stand-alone Labor Scheduling feature for the Oasys Scheduling Software System.

The Labor Scheduling module is now available for VMS and Unix systems. It allows users to take into account production requirements, plant policies and qualifications when making work assignments.

The stand-alone portion starts at approximately $50,000, depending on hardware platform, number of users and connections to plant-floor devices.

Process Control Industries
300 Myles Standish Blvd.
Taunton, Mass. 02780
(508) 880-3650

Applix, Inc. has announced the availability of its Asterix X Window System office integration software on the Hewlett-Packard Co. Apollo 9000 Series 700 and 800 platforms.

The Asterix system integrates word processing, graphics and macro capabilities along with optional spreadsheets and electronic mail. Live links can be established between Asterix applications and third-party applications via the package's Extension Language Facility scripting feature.

The software costs $695.

Applix
112 Turnpike Road
Westboro, Mass. 01581
(508) 870-0300

Computervision has announced revisions to its Personal Designer computer-aided design software package.

Version 5.0 includes support for handling nonuniform rational b-spline curves and surfaces. It also allows dynamic placement of text and dimensions and features improved multiple views and text editing. Database capacity has been doubled in the new version.

Other new features include multiple-view hidden-line removal, a simplified dimensioning menu and additional dimensioning options.

The Personal Designer Surfaces module will be bundled with the package. The Unix version is priced at $4,495, and the DOS version costs $3,995.

Educational institutions can purchase the software at half price.

Computervision
100 Crosby Drive
Bedford, Mass. 01730
(617) 275-1800

Argent, Inc. has announced the availability of its Jams Jobs Scheduling System Release 2.

The upgrade incorporates enhanced job dependency support and new security features.

It also offers remote beeper activation and supports unusual English-language date descriptors (such as "first Thursday of pay period"), the company said.

Jams runs on Digital Equipment Corp. VAX systems. Pricing ranges from $5,384 to $26,919, depending on the central processor.

Argent
49 Main St.
Torrington, Conn. 06790
(203) 489-5553

Uniras, Inc. has announced a package bundling its Unigraph+2000 1.2, Uniedit and Picture Manager applications.

The package provides a complete solution for visual data analysis, according to the company.

Unigraph+2000 1.2 provides data analysis, visualization and presentation capabilities. It also offers complex four-dimensional displays including flow and contour maps. Uniedit includes graphics design and editing functions. Pictures created in Unigraph+2000 can be annotated and enhanced for final output in Uniedit.

Picture Manager handles image manipulation and integration. The applications also feature a consistent interface, the firm said.

Pricing ranges from $4,500 on workstation platforms to $42,000 on supercomputers.

The product is available immediately.

Uniras
Suite 650, LB 144
5429 LBJ Freeway
Dallas, Texas 75240
(214) 980-1600

Save the month. Save the week. Save the day.

Free anti-static mouse pad, backup label sets, and data security handbook.*
Make backup easier and more systematic. Buy specially marked packages of 3M data cartridges and choose either our standard or premium data security offer. See package for details.

With virtually every size and format data cartridge you'll need—20 megabytes to 1.35 gigabytes—it's no wonder more business protects important information on 3M brand data cartridges and diskettes than any other brand in the world. Call 1-800-888-1889 ext. 14 to find out more.

Innovation working for you™

See package for details. ©3M 1991.
All data cartridges require a compatible drive.
*Contents of premium offer.
36USC380

3M
Worldwide Sponsor 1992 Olympic Games

Backup. For people who don't.

Everyone who uses a PC ought to back up regularly. But most people don't back up at all.

In fact, if the people in your company are like those at most other companies, about the only way you're going to get regular backups out of them is to do it without them.

Guess what?

Now you can.

Now you can set up fully automatic, unattended backups for every PC in the house.

What's more, you can easily customize the nature and timing of each one to suit *your* requirements.

And transform a simple, effective company-wide backup policy from fantasy into fact.

All you need is Fastback Plus 3.0.

The latest version of the world's most popular backup software comes complete with a backup policy of its own — in the form of pre-designed scheduling templates — that you can adapt with our unique Macro Editor.

What makes our Macro Editor unique?

It uses plain English commands. Which means you can actually use it.

Using Fastback Plus on your PCs is very much like using Fastback Plus for the Macintosh® — same interface, same functionality.

Same backups, even.

That's right. You can actually restore a Mac file directly onto a PC, and vice versa.

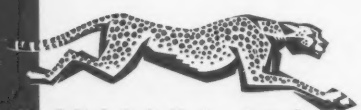
Nobody else can do that.

But then, nobody else can back up more than 3MB per minute on an AT. Or up to 10MB per minute on a '386.

And no other program is backed up by our vaunted 24-hour toll-free technical support.

There's more. So pick up the phone. Dial 1-800-926-4289 ext. 55.

And tell everyone to stand back.



FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS, INC

Round 1: Windows word wars

Microsoft, Wordperfect compete nose-to-nose in latest releases

BY CAROL HILDEBRAND
CW STAFF

Although the actual brawl will not take place until the dueling shrink wraps leave their respective corners, the word is that forthcoming versions of Wordperfect Corp.'s namesake Windows package and Microsoft Corp.'s Word for Windows will be pretty evenly matched when the bell clangs for Round 1.

"I think that in this type of competitive marketplace, you have to expect the functionality will be quite comparable," said Judith Hurwitz, an analyst at Patricia Seybold's Office Computing Group in Boston.

Industry observers said that although Microsoft currently has a lock on the Windows-based word processing environment, Wordperfect's vast installed DOS base — estimated at 70% — will give it a leg up as it hits the saddle for the catch-up race.

However, Jesse Berst, editor of "Windows Watchers," a Calif.-based newsletter, noted that Microsoft has been very aggressive in ensuring that its product had most of the features planned for Wordperfect's upcoming Windows debut. "Microsoft is really taking Wordperfect on in the features war," he said.

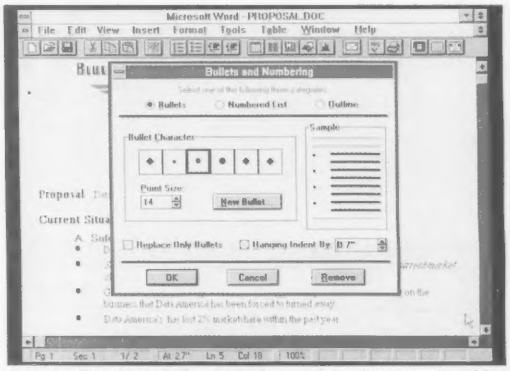
When it comes to a look at the two competing packages, a run-through of the features also shows a pretty level playing field.

Word for Windows, which is being touted as having simplified often-used functions, has revamped its tool bar and inserted such commands as SAVE, OPEN and a print function and has removed some that saw less of a need for.

"The tool bar is quite nice," said Steve Myli, a consultant and Microsoft Word beta-test user in Livermore, Calif. "You just click on an icon to send something to the printer," he explained.

Wordperfect is showcasing a similar feature, a customizable button bar that lets a user put his favorite commands and macros on the bar running across the top of the screen. "It's a terrific

Continued on page 46



Microsoft's Word for Windows 2.0 *features simplified functions and a new tool bar*

Quicker GUIs may come from Comdex debuts

BY MICHAEL FITZGERALD
CW STAFF

LAS VEGAS — While graphical user interfaces have become more popular, and some vendors would like people to think GUIs are a de facto standard environment today, many users find the environments slow, largely because of the amount of time it takes to redraw a screen.

Products released before or at Comdex/Fall '91, along with events at the show, may spur an easier transition to GUI environments.

Two trends were evident at Comdex: hardware- and software-oriented accelerators that were designed to run Microsoft Corp.'s Windows 3.0 and other GUIs faster, and a move toward high-resolution graphics on AT-bus machines through such technologies as IBM's Extended Graphics Array (XGA).

COMDEX/Fall'91

At a pre-Comdex meeting, the Video Electronics Standards Association (VESA), an industry consortium dedicated to video standards that includes IBM as a member, circulated a draft of its standard for an AT-bus XGA. XGA currently ships only for the Micro Channel Architecture (MCA) bus. VESA will vote on the standard in February 1992.

VESA also enacted a new Super VGA standard that allows for easier installation and configuration of high-level video boards that work with the older Video Graphics Array technology.

"Products that ship with the new protected mode interface will mean users will be able to run older applications at the highest level of their hardware and not be limited to just their software," said Scott Vouri, VESA's Super VGA committee chairman and president of Binar Graphics, Inc. in San Rafael, Calif.

Continued on page 46

The local option

Several Comdex exhibitors displayed what some think is the future of video technology: local-bus architecture.

The idea behind the local bus for graphics is that conventional graphics arrangements, where the CPU sends commands out to the graphics controller over the system bus, are too slow. With the video controller on the local bus, the CPU gains direct access to the graphics controller, increasing graphics speed by as much as five times.

"It puts graphics in the left lane of the highway," said Jake Richter, president of Panacea, Inc., a Londonderry, N.H.-based maker of graphics drivers.

At Comdex, Dell Computer Corp. displayed a local-bus version of one of its computers. Dell and several other firms participated in a VESA panel on local-bus architectures. VESA may form a committee to create a standard for local-bus implementations of graphics because one does not exist today. However, Jon Peddie, president of market research firm Jon Peddie Associates in Oakland, Calif., warned that "it could be a political problem because the IEEE is the traditional standards-setting body for buses."

Put IMS Application Development in its Place with the IMS Option from Micro Focus.

INTERNATIONAL ALLIANCE
IBM
AD/Cycle

Over 10,000 IMS™ developers have moved their COBOL application development off the mainframe to a PC workstation with the Micro Focus IMS Option and Micro Focus COBOL/2 Workbench™. The results?

- Consistently fast response times.
- Rapid system generation.
- Lower mainframe CPU costs.

The IMS Option provides true mainframe compatibility in an industrial-strength development environment. After all, that's what you would expect from the only PC-based IMS solution that is endorsed by IBM as part of AD/Cycle.

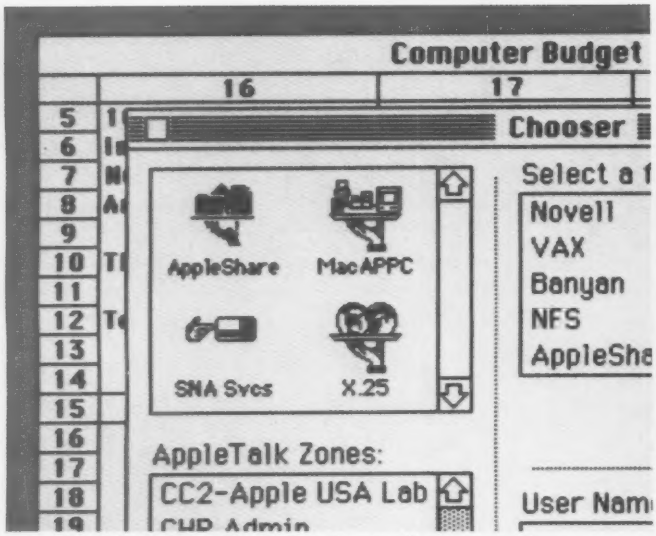
Micro Focus combines that degree of mainframe experience with the unique programming facilities of COBOL/2 Workbench, bringing new levels of efficiency to the development and maintenance of IMS COBOL applications.

Thousands of IMS sites throughout the world have put IMS application development in its place with the IMS Option. Call 800-872-6265 for more information on Micro Focus IMS Option and discover 'A Better Way of Programming™'.

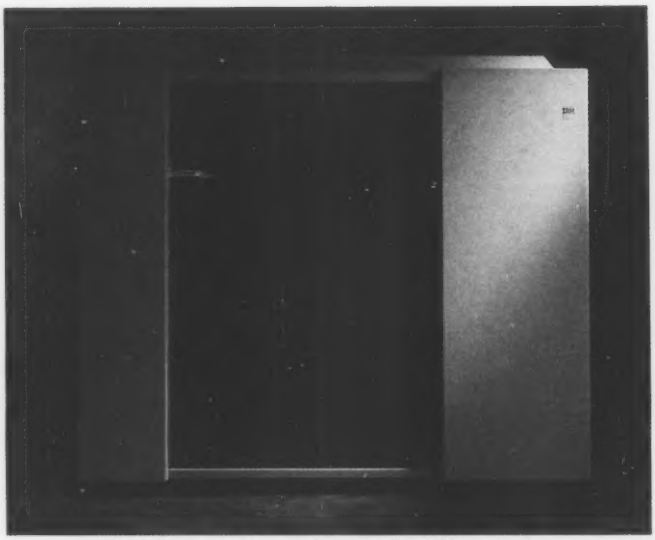
MICRO FOCUS®
Micro Focus Inc., 2465 East Bayshore Road, Palo Alto, CA 94303. Tel. (415) 856 4161.

Micro Focus is a registered trademark of Micro Focus, Inc. Micro Focus COBOL/2 Workbench and 'A Better Way of Programming' are trademarks of Micro Focus, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of the International Business Machines Corporation. IMS and AD/Cycle are trademarks of the International Business Machines Corporation.

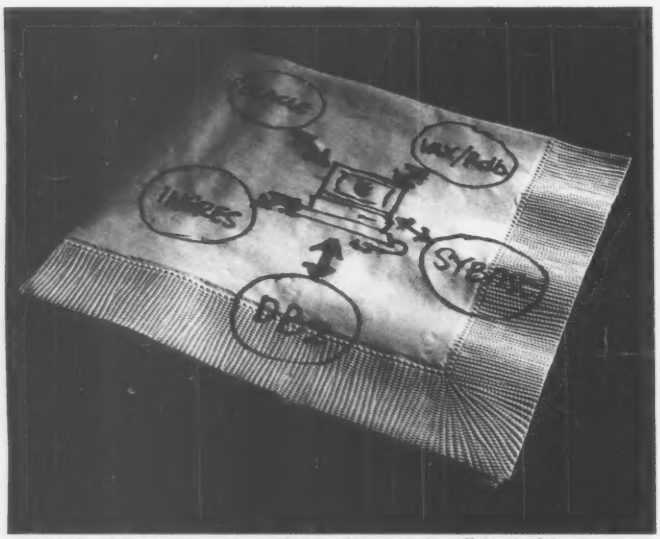
We're open



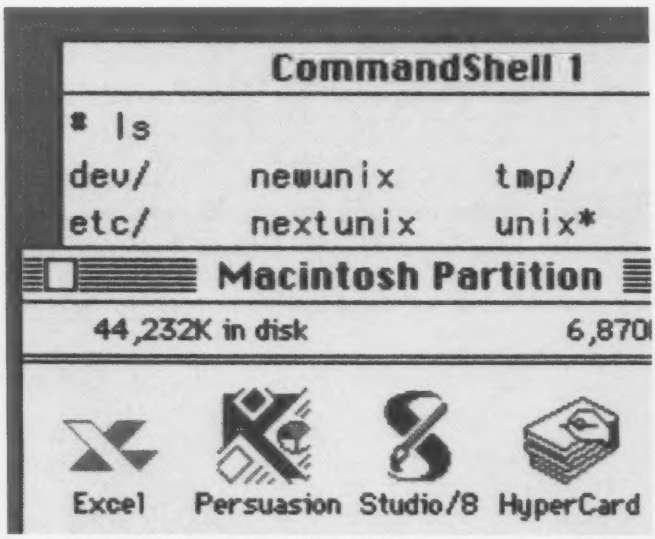
This is the Macintosh Chooser. A single point of access to a wide range of systems. The Chooser shows available network resources graphically and consistently. Just point the mouse and you're connected.



Macintosh offers an incredible range of tools for connecting with virtually any host-based environment, whether it's running SNA, TCP/IP, DECnet™, or OSI.



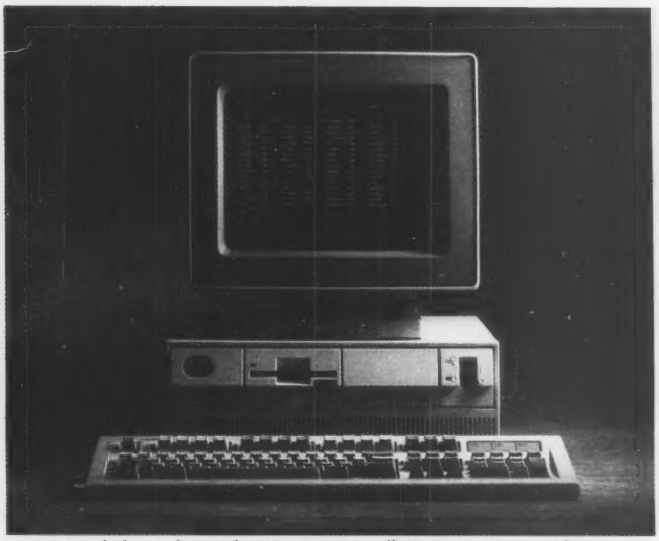
Apple's Data Access Language (DAL) adapts popular off-the-shelf database, spreadsheet, and data analysis software to major SQL environments. So nontechnical users can easily access remote databases.



Apple A/UX® lets Macintosh run UNIX® applications plus thousands of Mac® programs. At the same time you can run X-Window and MS-DOS applications, and cut, copy, and paste between any of them. No other desktop computer can do this.

© 1991 Apple Computer, Inc. Apple, the Apple logo, A/UX, Mac, Macintosh, and "The power to be your best" are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T, and MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. DECnet is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation, and X-Window System

to anything.



Macintosh shares data with DOS PCs via Novell, 3Com, Banyan, and more. Macintosh reads and writes DOS files on a floppy disk. Macintosh runs DOS programs. Maybe your next DOS computer should be a Macintosh.

Information isn't much good to people who can't get to it. Macintosh sorts out the complexities of multiple computer systems and presents vast information to people at the desktop in a single, consistent way.

is a trademark of Massachusetts Institute of Technology. One videotape per customer. Offer good only in the U.S. and while supplies last. Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

While diversity may make life rich and fascinating, it makes life as an IS manager something short of serene.

What is politely referred to as the "multi-vendor environment" is an amalgam of disparate hardware, incompatible operating systems, dissimilar databases, and multiple networks. Nevertheless, IS people are expected to make these all work together in perfect harmony.

But lately, a lot of people are finding the source of their solution a pleasant surprise: the Apple® Macintosh® computer.

They're finding that Macintosh comes out of the box with sophisticated networking capabilities designed right in.

That Macintosh is open to virtually any host, any file server, or any database, through any network.

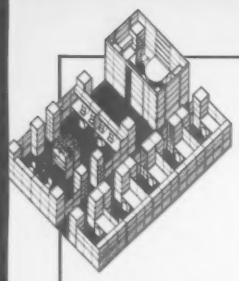
That Macintosh makes the desktop the place where diverse systems come together.

And that with Macintosh you can build systems that let even nontechnical users access information from the desktop, no matter where that information resides.

And because Macintosh works with all your networks, databases, and hosts in one consistent and graphic way, it delivers major savings in implementation and training.

In short, Macintosh gives you the power to make information systems more valuable to the people who use them. The power to be your best.®

Macintosh gives people a single, simple view of the information and services that can help them do their jobs and serve your organization. See for yourself. Call 800-635-9550, ext. 554, and we'll send you a free video showing how Macintosh helps unify complex systems.



© 1991 Wang Laboratories, Inc.

WE'RE NOW A NICHE PLAYER.

FORTUNATELY, OVER 67,000,000 PEOPLE WORK IN OUR NICHE.

Almost two out of every three Americans who work, work in an office.

And they're caught in a squeeze.

Offices have fewer people to work with because of lay-offs. Tighter budgets to work on because of cutbacks. And tougher competition to work against because of the globalization of the workplace.

The challenge facing over 67,000,000 white-collar Americans is to do more work faster, and with fewer resources.

How can this be done? We call it OFFICE 2000.

A leading aerospace firm reduced the paperwork in its manufacturing process by 90%.

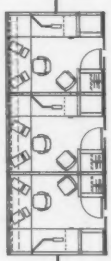
A major pharmaceutical company once needed 5 to 7 days to turn around incoming field marketing data. Now, it processes and disseminates that information instantaneously on a worldwide basis.

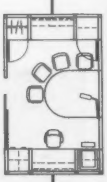
A government organization found that up to 25% of its files were inaccessible, misfiled or lost when needed. Now, 100% of its information is immediately available to all users.

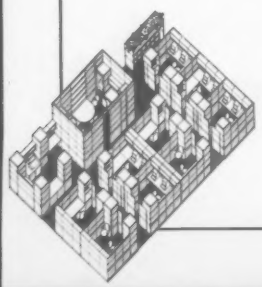
OFFICE 2000 offers a new way for people and technology to work together in the office.

With you as a full partner in the process, OFFICE 2000 redesigns the way work is organized in your office. Then seamlessly links your people, departments, offices and information in one system using Wang Imaging.

So, if these challenges sound familiar, our niche is your office.







WANG **OFFICES THAT WORK**

Brown moonlights as a Macintosh fan

BY GLENN RIFKIN
SPECIAL TO CW

If there is anything Boston Celtics guard Dee Brown loves almost as much as basketball, it is his computer. In fact, Brown took heat all of his rookie season with the Celtics for toting his Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh portable along on road trips.

"I used to get flak for being a computer nerd in high school and college, and I'm still getting it now," he says.

Brown, who got turned on to computers when he was 10 years old, was a computer science and math major at Jacksonville University in Florida.

Now 22, Brown is two classes shy of his degree, but earning those credits will likely be put on hold for a while because of his unexpected success in basketball.

The 6' 1" Brown was an unheralded college player and the 19th pick on the first round of the 1990 draft. But his impact in the National Basketball Association (NBA) was immediate and spectacular. He performed beyond anyone's expectations, walking away with the slam dunk contest at the 1990 All-Star game, leading the Celtics into the play-offs and being named to the All-Rookie team.

Unfortunately for Brown, a recent knee injury should cause him to miss the early part of the NBA season, which opened over the weekend.

Although Brown's love of computers hasn't abated, his time at the keyboard has, simply because preparation for the basketball season is so demanding. "If I wasn't playing basketball, I'd definitely be working with computers," Brown says.

Brown has been a computer buyer since the age of 11, when he saved up and bought an Adam computer, a now-defunct product from Coleco Industries, Inc.

Influenced by his mother's work as a computer analyst in the data center of a Jacksonville, Fla., bank, Brown grew up with the language of computers in his home. He taught himself how to program and didn't take a formal class in computing until he was in junior high school. By then, he'd purchased a modem, and he remembers "staying up 'til 2 or 3 in the morning hooking into bulletin boards."

In high school and college, Brown immersed himself in basketball and computers. "In college, while everybody was out partying, I'd be in my room at my computer," he says. "That was a good time to me."

The good times didn't include the *War Games* variety of hacking, Brown says, because he frowned on that kind of activity. But he smiles slyly and adds, "It was also because I didn't have the kind of hardware you needed."

Steve Lipofsky

The Celtics' Brown *used his PC in college to analyze opposing teams' moves*

He claims to be proficient in several programming languages, but he focuses on the Macintosh, using a translation program called SoftPC to tie into the IBM Personal Computer environment.

During his college career, Brown kept the statistics of his Jacksonville basketball team on his PC, along with a database of all the opponents he faced.

"I tracked their moves, their strengths and weaknesses, so I could use them the next time I faced them," he says.

Preoccupied with the intense grind of the NBA, Brown has not had a chance to update his database for the pros, but he says he plans to do that soon.

Brown is a realist, though. He knows it will be a long while before he persuades Larry Bird to log on.

Rifkin is a free-lance writer and a former *Computerworld* features editor.

Upgradable notebooks come with some questions

BY MICHAEL FITZGERALD
CW STAFF

As notebook vendors push toward the elusive goal of replacing desktop systems with small portables, they've started to add desktop-like features such as upgradability. Users, however, may be apathetic.

"I think it's a great concept, but I don't know that it would be a driving factor in any [purchase] decision we made," said Muriel Foster, director of information technology planning at the New York office of Coopers & Lybrand.

"If you get a basic machine, say a 20-MHz SX, the gain to go to a higher processing speed isn't much unless you're using some enormous spreadsheets," said Stephen Anderson, information systems architect for the State of Washington Department of Social and Health Services.

Anderson said that when multimedia becomes a reality, perhaps "five to 10 years from now," upgradable personal computers might make sense, but he said for now, 386SX processors from Intel and Advanced Micro Devices, Inc. provide plenty of power.

Upgrades available

AST Research, Inc.'s Premium Exec 286 notebook, based on Intel's 80286 chip, can be upgraded to an 80386SX processor. Other vendors offer upgradable pieces, such as Epson America, Inc., which gives users the option of upgrading the hard drive.

Recently, Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc. announced its T4400SX, which offers an upgrade path from the low-power version of Intel's 25-MHz I486SX to the 25-MHz 486DX.

However, Advanced Logic Research, Inc. (ALR) may have put itself in the forefront of upgradable notebook vendors recently, with its seven-pound VIP M notebook, which can be upgraded from a 20-MHz 386SX to a 25-MHz 486DX.

In addition, the VIP M series offers a Quik Snap module that allows users to snap on a Microsoft Corp. Ballpoint Mouse. The box comes standard with 4M bytes of random-access memory, expandable to 16M bytes, and 40M-, 60M- and 80M-byte hard drives are available.

ALR builds in a compression utility that it said will double the hard-drive capacity, precluding the need for an upgradable hard disk. Pricing starts at $3,495 for a 386SX, $3,995 for a 486SX and $4,495 for a 486DX. ALR will continue to sell its Venture line of notebooks.

While ALR product specialist Marc Tanguay said ALR thinks the VIP M will "replace the fear of obsolescence for the user," analysts pleaded skepticism.

"Unless you can complement it with full desktop capability, you don't need the horsepower of a 486," said Bruce Lupatkin, an analyst at the investment firm Hambrecht & Quist, Inc. in San Francisco.

"I don't think it's a breakthrough idea," said Gib Hoxie, head of Booz Allen & Hamilton, Inc.'s Information Industry Practice in San Francisco. "I find it hard to think about making major component upgrades without wanting all the other components at parity, so then you should get a new machine, which puts it all together the way it should be. A big deal right now would be screens you can read," Hoxie added.

However, William Bluestein, senior analyst at Forrester Research, Inc. in Cambridge, Mass., said he sees some possibility that notebook users might want the upgrade option because the market is driven largely by individual consumers.

Bluestein also cited the benefits vendors get from modularity, which can translate into faster development cycles and lower costs to end users.

"You don't have to redesign every component to get a product to market that way," Bluestein said.

XDB: DB2 Development on your PC.

It Saves.
Why use expensive mainframe CPU cycles for development that could be done faster and easier on the PC? XDB-Workbench lets you develop and test COBOL programs with embedded SQL on your PC.

It Works.
If your application runs on XDB-Workbench it will run on DB2. No compromise. No expensive application recoding needed. The XDB-Workbench provides complete DB2 functionality on your PC.

It's Proven.
Over 10,000 XDB-Workbench installations are offloading DB2 development to the PC. It works perfectly with both Micro Focus COBOL/2 Workbench and Realia COBOL for complete DB2 application development.

WEEK "The cost-benefit ratio is tremendous. PC development platforms—as opposed to the mainframe—offer consistent and rapid response, and richer tools for testing."
Jim Graves, Ford Motor Company

COMPUTERWORLD "Because it supports DB2's syntax, error codes, data types, and semantics, XDB is an excellent DBMS for developing DB2 applications on a PC."
Richard Finkelstein, Performance Computing

DBMS "It runs on the mainframe just like it did in the PC environment."
Earl Hoskins, AT&T

So get off your mainframe and put XDB on your PC.
Call 301-317-6800

xdb XDB Systems, Inc.

Round 1: Windows word wars

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 41

tool," said Robert Duncan, a writer at Cheetah Co. in Sherman Oaks, Calif. With all his writing and editing tools on the bar, he said, "I basically don't need to use the keyboard commands."

Other renovated Word functions drawing praise are a simplified mail/merge and an envelope printing feature.

"Instead of having to define everything, it walks you through the process," said one beta-test user, a manager at a California-based utility.

Another big feature being touted is Word's drag-and-drop text, which lets a user click on a specific piece of text and move it without having to cut and paste. While all users contacted agreed it was a great concept, some said they thought the nuts and bolts could use some work.

Duncan, who has looked at both products, said it gets a little cumbersome for users who want to move text to a spot not currently on the screen. "You almost need a third hand," he said. "In practice, is it any better than copy and pasting? I don't think so."

Both firms have done their homework in terms of easing the DOS transition, users said. Word features a pull-down menu that will guide a Wordperfect user through commands, executing, for example, a Wordperfect command such as F1 and showing the steps as it does so.

The California user said that this issue loomed large for his company. With a large, character-based Wordperfect user base and a growing Word for Windows segment, he said, Word's keystroke compatibility with Wordperfect commands was "a very important feature."

On the other hand, Wordperfect users were just as impressed with their product's features. "If I wanted the file manager, I would probably just click on the mouse, but if I happen to forget and use the character commands out of habit, it will still work," Duncan said, adding that he can use either the DOS keyboard or the Common User Interface-compatible board with little problem.

Some users reported slight problems with getting correct margins and fonts when converting files in Wordperfect for Windows, but they attributed it to beta-test software. Liz Tanner, a Wordperfect spokeswoman, confirmed that these issues are currently being addressed.

There were also some complaints about the disk space Word takes up, a hefty 14.5M bytes compared with 7.3M bytes for Wordperfect's product. Most users, such as Walt Zilahy, a second vice president in the information systems department at Hartford, Conn.-based The Travelers Corp., said that although it's a nuisance with many users accessing Word from a local-area network, "I'm not overly concerned about it."

THINK OF IT AS A MILLION DOLLARS IN THE BANK.

Application performance isn't a technical issue. It's a business issue. How fast can you respond to your customers? How quickly do your invoices go out? How many transactions can you handle per hour? It's all related to application performance.

So when we say STROBE® can be worth millions of dollars to your business, we're not kidding.

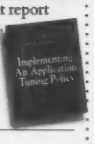
STROBE is a software product from Programart Corporation that can help you improve the performance of your mission-critical applications by as much as 50%. It can quickly examine any MVS application, and has optional features for CICS, IMS, DB2 and other vendors' subsystems. It tells you exactly where you can improve performance in your most vital applications.

And that means you can speed up your business operations, improve productivity, and increase your profits. STROBE *saves* money too, by helping you conserve computer resources. Many STROBE users have added new functions and applications thanks to reclaimed resources.

Call 1-617-661-3020, or send the coupon for our free management report on application performance. And find out how much money STROBE can be worth to *your* business.

FREE REPORT

☐ Send me a free management report on application performance.
☐ Tell me about STROBE seminars in my area.
☐ Have a representative contact me immediately.



Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ ZIP _____
Telephone _____

Mail to: Programart, 124 Mt. Auburn St., Cambridge, MA 02138. Or fax to: (617) 868-6069. CW110491

©1991. STROBE is a registered trademark of Programart Corporation. CICS, MVS, IMS and DB2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

STROBE
BY PROGRAMART CORPORATION

See Us At CMG '91, Booth #221

Quicker GUIs may come

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 41

Products compatible with either XGA, IBM's replacement for VGA, or the new Super VGA standard will not be available until mid-1992 at the earliest, most observers said. In the meantime, a number of companies released boards they touted as Windows accelerators:

- Video Seven, a unit of Headland Technology, Inc. in Fremont, Calif., announced its VRAM II Ergo card, which supports a 70Hz refresh rate. (A 70Hz rate is the VESA standard for monitor refresh rates. Graphics controllers constantly redraw screen displays, and as each line is redrawn, it begins to fade from the screen. Faster refresh rates reduce the amount of time it has to fade and reduce flicker.) The card also offers a combination of graphics controller hardware and software drivers to run Windows faster. Prices start at $399, and the product will be available in the U.S. in January 1992.
- Weitek Corp., a Sunnyvale, Calif., company, announced its Power for Windows card. The card features bit block transfer and line-draw functions, and Weitek claimed application speed is doubled for VGA (640 by 480 dots per pixel) and quadrupled for XGA resolution (1,024 by 768 dots per pixel). Weitek said the card would ship in first-quarter 1992 for $299.
- Genoa Systems Corp. in San Jose, Calif., released the Flickerfree Windows VGA 8800 board. This board supports monitor refresh rates of 70Hz, reducing screen flicker. Genoa claimed it makes 100% of the screen available for use. It supports up to 1,280 by 968 dots per pixel inch, has 256 colors and costs $495.
- Hercules Computer Technology, Inc. in Berkeley, Calif., released the Graphics Station Gold card, which offers 24-bit, or true color, capability, up to 32,768 colors and high-speed processing. It also gives refresh rates of up to 76Hz and comes in either AT-bus or MCA versions. The base model costs $495.
- STB Systems, Inc., a Richardson, Texas-based company, released its 1280 Graphics System, a controller that can support 1,280- by 1,024-pixel resolution with 16 colors. The cost is $599. The firm also offered the Wind/W GUI Accelerator, a card for AT and Extended Industry Standard Architecture buses that will sell for a base price of $399 and will support up to 1,280- by 1,024-pixel resolution.

Would you rather work with people who

wish they'd installed over 70,000 networks.

wish they were staffed with over 550 system engineers.

wish they were the #1 source for IBM Token Ring technology.

wish they were the #1 source for the COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO.

wish they were the #1 source for Macintosh networking expertise.

wish they were the #1 source for Novell NetWare...

Or would you rather work

WHEN YOUR career and your company's bottom line are on the line, you can't afford to work with someone who's second best. Fortunately, when it comes to computer networking, you don't have to. Because the leading expert is ComputerLand.®

Surprised? Probably so. But the fact is, no one has advanced further in their ability to integrate multi-vendor PC LANs into business environments.

First, ComputerLand has already designed and installed more than twice as many single and multi-vendor networks as our nearest competitor. (That represents over 700,000 nodes.) For clients that include hundreds of Fortune 1000 companies. In businesses ranging from oil exploration to electronics. From travel to telephones.

But installing networks is just part of the picture. We train your staff to use network management tools—or we can manage networks for you. We offer ongoing support and service. In fact, ComputerLand is the largest, most experienced Apple® and Compaq® service source. As well as the largest IBM® PC service provider next to IBM itself.

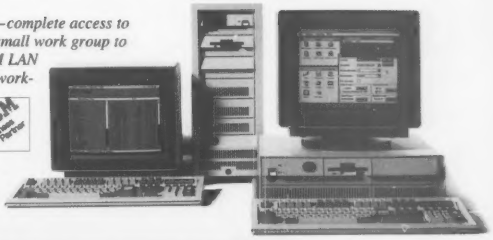
If you're interested in networking around the globe, no one is as perfectly positioned to help as ComputerLand, now with branches in 24 countries worldwide. From Santiago to Sydney. From Moscow to Milan. So, if you want to connect with overseas staff, subsidiaries or suppliers, our resources are already in place.

ComputerLand has the most experienced team of networking, training, and service professionals in the industry. Over 550 Systems Engineers and 2500 field service technicians, all with hundreds of hours of training. What's more, there are over 130 telephone technical support professionals at the ComputerLand National Help Desk, all trained to provide comprehensive support for more than 1,400 hardware and 130 software products.

The IBM family of local area networks promises—and delivers—complete access to critical information systems. From a PC network used by a factory or small work group to a nationwide network of bridged high-speed Token Ring Networks, IBM LAN products put it all together. They allow you to link mainframes, minis, workstations and peripherals into a comprehensive business resource.

In fact, IBM has long set the standard in the development of communications architectures and implementation strategies. From the introduction of Systems Network Architecture (SNA) over a decade ago to today's Systems Application Architecture (SAA).

IBM PS/2 Model 95 XP 486, IBM PS/2 Model 90 XP 486



with someone who already is?

Importantly, we carry products from all the top players in networking: Novell,® Microsoft,® 3Com,® Banyan,® HP and, of course, IBM, Compaq and Apple. So you're not locked-in to one vendor.

And, as the oldest and largest PC resource anywhere, we enjoy solid, long-standing relationships with all these manufacturers. That means ComputerLand is often the first to make new technology available.

We can get vendor information to help solve your problems faster than anyone else. And we're able to maintain the largest, most complete product inventory. Period.

HOW PC LANS GIVE COMPUTERLAND THE DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM OF THE FUTURE TODAY.

When it came to networking the fastest, most effective distribution system in our industry, we couldn't blow it. After all, if we couldn't do it for ourselves, what credibility would we have when we did it for you?

Fact is, some people assumed we'd have to run our Indianapolis facility with minis. But we decided to network this 200,000-square-foot monster with PC LANs. And, as it turned out, the result was lower cost, higher quality and a strategic edge over our competition in the distribution of products to our branches and, in turn, to our business clients.

Ed Anderson, President of ComputerLand, tells more: "We took a mainframe-oriented warehouse and transformed it into a 50-node PC network, with automated conveyors and bar-code technology. There's a quality audit at each of 4 or 5 different stages. We've ended up taking 95% of the errors out of the warehouse, while doubling the throughput with half the headcount.

"If we had done that network on the traditional mini or mainframe, we would have spent 10 times more. That's a cost savings we can pass on to our customers.

"An ordering process that formerly would have taken three days is completed in about three hours. And we can monitor order status and access product availability data directly."

We set out to improve our distribution system. And ended up creating a potent example of just how big a revolution PC LANs really are.

Bar code readers are an integral part of our Indianapolis network. They track and direct every product from the time it's ordered to the time it leaves the warehouse—assuring accurate, on-time delivery.

ComputerLand

MATURITY. Stability. Interoperability. Three significant words that help explain why today's PC LANs can elegantly solve many of the same problems once addressed solely by a mainframe or mini.

Thanks to recognized standards, commercially available software, cleaner interfaces and increased reliability, downsizing is no longer a remote possibility. It's a reality.

In fact, both hardware and software have become so reliable that we now often recommend PC LANs for mission-critical applications, as well as more common front office functions.

However, we don't make these recommendations casually. We—and you—know that there are always trade offs among equipment costs, reliability and maintenance fees. We can

Downsizing cost

A major western bank asked us to create a wide area network (WAN) connecting existing PC LANs in 200 branch offices with a mainframe at company headquarters. But not during banking hours. Mission accomplished.
If your company has multiple offices, you may benefit from a WAN as well.

COMPUTERLAND DOWNSIZING FOR ACCOUNTING FIRM IS A CERTIFIED SUCCESS.

Douglas Moore, Shareholder and CPA at Lubbock, Texas accounting firm Mason Warner and Company P.C., had the same problem many businesses are facing: Much of his data resided on an 11-year-old mini that had reached the end of its life. And his 45 employees in their main and satellite offices had a variety of PCs on their desks—none of which were networked to the mini. It was an inevitable decision: purchase a new mini or downsize to the PC-based network his company needed to match their ever increasing workflow.

"We were basically running on 'sneakernet,'" says Moore. "That's where diskettes in cellophane envelopes are walked from desk to desk. That was the extent of our information transfer.

"ComputerLand became an easy choice very early in the search," he says. "Alfred Harding, Lubbock branch owner, impressed me with his hands-on experience and access to the worldwide resources of ComputerLand."

Says Harding, "This installation is a perfect example of how downsizing can be both technologically and economically superior to all other options." It consists of a 30 node network with COMPAQ DESKPRO 386s/20s and IBM PS/2 55SXs, running on Novell NetWare 386 with a SYSTEMPRO file server.

All data needed for the firm's auditing, tax and payroll services is stored on a "jukebox" optical drive with a 600MB platter—resulting in 6GB of storage.

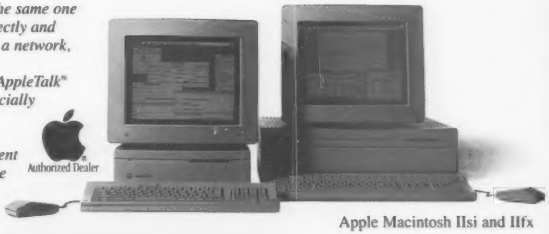
"This is an example of the true potential of downsizing. Our central file room once consisted of millions of files on casters. And our old mini used to take up an entire room. The SYSTEMPRO is much faster and 1/5th the size! I get all the black box catalogs, so I was able to evaluate all the pricing options. I'd say that ComputerLand's fair price — and their technical expertise—account for my extreme satisfaction with this installation."

Apple's approach to computer communications is the same one that guided the Macintosh design: Allow users to work directly and intuitively with information—whether it resides locally, on a network, a departmental computer or remote host.

Thanks to built-in networking capabilities and the AppleTalk® network system, the Macintosh excels at connectivity, especially in multi-vendor environments.

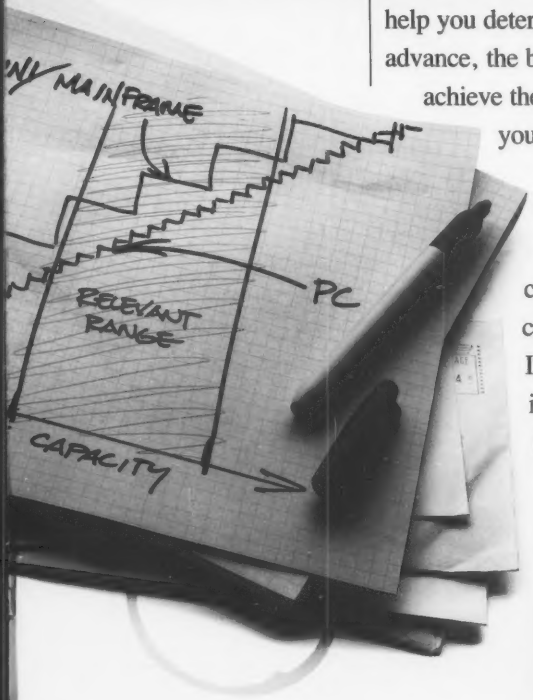
With AppleTalk, the resolution of protocol, architecture and interfaces is invisible. Whether your environment is SNA, DNA, OSI or TCP/IP. AppleTalk is also compatible with Ethernet, Token Ring and LocalTalk.®

Authorized Dealer



Apple Macintosh IIsi and IIfx

without downsizing benefits.



When you add to a PC LAN, your costs match your need for increased capacity. With a mini or mainframe, you're often committed to paying for more than you need.

help you determine, in advance, the best way to achieve the balance you need.

There's yet another important concept to consider: Incrementalism. With PC networking, we can help you add incrementally to your capacity so you pay for exactly what you need. Not more, as is often the case with minis and mainframes. What's more, if you're automating from scratch, PC LANs will deliver far more performance for the price than the larger machines.

The cost per MIPS on a machine like this is 10-50 times more expensive than on a PC.

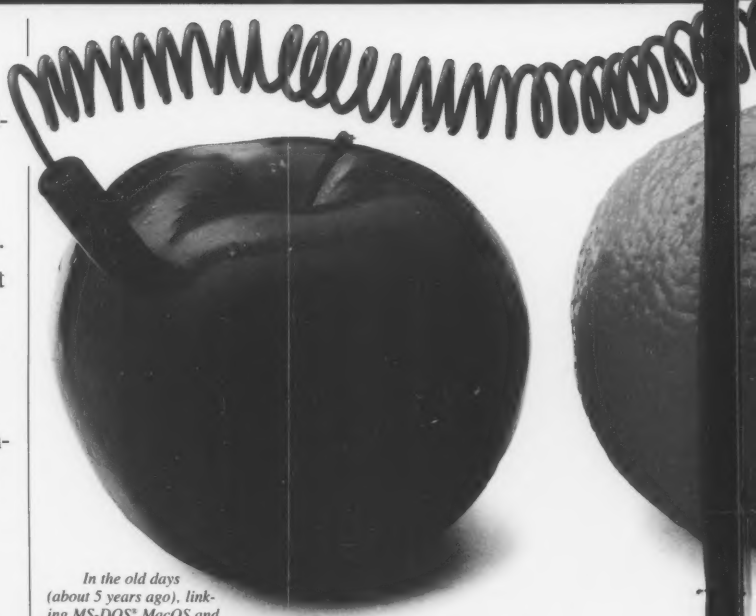
Building a network without

EVEN IF you're already convinced that PC networking is the greatest thing since the invention of the microchip, chances are you have some very valid concerns about implementation. Compatibility is probably one of the first.

At ComputerLand, we've learned which hardware and software best support multi-vendor connectivity requirements. Especially when you want to link Apple computers, COMPAQ DESKPRO®s and IBM PS/2®s—an assignment we successfully complete virtually every day.

You're also likely to be connecting PCs to minis or mainframes, which sometimes results in slow data response time. We can recommend technology to work out the kinks. In fact, we recently helped a large law firm with this very problem by adding a Macintosh® file server to a network connecting two DEC VAX™ 3100s with dozens of Macs and several PCs.

If security is an issue—and it usually is—we can help with software that controls user access at the appropriate level. From file servers down



In the old days (about 5 years ago), linking MS-DOS®, MacOS and UNIX® operating systems was a lot like mixing apples and oranges. Today, thanks to the maturity and stability of PC LANs, ComputerLand can provide elegant, reliable and low-cost solutions to interoperability problems.

Cabling may not be your first concern, but it's critical to the functioning of your network. At ComputerLand, we've connected PCs two feet apart and twenty floors apart. In newly constructed offices and buildings a century old. And we've worked with everything from twisted pair to fiber optics.

COMPAQ products have always been built around open industry standards—designed to work powerfully in multi-vendor environments. Today, Compaq is a leading supplier of PC network servers and a leader in technical innovation, as well.

To maximize compatibility and performance, hundreds of Compaq staffers work closely with official hardware and software Integration Partners, keeping up with product developments and support requirements. What's more, LAN configurations are simulated in the Compaq Systems Integration Lab to assure that COMPAQ products operate smoothly with those from other vendors.

So, whether you have a LAN or enterprise-wide network, whether you use Novell, Microsoft, SCO UNIX or Banyan software, COMPAQ PCs fit right in.

COMPAQ

COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO,
COMPAQ DESKPRO 386N

re-inventing the wheel.

to individual files. And since PCs now have sophisticated archival capabilities, data preservation can be ensured.

When the state-of-the-art Illinois Hazardous Waste Research and Information Center opened its doors, management turned to ComputerLand for state-of-the-art networking. Two interconnected Novell LANs were designed and installed. One to capture and share data from scientific instruments. The other to handle proposals, letters and other front office functions. Each using a COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO® as a file server. Now the agency is working effectively to map dump sites and define research funding priorities. And we can all breathe a little easier.

COMPUTERLAND CREATES A NEW PC LAN IMAGE FOR O.D.S. HEALTH PLAN.

[illegible] processes thousands of dental and medical insurance claims, resulting in a paper trail that, if laid end to end, would be many miles long. Their networking goal was to implement paperless image processing with a scanner in the mailroom, then electronically route each mailed-in claim through the company's process.

Bill Hockett is the Director of Data Processing at O.D.S. "In our industry, the mainframe is the backbone of claims processing. Then, for image processing, we chose the best software to electronically manipulate the forms—and that runs on a mini. Finally, to get integrated information to each claim representative's desk, a PC was the only answer.

"ComputerLand was not the lowest bidder—but it was obvious they had an incredible investment in technology and sales support. During a visit to the ComputerLand Technology Center in Portland, we met their systems engineers and service people, toured their local distribution center—including parts and inventory—and discovered a first-rate operation all the way.

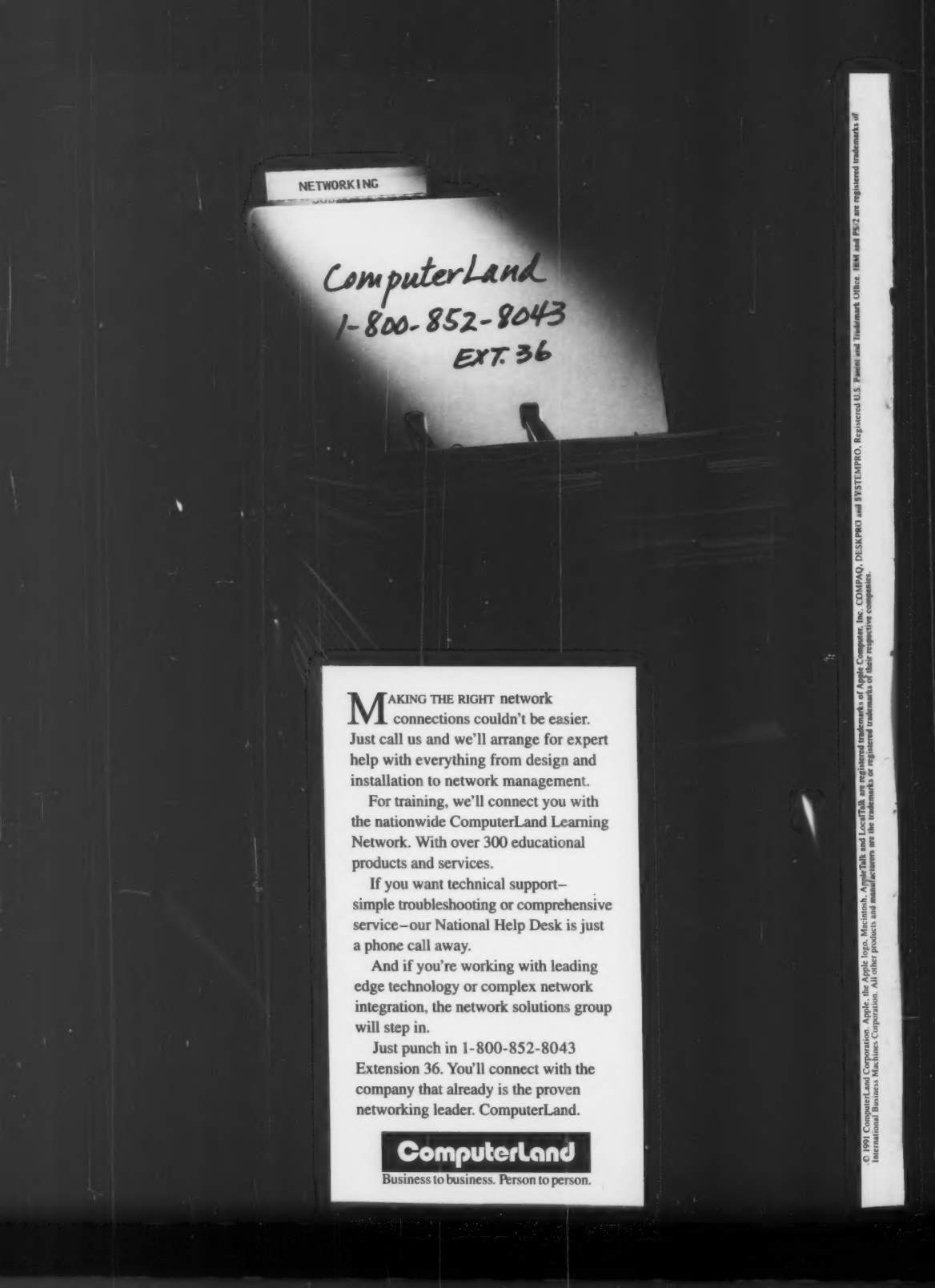
"The technology center perfectly replicated the environment we wanted. The systems engineer who designed that system is managing the project for us. What more could you ask for?"

Kevin Egan, ComputerLand's Marketing Manager in Portland says, "Our 5 full-time systems engineers—with over 25 years of data management/processing experience—have worked in many environments like the one at O.D.S."

Says Hockett, "They designed our network along with the OEM, and supplied technical expertise on connectivity. The power of the system comes from the fact that on every desk is a PC that has access to all resources on the network.

"ComputerLand is also configuring the PCs before they come to us—almost 90 of them—and doing it all, right down to unboxing and placing one on each desk.

"When it comes to PC LANs, I would highly recommend ComputerLand to anyone."



MAKING THE RIGHT network connections couldn't be easier. Just call us and we'll arrange for expert help with everything from design and installation to network management.

For training, we'll connect you with the nationwide ComputerLand Learning Network. With over 300 educational products and services.

If you want technical support–simple troubleshooting or comprehensive service–our National Help Desk is just a phone call away.

And if you're working with leading edge technology or complex network integration, the network solutions group will step in.

Just punch in 1-800-852-8043 Extension 36. You'll connect with the company that already is the proven networking leader. ComputerLand.

ComputerLand

Business to business. Person to person.

© 1991 ComputerLand Corporation. Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh, AppleTalk and LocalTalk are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. COMPAQ, DESKPRO and SYSTEMPRO, Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. IBM and PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. All other products and manufacturers are the trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Harvard Graphics 3.0: improved features

Technology Analysis — A round-up of expert opinions about new products. Summaries written by New Products Writer Derek Slater and Intern Lisa Davidson.

Harvard Graphics 3.0 from Software Publishing Corp. impressed reviewers with its range of functionality. This DOS-based charting package gives non-expert users expert results.

Ease of use: The newly created draw window and features containing chart option menus and scalable fonts make this version easier to use than its predecessors.

Charts: Numeric chart capabilities include pyramids, cylinders, pies and scatterplots. Also available is a depth-specified chart to create a three-dimensional effect. Version 3.0's text-charting abilities include Bitstream Speedo fonts, data tables and bullet charts.

Graphics: Despite limited import and export capabilities, Harvard Graphics 3.0 boasts a 500-symbol clip-art library.

Tools: In addition to screen shows that use scrolls, blinds, wipes and fades, Harvard Graphics 3.0 has "hypershow," a new feature that enables users to link charts via mouse or keyboard activation.

Value: At $595, Version 3.0 is one of the more expensive packages.

Software Publishing's Harvard Graphics 3.0

Reviews	Ease of use	Charts	Graphics	Tools	Value	Overall
Infoworld 7/8/91	Very good	Excellent numeric charts	Clever polygon fill	Good	Very good	7.5*
PC Week 6/24/91	Satisfactory	Wide array	Dramatically improved	Excellent presentation features	Most expensive	Good output
PC Computing 6/91	Interface still difficult	More chart types	Revamped drawing tools	Bitstream Speedo fonts	Well worth the cost	Best DOS-based package
Users						
Jim Bueche, Bull HN Information Systems, Inc.	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■	Looking forward to Windows versions
Laurel Wainwright, The New England	■■	■■	■■	■▗	■■	Adding text is fantastic
Dave Brundage, US West	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■	Excellent tool
Mike Parker, HQ Air Force Tactical Command	■▗	■■	■■	■■	■■	Really good project
Analysts						
Keith Thompson, Datalex Corporation	▮	■▗	■▗	▮	■▗	State of the art
Jerry Caron, Faulkner Technical Reports	■▗	■▗	■■	■▗	■■	Can't go wrong with Harvard

Key: ■■ Very good ■▗ Good ▮ Fair ■ Poor Reviewer evaluations are excerpts from articles. Refer to actual reviews for details. User and analyst ratings are based on telephone survey. NC: No comment. **Infoworld* rating based on 1-10 scale.

Vendor financial information

Software Publishing, based in Santa Clara, Calif., reported an 11% decline in revenue for its fourth quarter ending September 1991. Revenue was $37.7 million. The company reported a net loss of $25.2 million, reflecting nonrecurring charges of $27.2 million. Fourth-quarter 1990 net income was $3.6 million.

Software Publishing responds

Ted Simonides, product manager:

Tools: In Harvard Graphics 3.0 we have added new presentation management tools, such as global presentation options, that make it easier to build a consistent look across charts in your presentation.

Graphics: We added the import formats that are most widely used — CGN, PCX and TIFF. We will look to add others.

Freelance: Fast performance but still awkward

Lotus' Freelance 4.0

Reviews	Ease of use	Charts	Graphics	Tools	Value	Overall
Infoworld 6/24/91	Good	Very good	Snappy clip art	Good	Good	6.5*
PC Week 6/24/91	Satisfactory	Satisfactory variety	Complete drawing tool set	Customized outliner	NC	Greatly improved
PC Magazine 5/14/91	More graphical	Word charts easier	NC	Still has limitations	Hard to do better	Adds power and convenience
PC Computing 6/91	Interface somewhat daunting	Gallery of 55 types	NC	Ninety presentation backgrounds	NC	Should go over very well
Users						
Richard Tache, Ford Motor Co.	■■	■▗	■■	■■	■■	Extremely successful
Leslie Tyler, That Corp.	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■	High-quality results
Dan Saint, Chrysler Corp.	■■	■■	■■	■▗	■■	Beats competition hands down
Henry Draughon, H. W. Draughon & Associates	■■	■■	■■	■▗	■■	Good package
Analyst						
Keith Thompson, Datalex Corp.	■▗	■▗	■▗	▮	■▗	Very competitive

Key: ■■ Very good ■▗ Good ▮ Fair ■ Poor Reviewer evaluations are excerpts from articles. Refer to actual reviews for details. User and analyst ratings are based on telephone survey. NC: No comment. **Infoworld* ratings based on 1-10 scale.

Vendor financial ratings

Analysts	Long-term stability	Short-term performance
Wendy Abramowitz, Argus Research Corp.	▮	▮
Alfred Tobia, Mabon Securities Corp.	■▗	■■

Analyst ratings based on results through the second quarter. Third-quarter results for Lotus were revenue of $218.8 million, a 37% increase over 1990, and net income of $21.5 million, a 151% increase over 1990.

Lotus responds

Greg Mancusi-Ungaro, product marketing manager:

Ease of use: The recurring theme from the majority of our users is to make the product smoother and make it easier to create a presentation quickly, so we've eased the urgency with which we're adding drawing tools.

Our focus is going to be on increasing usability.

Lotus Development Corp.'s Freelance Graphics for DOS staves off old age with Version 4.0, reviewers said. It is not the most intuitive package, but it stands tall in charting with a new outliner and chart gallery.

Ease of use: The interface is smoother in Version 4.0. Mouse support has been improved, and Freelance also offers very fast performance. Compared with presentation software running under Microsoft Corp.'s Windows 3.0, however, Freelance is still somewhat awkward.

Charts: Reviewers said text charting is easier in Freelance than in any other presentation package because of the inclusion of a slimmer version of Symantec Corp.'s Grandview outliner. The chart gallery offers easy access to number chart templates.

Graphics: Aside from a few missing features, such as fitting text to a curve, Freelance offers a strong set of drawing and editing tools. A good collection of clip art and chart symbols is included, along with coloring, resizing and snap-to-grid functions.

Tools: Presentation tools are improved, though still not outstanding, reviewers said. A set of standard color backdrops gives slide presentations more consistency.

Value: Freelance Graphics 4.0 costs $495. It is a good choice for presenters who can sacrifice a little flash but require excellent text charts.

COMMENTARY

Jesse Berst

The safe way to move to GUI

It's smart to learn from your mistakes, but it's even smarter to learn from the mistakes of others. Thousands of companies have already started moving to a graphical user interface. You can benefit from the experiences of those pioneers. Successful migrations typically use the following six strategies:

• **Plan where you want to go.** "You'd be shocked how many companies skip this crucial first step," claims Christine Comaford, president of Corporate Computing, a Sausalito, Calif., consulting firm that specializes in downsizing and client/server applications. "To have a successful migration, you must know what you want to get from it. That means setting milestones and deliverables you can demonstrate to upper management."

• **Choose the route.** "It's clear the world is going GUI," says Don Weimann at Chevron Information Technology Co. "Now, every application area has to decide how to do it." Most corporations have two basic choices: They can put a GUI face on their existing mainframe applications, or they can downsize the source code itself.

The first option makes sense when you have a lot of code and data on the mainframe and enough resources to give acceptable performance to users. You leave the code base on the mainframe and use Windows or Presentation Manager to give users point-and-click access. For instance, Attachmate (Extra), Wall Data (Rumba) and others make excellent products that simplify micro-to-3270 connections via Microsoft's Windows.

Weimann calls these products "frontware," and he says they represent a "tactical" approach that buys some time. "There's such a legacy of older systems, you're not going to get rid of them pronto. You have to find a transition method."

The second option — downsizing — may be better if you have hard-to-maintain applications from the 1970s, if it's tough to get at the data on the mainframe or if you don't have enough servers to handle all your users. In such cases, some corporations are moving the code base to a LAN with GUI workstations.

How do you choose between the two routes? "Find out where the pain is and fix that first," Comaford counsels. "If it's on the desktop, you can put a pretty face on your mainframe apps. But if performance is the bottleneck — if you don't have the processing power to service your users — then you might want to investigate the viability of migrating to PCs."

• **Pick the platform and the tools.** Your next step is to choose a GUI platform and the tools to get you there. Fortunately, your programmers won't have to start over from scratch.

Some companies mistakenly assume they must send their programmers off to Microsoft University to learn C programming. That's not the case.

For instance, there are excellent tools available to help Cobol programmers make the transition from character-oriented Cobol to GUI programming. Products such as Micro Focus Cobol/2 insulate programmers from learning the GUI at the code level.

• **Set up a pilot project.** At this stage, it's important to resist the urge to run out and start installing GUI workstations. First set up a pilot program in which you can iron out problems. It will take some trial and error to come up with a working configuration you can safely roll out to end users. As an IS professional, you undoubtedly understand the politics of pilot programs. It's important to choose a highly visible group with enthusiastic, knowledgeable workers. And it's important to pick an application with an immediate, obvious payback.

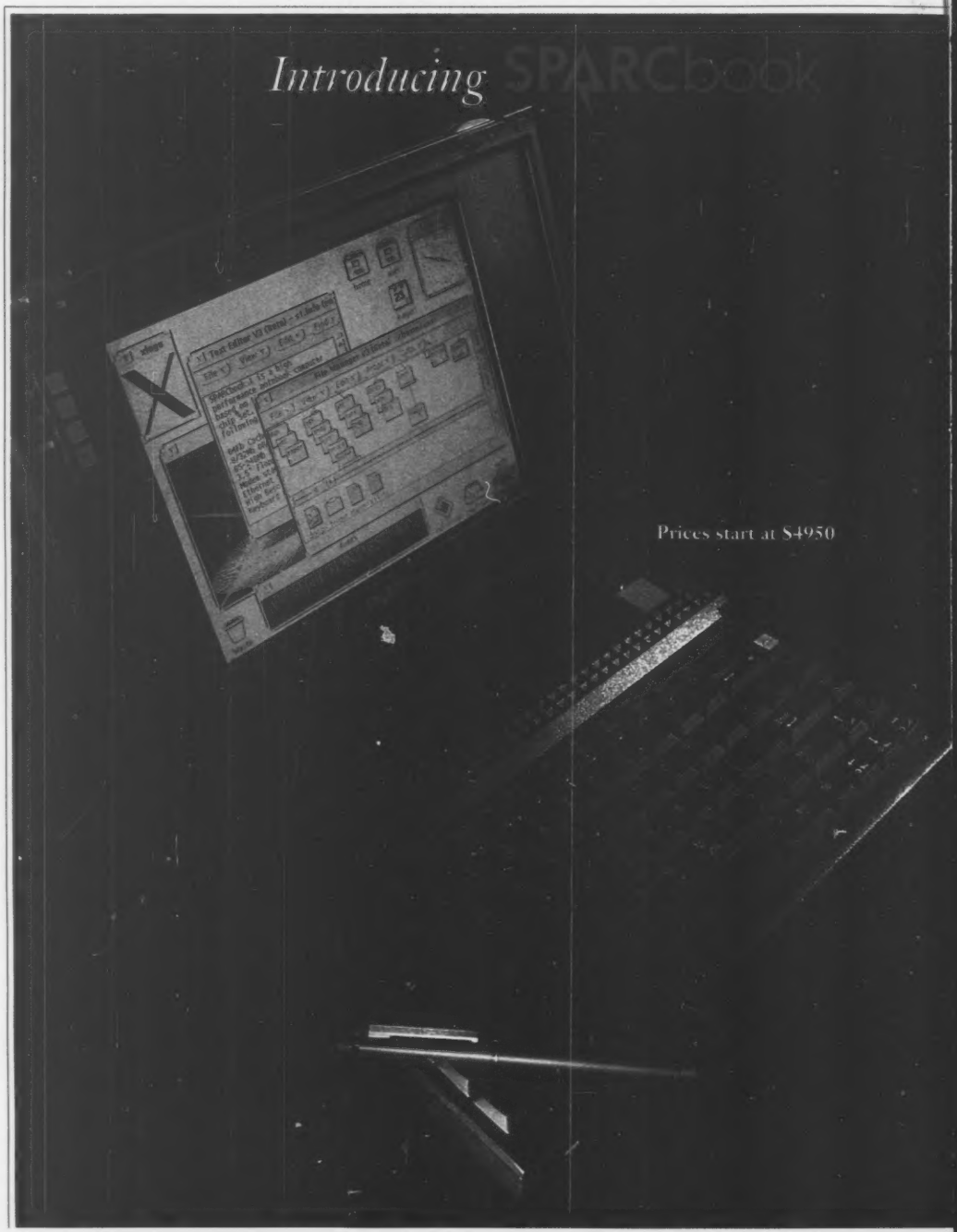
• **Create champions.** The pilot program is your first opportunity to create internal champions to evangelize the rest of the company. "There will always be resistance, so you can never have enough support," Comaford says. "Having good internal PR makes a world of difference."

At Chevron Information Technology, each work group has a dedicated PC coordinator, according to systems analyst Terry Eaton. As Chevron migrates to Microsoft Windows, it gets these people up to speed with "Tech Talks" and other training methods. "We're careful to get the expertise to those who can shorten the learning curve for the rest of the group," Eaton says.

• **Migrate gradually.** Once you can point to a success story, you're ready to start moving the rest of the company to the GUI. Everyone agrees that it's important to move gradually, one group at a time. Trying to migrate en masse guarantees a drop in productivity and a massive headache for your support people.

Looking to minimize the headaches and hassles of moving to a GUI? The consultants and users I talk to say the six steps listed above are the best way to take the pain out of Windows.

Berst is the publisher of "Windows Watcher" newsletter, a monthly briefing service for software executives and corporate technology managers.



Third parties pump Apple's Powerbook

BY JAMES DALY
CW STAFF

The arrival of Apple Computer, Inc.'s trim Powerbook series has launched a torrent of add-on products from third-party vendors who said they believe pent-up demand for a lighter and more affordable Macintosh portable will make the new line an instant success.

Within hours of the Comdex/Fall '91 introduction of the three-member series, dozens of third parties announced products that reportedly give users of the Powerbook 100, 140 and 170 increased performance. Several vendors will provide products that help remote Powerbook toters keep in close contact with their main office. They include the following:

- PSI Integration in Campbell, Calif., has announced its internal $299 Powermodem, which couples a 2,400 bit/sec. data modem with a 9.6K bit/sec. send and 4,800 bit/sec. receive fax modem.
- Lifetime Memory Products, Inc. will provide the Notebook Fax Modem, a $295 V.32 card that sends and receives faxes at 9.6K bit/sec. and has 2,400 bit/sec. data modem capabilities, officials at the Huntington Beach, Calif., firm said.
- Dante Development Corp. in Berkeley, Calif., has unveiled Inertie, a $149 application that maintains a consistent work environment on both Powerbook and desktop Macintoshes, automatically copying files over the small computer systems interface (SCSI) bus or Appletalk network to keep each computer up-to-date.
- Lotus Development Corp. is developing CC:Mail Macintosh Remote, which will allow Powerbook users to exchange text, files, graphics and fax items with local-area network-based CC:Mail users. It is slated to ship in the first half of next year.

Other third-party providers have built add-ons that let the Powerbook use external monitors or projectors to show a replica of the internal screen. Among the new introductions are the following:

- Computer Care, Inc. in Minneapolis announced Bookview and Bookview Imperial, which allow the Powerbooks to be hooked up to external monitors. Both products plug into the internal motherboard and require no special modifications.
- Envisio, Inc. in White Bear Lake, Minn., unveiled three display adapters that enable Powerbook users to drive 13-, 15-, 19- and 21-in. displays, as well as any IBM Video Graphics Array-compatible display or projection device. The Notebook Display Adaptor starts at $695.
- Rasterops Corp. announced the Clear Vue/PD 21, a two-page display that includes an accelerated SCSI graphics interface as part of a 77 dot/in. monitor. The Clearvue/PD 21 will be priced at less than $2,000 and is expected to ship in the fourth quarter.
- Aura Systems, Inc. unveiled Scuzzyview, a portable 2-pound display controller that connects the Powerbooks to color and monochrome displays, presentation monitors and LCD panels by offloading the screen rendering through the SCSI port to an external graphics processor. Expected to ship in December, Scuzzyview will sell for about $700, officials at the Carlsbad, Calif., firm said.
- Lifetime Memory Products also unveiled the $395 Notebook Video Board, which provides monochrome video output for the entry-level Powerbook 100 and eight-bit video output for the Powerbook 140 and 170.

Memory boost

Powerbook owners who want to increase the memory capabilities of their diminutive machines have several options, including the following:

- CMS Enhancements in Irvine, Calif., announced its Litedrive line, a pair of 40M- and 80M-byte 2½-in. internal drives that will sell for $699 and $999, respectively. A 100M-byte drive is expected early next year.
- Powerbook random-access memory expansion is possible using two memory cards from Newer Technology in Wichita, Kan. The first card offers 6M bytes of added RAM and was designed to fit the Powerbook 140 and 170. A second card affords a 2M-, 4M- and 6M-byte expandable design that fits all three Powerbooks.
- PSI Integration has also introduced the Powermemory series of expandable RAM cards, which allow users to increase the Powerbook memory in 2M-byte increments up to 8M bytes.

Some software vendors have also trimmed down their applications to better serve the portable. Paragon Concepts, Inc., for instance, has developed a new version of its Nisus word processor that requires considerably less disk space than the full-blown version. Nisus Compact will cost $150, and it is expected to be available later this year, a spokesperson from the Solana Beach, Calif., company said.

Connecting to Ethernet networks will be easy for Powerbook users, thanks to the introduction of several connectivity products, including adapters from Asante Technologies, Inc. of Sunnyvale, Calif., and Dayna Communications of Salt Lake City.

Meet the Notebook that Breaks the Mold

At just 6.8 pounds, SPARCbook 1 is light enough to carry comfortably and small enough to fit in your briefcase. Yet it incorporates the same power as the world's most popular desktop workstations from Sun Microsystems, including: a SPARC RISC processor sustaining 18 MIPS, 8 to 32 MB of fast DRAM and up to 240 MB of disk space.

PROCESSOR	25 MHz SPARC™
DRAM	8 MB or 32 MB
DISK OPTIONS	85 MB to 240 MB hard disk; 1.44 MB 3.5" floppy drive
LCD	640 x 480 monochrome resolution; color available Q1'92
COMMUNICATION	Ethernet and modem with SendFax
BATTERY POWER	Removeable NiCad battery: 4 hours normal operating time
KEYBOARD	82-keys with integrated MouseKey; 12 function keys
DIMENSIONS	11.8" x 8.5" x 1.9"
WEIGHT	6.8 pounds (with battery)
BUNDLED SOFTWARE	Solaris 2.0: SunOS SVR4 operating system, Open Network Computing (ONC),Open Windows V3 and DeskSet Tools; SunOS 4.1 and SunView Binary Compatibility Packages; modem, Ethernet and power management software: 80386 DOS emulation

Now you can run UNIX and DOS applications unmodified— anywhere. SPARCbook comes with Solaris 2.0, SunSoft's UNIX SVR4 implementation, enhanced for battery operation and Insignia Solutions' MS-DOS emulation software.

In the office, SPARCbook is a powerful desktop workstation. It connects to your corporate Ethernet network and simultaneously supports a VGA display for high-resolution color graphics.

On the road, it travels with you to business meetings and into the field for sales, service and maintenance calls. SPARCbook's innovative MouseKey integrates the convenience of an external mouse into the keyboard. An internal 2400-baud modem with SendFax® capability puts you in touch with information and people at the office—or around the world.

A sophisticated power management system ensures data integrity and maximizes the life of your battery. For less demanding applications, you can conserve battery power by switching the processor's speed from 25 MHz to 12.5 MHz. While automatic SAVE and RESUME functions protect your system from unexpected power down.

Tadpole's limited warranty protects your productivity with toll-free technical support and prompt hardware repair free for one year.

SPARCbook 1 is the only workstation that offers the performance and versatility you need—whether you're in the office or on the move.

Find out more about SPARCbook today. Fax us at 512-338-4462 or call:

800-232-6656

T A D P O L E

SPARCbook is a registered trademark licensed to Tadpole Technology by SPARC International, Inc. General Notice: Some of the product names used herein are used for identification purposes only and are trademarks of their respective companies. Copyright© 1991 by Tadpole Technology Inc.

BEFORE YOU BUY A UNIX SUPER SERVER OPEN THIS.

The superserver has become one of the hottest topics in the computer industry today. And one superserver in particular is being singled out more than any other: the application DEC™ 433MP.

It was recently called "the best of the Intel®/UNIX®-based superservers to be introduced to date" by the Aberdeen Group, a key industry consultant. They also proclaimed it quite simply: "the superserver of the future."

If you're in the market for a superserver, you'll want to read what else they had to say about the applicationDEC 433MP.

DIGITAL'S applicationDEC 433MP JUDGED BEST.

Just call any of the Authorized Distributors to the right for a copy of the report.

digital
AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTOR

© DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORPORATION 1994. THE DIGITAL LOGO AND APPLICATIONDEC ARE A TRADEMARKS OF DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORPORATION. UNIX IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF UNIX SYSTEMS LABORATORIES, INC. INTEL IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF INTEL CORPORATION.

DIGITAL. THE OPEN ADVANTAGE.

It's no secret that multi-processing UNIX technology offers powerful advantages over single-processing, but what you may not know is that upgrading is now more attractive than ever. Because if you buy an applicationDEC 433MP before Dec. 31, 1991, you can get a second processor at half price. For more details, contact any of the Authorized Distributors listed below.

Almac Electronics
14360 S.E. Eastgate Way
Bellevue, MA 98007
800-426-1410

Avnet Computer
10950 W. Washington Blvd.
Culver City, CA 90230
800-426-7999

MTI Systems, Arrow Electronic
25 Hub Drive
Melville, NY 11747
800-645-6530

Pioneer Standard
4800 131st Street
Cleveland, OH 44105
800-874-6633

Pioneer Technologies
15810 Gaither Road
Gaithersburg, MD 20877
800-227-1693

Wyle Laboratories
128 Maryland Street
El Segundo, CA 90245
800-289-9953

NEW PRODUCTS

Systems

NCR Corp. has announced a personal computer based on Intel Corp.'s I486SX processor.

The NCR 3335 is an upgradable Micro Channel Architecture system. It includes integrated Super VGA support for 256-color display output.

A base configuration with a 100M-byte hard drive and 4M bytes of random-access memory is priced at $4,985.

NCR
1700 S. Patterson Blvd.
Dayton, Ohio 45479
(513) 445-5000

Software applications packages

Geoworks has announced the Personal Office series.

The series provides word processing, drawing and design and desktop management applications at $70 each.

Geoworks Writer includes nine typefaces, a clip-art collection and more than 45 document templates. Geoworks Designer offers what-you-see-is-what-you-get, object-oriented graphics creation. Geoworks Desktop offers disk and file management capabilities along with a communications program.

Geoworks
2150 Shattuck Ave.
Berkeley, Calif. 94704
(510) 644-0883

Time Line Version 5.0 has been announced by Symantec Corp.

Time Line is a project management software package for personal computers running DOS. The new release offers a Multiple Project Resource Leveling feature for more efficient work-group use, the firm said.

Other new features are Individual Resource Calendars and Task Splitting, Varying Resource Availability and Costs Over Time.

The product, available immediately, costs $699, or $599 for a simultaneous network node version. Registered users can upgrade for $129 through mid-December.

Symantec
10201 Torre Ave.
Cupertino, Calif. 95014
(408) 253-9600

Contact Software International, Inc. has announced Version 2.1 of its Act contact management software.

The new release features macros and fax capabilities through Intel Corp.'s Satisfaxtion and compatible add-in fax boards. It also adds database passwords and enhances support for import/export of database files. Act 2.1 costs $395.

Versions of Act have also been announced for use with Hewlett-Packard Co.'s HP 95LX palmtop computer, the Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh and pen-based computers.

Contact Software International
1625 W. Crosby Road #132
Carrollton, Texas 75006
(214) 418-1866

Frame Technology Corp. has begun shipping Framemaker 3.0, its document publishing software, for Next, Inc. workstations.

Framemaker 3.0 for Next includes conditional text, support for 24-bit color Adobe Systems, Inc. Postscript-compatible output and enhanced support for foreign languages. It also allows users to easily incorporate data tables into a document, the company reported.

The software costs $795.

Frame Technology
1010 Rincon Circle
San Jose, Calif. 95131
(408) 433-3311

Peripherals

The Panther 1000 *offers increased storage capacity*

Tandberg Data, Inc. has announced the Panther 1000, a ¼-in. tape cartridge storage system.

The Panther 1000 provides over 1G byte of storage without compression for personal computers, workstations and networks. Backup/restore time for 1G byte of data is less than 60 minutes, the company said.

The external subsystem costs $2,995 for Sun Microsystems, Inc. workstations and $3,245 for PCs. A version for Apple Computer, Inc. Macintoshes costs $3,495.

Tandberg Data
Suite 600
2649 Townsgate Road
Westlake Village, Calif. 91361
(805) 495-8384

Best Power Technology, Inc. has announced additions to its Fortress line of small uninterruptible power systems.

Fortress power units provide no-break power for personal computers, networks and smaller midrange systems. New 950 VA, 1.3 kVA and 2 kVA models are priced at $1,049, $1,399 and $2,099, respectively. The new models provide seven to eight minutes of backup power at full load.

Best Power Technology
Box 106
Rte. 1, Highway 80 South
Necedah, Wis. 54646
(608) 565-7200

Development tools

Stingray Corp. has announced Embark Professional.

The product ($295) generates installation routines for new software applications. Both Embark Professional and the installation routines it creates offer IBM Common User Access-compliant interfaces. Generated programs can modify or create AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS files.

Stingray
Suite 204
355 E. Central St.
Franklin, Mass. 02038
(508) 520-4562

Utilities

Nimbus Software Corp. has announced the Nimbus Report Writer for Borland International, Inc.'s Paradox relational database management system.

The Nimbus Report Writer incorporates advanced query functions and desktop publishing capabilities, according to the company. A word processor with cut-and-paste features and automatic word wrap is integrated into the application.

The software costs $249.

Nimbus Software
Suite 300
11080 S.W. Allen Blvd.
Beaverton, Ore. 97005
(503) 626-0595

Reference Software International has introduced a personal computer-based dictionary and thesaurus software package.

The software includes definitions for 180,000 words. It incorporates biographical and geographical information as well, and features wild-card and definition-based text search ability. According to the company, the program includes 50% more information than comparable packages on the market. It can be accessed from within most DOS-based word processors.

The Random House, Inc. Webster's Electronic Dictionary and Thesaurus College Edition costs $129. It requires 5.5M bytes of disk space.

Reference Software International
330 Townsend St.
San Francisco, Calif. 94107
(415) 541-0222

Mastersoft, Inc. has begun shipping Word for Word Professional Version 5.0.

The updated file conversion utility package includes support for over 90 file formats. It can convert files from one application to another, such as from a spreadsheet format to a word processing format. It also adds a number of conversion tools for running Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh files in DOS-based personal computer applications.

The program costs $149. Upgrades are available for $39.95.

Mastersoft
Suite A-320
6991 E. Camelback Road
Scottsdale, Ariz. 85251
(602) 277-0900

Macintosh products

Fifth Generation Systems, Inc. has upgraded Fastback Plus for the Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh.

Version 2.6 ($189) supports the advanced features of Apple's System 7.0 and also improves compatibility with the DOS version of Fastback Plus. The interface has also been simplified and the Data Encryption Standard is now supported.

Fifth Generation Software
10049 N. Reiger Road
Baton Rouge, La. 70809
(504) 291-7221

A two-page monochrome display for the Apple Computer, Inc. Powerbook series has been designed by Rasterops Corp.

The Clearvue/Powerdisplay-21 ($2,199) is a 21-in. monitor with dual small computer systems interface ports. It incorporates a graphics coprocessor for higher performance. Resolution is 1,152 by 870 pixels.

The display is priced at $2,199.

Rasterops
2500 Walsh Ave.
Santa Clara, Calif. 95051
(408) 562-4200

Database management systems

Micro Data Base Systems, Inc. (MDBS) has introduced software connecting its MDBS IV and M/4 for Windows database products to popular development languages.

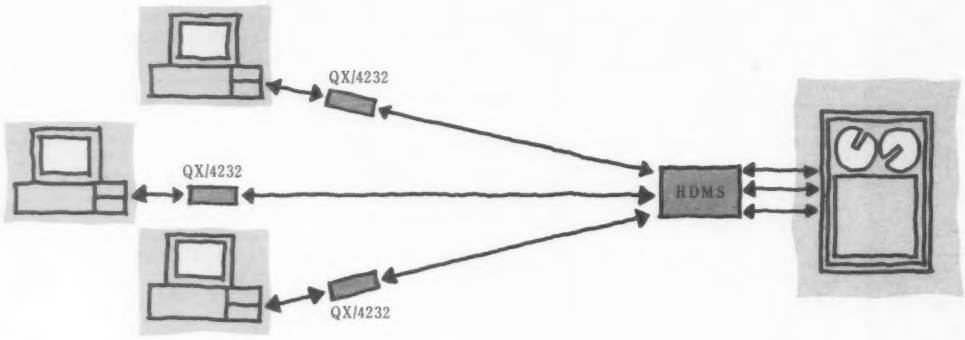
The language interfaces allow users to develop database applications in Microsoft Corp.'s Visual Basic, Borland International, Inc.'s C++ and Symantec Corp.'s Zortech C++. MDBS IV is an on-line transaction processing database management system for client/server architectures, and M/4 is a standalone DBMS for Microsoft's Windows environment.

The interfaces for MDBS IV cost $1,175 each. For M/4 for Windows, each interface costs $195.

MDBS
Two Executive Drive
Lafayette, Ind. 47903
(317) 463-2581

Our standalone V.32*bis* modems stand out in their class.

Our modem management system is in a class by itself.



Whether you're looking for a high performance V.32bis modem to provide one-to-one dial-up access to computing resources, or a multiple terminal to mainframe modem management system, Microcom® has what you need.

For unsurpassed V.32bis throughput, take our QX/4232*bis*™ modem. It transmits at up to 38,400 bps. And it's fully compliant with all existing standards worldwide including CCITT V.32bis, V.42 and V.42bis.

The QX/4232*bis* features MNP® 10, the most advanced version of the industry standard Microcom Networking Protocol.™ MNP 10 provides error free data transfer with Adverse Channel Enhancements™ (ACE™) to automatically adjust transfer rates up or down depending upon line conditions.

Our HDMS,™ is a chassis-based, data center solution that provides unprecedented dial-up network management capabilities as well as proven dial access security.

And it's all from Microcom. The head of its class in price/performance.

Call 1-800-822-8224 today for complete information. We'll send you your choice of Microcom's FREE technology guides on "Microcom Networking Protocol" or "Managing a Dial Up Network." Or complete and mail this coupon to Microcom.

Please send me: ☐ "Microcom Networking Protocol" guide
☐ "Managing a Dial Up Network" guide

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone _____

C11/4

Microcom

Microcom, Inc., Technology Guides
500 River Ridge Drive, Norwood, Massachusetts 02062-5028
(617) 551-1000, Fax: (617) 551-1021, International Fax: (617) 551-1007

Microcom and MNP are registered trademarks and Microcom Networking Protocol, QX/4232*bis*, Adverse Channel Enhancements, ACE, and HDMS are trademarks of Microcom Systems, Inc., © Microcom, Inc., 1991. All rights reserved.

NETWORK SHORTS

Kalpana certified

Kalpana, Inc., maker of the Etherswitch local internetworking product, has announced interoperability certification between its switch and **Netframe Systems, Inc.** servers running Multinet load-balancing software. Multinet allows the number of server users to be dynamically distributed across eight ports, and Etherswitch provides local, near-zero-delay inter-Ethernet switching. A Netframe server running Multinet, used in conjunction with Etherswitch, can reportedly deliver a server-to-network capacity of 80M bit/sec.

Workstation maker **Silicon Graphics, Inc.** said its Iris Graphics Library will be part of the common application programming interface announced by the **Advanced Computing Environment** (ACE) initiative for ACE Unix environments.

The Iris Graphics Library is an interface for creating computer applications that allows users to visualize and manipulate color images in real time, independent of windowing system or hardware platform.

Apple server headed for early twilight?

ANALYSIS

BY JIM NASH
CW STAFF

In the days since Apple Computer, Inc. introduced Appleshare Server 3.0, information systems managers and analysts have found themselves asking the same question: Who needs it?

Almost everyone — including Apple and its competitors — agrees that only a masochist would want to use anything other than an Appleshare server on an all-Apple network. Although technically possible, the cultural differences between DOS and Macintosh software would have some administrators gibbering in a week.

Robert Wohnoutka, Appletalk product manager at the Cupertino, Calif.-based company, said, "We're not trying to sell servers." Wohnoutka added that Apple's primary aim is to make Macintoshes a common feature on all computer networks.

That goal is coming into focus. Every major name in networking has announced or delivered Macintosh support that allows Apple networks to be run off of their own personal computer-based servers. They include IBM, Novell, Inc., Digital Equipment Corp., Microsoft Corp. and Banyan Systems, Inc.

Given that Macintoshes commonly exist in offices dominated by PC networks that increasingly have the power to absorb the little gray machines, industry observers said the role for Appleshare servers is limited.

Appleshare "was interesting while it lasted," said Mark Ryding, network manager at Evans and Southerland Computer Corp., a graphics software maker in Salt Lake City. "But it's terribly impractical" in heterogeneous environments. Ryding

Continued on page 55

Ripening
Integration of other technologies with Appletalk has been in the works for five years

- 1985 Tops licenses Appletalk.
- 1986 3Com supports the Macintosh with its 3+ network operating system.
- 1988 Apple announces Appleshare server, its first Appletalk Filing Protocol (AFP). Novell develops AFP and Appletalk protocol stacks for Netware.
- 1990 DEC, with its Pathworks networking system, supports AFP. AT&T Stargroup server supports AFP.
- 1991 IBM, Banyan and Microsoft all announce full support for AFP.

CW Chart: Janell Genovese

Consortium pledges nationwide net support

BY JOANIE M. WEXLER
CW STAFF

PLEASANT HILL, Calif. — The alliances sweeping the industry are not limited to equipment and software suppliers. A recently formed consortium of network integrators is linking arms across the country to serve companies needing consistent network support services across their geographically sprawling enterprises.

The consortium — once known as the Chicago 6 and recently renamed the Asset Group — is working with its first potential customer, Brown and Caldwell, a $90 million environmental services and consulting firm based here. The company is about halfway through rolling out a nationwide Banyan Systems, Inc. Vines internetwork, which it will use to leverage its business of assisting companies in meeting environmental regulations.

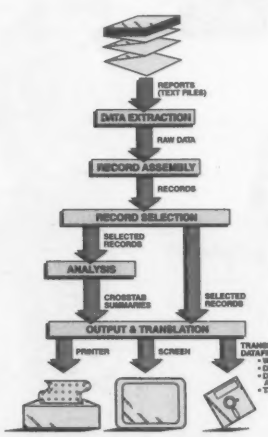
Brown and Caldwell is evaluating the Asset Group for "more cohesive planning information, rollout of upgrades, reporting on problems and, in theory, a better rate structure," said Jim Smith, Brown and Caldwell's manager of information services. All six founding Asset Group members were named Banyan Premier Resellers last month, which means that the firms offer a Banyan-specified level of Vines service and support.

Smith said he sees a benefit in getting a single point of contact in project leader International Micronet Systems, Inc., while each of his regional offices can work independently with the consortium's local member/integrator. The Asset Group valued the still-to-be-signed Brown and Caldwell contract at more than $1.2 million in consulting, hardware, software and installation services over two years.

Smith said he considers the alliance — formed in July — a "form of outsourcing that represents an extension of our staff, so I don't have to do a lot of hiring."

Smith pointed out that his company has many small offices without a lot of technical expertise. His alternatives, he said, would be to hire staff, use unrelated local resellers or hire expensive nationwide consultants with pockets of expertise. "Fortunately for us, the Asset Group had a good match of their members being in cities where we have offices," Smith said.

Continued on page 54



Feed a spooled print file into Monarch and the data comes alive. Sophisticated parsing, recognition and query technology make it possible.

Monarch™ lets PC users get their hands on mainframe data. Without touching the database.

Now you can deliver mainframe data to PC users, any way they want it, any time they want it, without handholding, without custom programming, and without losing control of your database. Monarch makes it possible.

Monarch is a new kind of PC application that exploits standard mainframe reports as the *source* for data. Feed Monarch a spooled print file, and out comes data that users can query, sort, select, summarize, and send out to their favorite PC applications.

It's a simple idea. That's why it's so compelling. People already rely on reports for information, and MIS has already put time and effort into developing reports that make sense. *Monarch simply brings those reports alive.* Not just plain-vanilla columnar reports, but also complex reports with multiple sort-levels.

More than one thousand companies already depend on Monarch to satisfy PC users who need mainframe data. At SouthWestern Bell, Monarch moves data from mainframe reports into Lotus spreadsheets. *"Monarch was worth every penny"*, says Steven Wilcox at Bell. Compared to the custom COBOL programming it replaced, Monarch delivers data faster, easier and at lower cost.

Call today to find out how you can try Monarch. It could make you a hero. There's no risk.

personics
63 Great Road, Maynard, MA 01754
508-897-1575 • FAX 508-897-1947

CALL FOR FREE DEMO
1-800-445-3311

Pair claims to have cracked encryption scheme

BY MICHAEL ALEXANDER
CW STAFF

The Data Encryption Standard (DES), a national standard for encrypting and decrypting electronic messages, has withstood constant assault by cryptoanalysts almost from the day it was adopted in 1977. However, two Israeli mathematicians now say they have found a crack in the encryption scheme that allows them to decipher messages under certain conditions.

DES, developed by IBM's Thomas J. Watson Research Laboratory in the early 1970s, is widely used by businesses and the federal government to protect information carried by computer networks. It is especially popular with banks and petroleum companies.

The two code breakers, Adi Shamir and Eli Biham, are expected to submit details of their work to the *Journal of Cryptology* in about two months, according to Gilles Brassard, editor-in-chief of the scientific journal. The mathematicians declined to speak publicly about their work until it is published.

"It's the first real serious attack on DES," Brassard said. To mount an attack using the mathematicians' new approach is feasible but tricky to pull off, he added.

"It has been well known for many years that you can break DES in one or two days if you are willing to spend millions of dollars to build special hardware," said Samuel Wagstaff Jr., a well-known cryptographer and number theorist at Purdue University in West Lafayette, Ill. "This is the only real success — an attack that is better than brute [computational] force."

What is also worrisome about the new attack is that it could lead to even faster and more sophisticated attacks, said John Carroll, a cryptology expert and professor emeritus at The University of Western Ontario in London, Ontario.

The National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST), the branch of the U.S. Department of Commerce that certified DES as a national standard, is slated to re-evaluate in February 1993 whether DES will continue as a standard. The discovery of an Achilles' heel in DES, if verified, would have "a very significant impact" on whether the NIST would recommend DES as a standard, said Lynn McNulty, associate director for computer security. The many dozens of vendors who market hardware products that use DES technology would be affected if the NIST sets a new standard or pushes for a change in DES.

The approach developed by the Israeli cryptoanalysts is called a "chosen plaintext attack," which requires the code breaker to have the help of an inside accomplice or to deceive an opponent into enciphering an already known message. The technique aims to discern a pattern by comparing the known text with the ciphered text. The hitch is that the code breaker must have a significant number of messages to analyze. The Israelis have not said how many such messages would be required by their approach.

If DES users changed their keys fairly frequently — at least every day — it would probably be enough to foil a code breaker attempting to mount an attack using the new technique, said Hal Tipon, manager of information security at Rockwell International Corp. in Seal Beach, Calif. "It would be too laborious of a process to make it worthwhile."

Shamir and two other colleagues, Ronald Rivest and Leonard Adleman, are codevelopers of a cryptographic algorithm that is now offered as a commercial product by RSA Data Security, Inc. in Redwood City, Calif., and is sometimes touted as being more secure than DES.

Consortium vows network support

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 53

The Asset Group's mission is to set standards for delivering consistent service for multiple network operating systems, applications software and hardware configurations and to provide one point of contact for users to get information about their networks, said Alfred Chong, president of International Micronet. To that end, the founding integrator members' networks — which all run Vines — have been linked, he said.

Brown and Caldwell's Smith

In addition to International Micronet, the Asset Group comprises BFA Sales Division; Dataaids; Ilan, Inc.; Integrated Systems Group, Inc.; and Trellis. Last week, the consortium locked its infrastructure into place, Chong said.

Smith acknowledged that "while in concept it sounds great, I still have some reservations." Until the integrators — also competitors — have proven to Smith that they can work effectively together, Brown and Caldwell will only pilot their services. "We wouldn't sign any long-term contract until then," Smith said.

ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS UPSETS THE BALANCE OF
37%
36%
27%
MastersPort 386SLe
Zenith Data Systems sets the pace for 386 SL notebook performance with 25 MHz speed and a standard 85MB hard drive. All while offering you up to 8 hours* of battery power on a single charge under normal rest/resume conditions.

Apple server headed for twilight?

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 53

was joined by a chorus of observers who said Apple has optimized its products to capitalize on ease of use.

Macintoshes gained their popularity not by being the fastest and most connected but because of their graphical user interface, several users noted. Uglier and relatively more difficult-to-use DOS machines have used muscle and networks to differentiate themselves. Today, they said, PC servers have more power and are less expensive than Appleshare servers.

A spokesman for Microsoft, maker of LAN Manager, said PCs are better than Macintoshes at serving mixed environments. Users have not demanded the same performance from Motorola, Inc. microprocessor-based Apples as they have from Intel Corp. microprocessor-based PCs.

Wohnoutka said he agrees that Appleshare Server is likely to be most popular in solidly Macintosh settings. "It's purely a function of experience. If you know [Novell] Netware, use it." But he bristled at remarks that Appleshare is overpriced and undergunned. "Until Netware 3.11 came along, Appleshare was the fastest server for Macs on the market," he said.

As for price, Wohnoutka said, Apple hardware and software for servers is comparable to PC packages.

Appleshare servers will not die, Wohnoutka said. Dan Kittay, manager of microcomputer networks at the New York State Bar Association, is one reason why.

USING PC SERVERS for Apple networks is not a perfect solution.

Kittay runs about 50 Macintoshes and one Appleshare file server. He said he plans to bring up some PCs and network them soon, but other than electronic mail, the Bar Association will segregate them.

"Sometimes you end up missing something" when you mix the systems, Kittay said. He added that from his perspective, "the connectivity's not been proven."

Frank Michnoff, an analyst at Meta Group, Inc. in Westport, Conn., said administrators like Kittay are the minority that will keep Appleshare servers alive. They will use Appleshare to shepherd Macintoshes that need more than their inherent peer-to-peer capabilities. He predicted that most managers will make Macintosh networks just another part of their heterogeneous networks that can be managed by PC-based software.

However, using PC servers for Apple networks is not a perfect solution, many said. While it gives administrators one less machine to worry about, it still means having to develop and maintain applications for disparate systems.

That last point leads everyone to look expectantly toward the fruit of Apple's alliance with IBM. That, several sources said, could put the last piece of the connectivity puzzle in place, perhaps ultimately either elevating Appleshare Server or making it obsolete.

WITH A PORTABLE LINE THAT DEFINES PERFORMANCE.

The conventional way to look at portable power is from the PC's perspective. The processor. The speed. The memory. At Zenith Data Systems, we believe the proper perspective is yours. How easily you can take full advantage of the power within your PC. A philosophy exemplified by our remarkable portable line.

Our two breakthrough MastersPort 386SL notebooks. Both with the intelligence to manage battery power for you. Our SupersPort battery-powered 486 laptops — the first ever. Both so advanced, they just might replace your desktop. Plus 286 and 386SX notebooks that are titans on performance. So if you want power without limits, these are the portables to move to. Unquestionably from Zenith Data Systems.

For more information and the name of your nearest Zenith Data Systems Medallion Reseller, call **1-800-523-9393** in North America.

POWER.

MastersPort 286 MastersPort 386SX MastersPort 386SL SupersPort 486SX SupersPort 486DX

DISCOVER 6 SOURCES OF PORTABLE POWER

	MastersPort 286	MastersPort 386SX	MastersPort 386SL	MastersPort 386SLC	SupersPort 486SX	SupersPort 486DX
Processor—Speed	286 – 12/6MHz	i486™SX – 20/10MHz	i386SL – 20/5.0MHz	i386SL – 25/6.25/0MHz	i486™SX – 20/10MHz	i486DX – 25/12.5MHz
Co-Processor	80C287 socket	80387SX socket	80387SX socket	80387SX socket	Upgradeable to i486-20MHz	Integrated
Memory (Std./Max.)	1MB/2MB	2MB/4MB	2MB/8MB (64K cache)	2MB/8MB (64K cache)	4MB/16MB	4MB/16MB
Hard Disk Drive	30MB	60MB	60MB	85MB	120MB	120MB
LCD/Size	Backlit/8.85"	Backlit/8.85"	Backlit/8.85"	Backlit/8.85"	Edgelit/10.7"	Edgelit/10.7"
Video/Gray Scales	VGA/16	VGA/16	VGA/32	VGA/32	VGA/64	VGA/64
Power Management	• Suspend/Resume • Sleep mode • Low battery operation	• Suspend/Resume • Sleep mode • Low battery operation	*Premier System Management™* • Standby/Resume • Rest/Resume • Panic Save • Unattended Communications	*Premier System Management* • Standby/Resume • Rest/Resume • Panic Save • Unattended Communications	*Intelligent Power Management™*	*Intelligent Power Management*
Software	MS-DOS® included	MS-DOS included	MS-DOS pre-installed, Microsoft® *Windows*™ v. 3.0 included	MS-DOS pre-installed, Microsoft *Windows* v. 3.0 included	MS-DOS and Microsoft *Windows* v. 3.0 pre-installed	MS-DOS and Microsoft *Windows* v. 3.0 pre-installed
Weight (with battery)	6.6 lbs.	6.6 lbs.	7.0 lbs.	7.0 lbs.	15 lbs.	15 lbs.

*Battery life varies with application, CPU clock speed, memory configuration, peripheral options attached, hard disk access, and display settings.

i386 and i486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. MastersPort, SupersPort, Premier System Management and Intelligent Power Management are trademarks of Zenith Data Systems Corporation. MS-DOS and Microsoft *Windows* are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

Copyright © 1991 Zenith Data Systems Corporation

ZENITH data systems
Groupe Bull

POWER FROM A NEW PERSPECTIVE. YOURS.

E-mail line gets a boost

BY ELISABETH HORWITT
CW STAFF

WAYNE, Pa. — Soft-Switch, Inc. has made several announcements aimed at enhancing the ability of its electronic mail gateway and directory products to integrate multivendor E-mail systems.

New versions of the company's Mail Monitor software add support of IBM's Distributed Office System and Officevision E-mail offerings, Soft-Switch said. Mail Monitor provides a centralized platform for monitoring multivendor E-mail networks.

Soft-Switch also announced that it is adding three additional protocols to its Directory Synchronization Protocol, which enables different E-mail systems to share information about the addresses of their users. Soft-Switch announced that it has licensed Retix Corp.'s CCITT X.500 suite for inclusion in Soft-Switch's directory-based products to be released in 1992.

In addition, the vendor announced that its directory offering will support IBM's Enterprise Address Book, which is the computer vendor's product for providing E-mail directory services on its Officevision platforms. Through Soft-Switch's directory Synchronization/EAB product and its other directory products, users will be able to propagate IBM directory entries to directories from Wang Laboratories, Inc., Digital Equipment Corp. and other vendors, Soft-Switch said.

Soft-Switch also said it will work with Retix, DEC and other vendors to implement the Directory Exchange protocol, which is designed to synchronize directories in the CCITT X.400 environment.

Also announced was the beta-test shipment of the Soft-Switch Network Application Programming Interface Client Library/ CICS. The offering is said to allow IBM CICS applications to send and receive mail using a remote procedure call-based interface that operates in a client/ server environment.

Parallel network database access on tap

BY JIM NASH
CW STAFF

Typically, if you want to link many personal computer users to a central database, you give employees terminal emulation software or distribute the database over several file servers. Those options, however, either negate a PC's virtues or create management headaches.

Industry observers are watching with interest the development of parallel network access to a relational database. Novell, Inc. recently announced a version of its Portable Netware network operating system that will allow up to 1,000 concurrent database queries on a Sequent Computer Systems, Inc. Information Server.

What most often looks like a single-file line of queries from PCs to relational databases can now be likened to a full frontal assault. In Netware for Information Server, Sequent and Novell have "parallelized" the transport protocols. The software now shuffles arriving network packets to the next available Intel Corp. I486 chip.

That, said an administrator who saw Information Server and the jointly developed Netware for Information Server, should pay off with faster transactions without necessitating the use of dumb terminals and distributed databases.

"Novell's [Portable Netware] software was written to run [queries] one at a time into a database," said Joe Mayer, assistant vice president of data processing at Federated Investors, Inc., a financial services firm in Pittsburgh. "Now it's been rewritten so that an entire network can go at a database at once."

"There's an enormous market out there for this," said Mark Freund, a consultant at Interconnect Network Consulting Group, Inc. Companies that have decided to use networks as their base of computing will be most anxious to gain the speed of multiple processing and the consolidation of databases on one server, Freund said from his Santa Monica, Calif., office.

Last month, Beaverton, Ore.-based Sequent announced its server, which it bills as a multiprocessing relational database. The server runs Netware for Information Server, which in turn works with all versions of Netware 2.0 and 3.0, according to Sequent.

Sequent's hardware supports from one to 30 microprocessors and will cost $25,000 to $2.5 million. It is expected to ship sometime in January. Information Server has about 800M bytes of internal memory and 50G bytes of disk space. "That's still 40 cents on the dollar for a [Digital Equipment Corp.] 9000-type application" doing the same thing, Mayer said.

The new Netware, which will run on Sequent's Symmetry systems as well, is expected to ship at the same time and cost $4,000 to $37,000.

"It's a scale issue," Mayer added. "They've taken departmental [client/server] computing and made it company-wide." The primary advantage Information Server offers is the ability to have one huge database for 200 or 300 users using one network operating system to connect to one database, he said.

Mayer said that today he uses terminals, terminal emulation and distributed databases to give access to 200 or so employees. They are usually responding to questions from customers who want to know how an investment fund is doing and how it has performed historically.

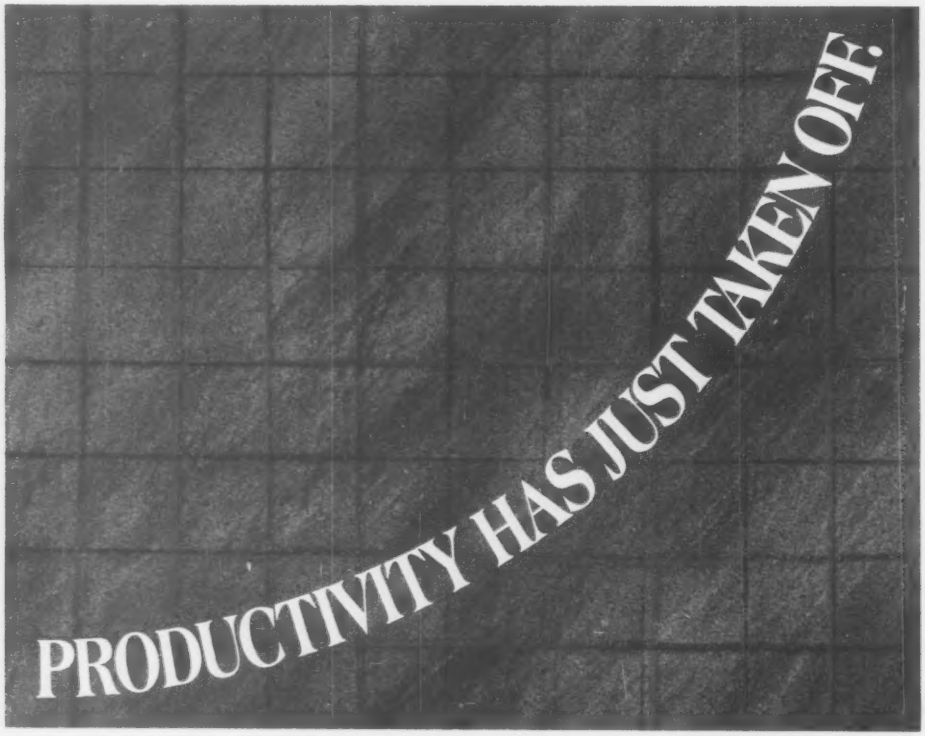
NEW DEALS

Hughes lands $2.1M contract

Hughes LAN Systems, Inc. in Mountain View, Calif., said it has won a $2.1 million contract to internetwork seven nationwide sites of **GE Nuclear Energy**, based in San Jose, Calif. Hughes is designing and implementing the internetworking network operating system infrastructure. Hughes has teamed with router maker **Cisco Systems, Inc.**, wiring hub vendor **Chipcom Corp.** and network operating system vendor **Banyan Systems, Inc.** on the project, scheduled to be completed in 1992.

ITT Hartford Insurance Group has reportedly purchased **NCR Corp.**'s Cooperation networking software and related hardware as part of an enterprise computing pilot program. The initial order of 52 workstations, five servers, 10 laptops and related peripherals has been installed, and ITT Hartford reportedly intends to leverage Cooperation to build applications that automate work-flow procedures.

Regional Bell holding company **Bell Atlantic** said it is converting electronic data interchange (EDI) customer **Crown Central Petroleum Corp.**'s suppliers to an EDI billing method through a program free to the carrier's EDI customers. The effort aims to reduce Crown Central's processing costs from 75 cents to 16 cents per invoice.



Introducing CSP/ADE™

Visit our Booth at DATABASE WORLD November 5-6, 1991 Rosemont Convention Center Chicago, IL

Now there is an AD/Cycle™ toolset that increases the usability and productivity of IBM's CSP, it's CSP/ADE, or the Cross System Product/Application Development Enabler by K-C Computer Services.

Because CSP/ADE supplies over 70 percent of the CSP source code needed to produce quality business applications, the specification phase is shorter. CSP program design is completed by simply incorporating your unique business logic with the standard CSP/ADE object-action applications models.

Build/test time for applications is faster because CSP/ADE applications models are delivered pre-tested, tuned and executable. Maintenance time is reduced because all of your applications now have a similar and familiar architecture.

And productivity soars.

If you'd like to see your productivity take off, call K-C Computer Services for more information, at 1-800-346-KCCS.

KCCS IBM Business Partner
K-C Computer Services
A Kimberly-Clark Company

FOUNDING MEMBER CSPUG

AD/Cycle is a trademark of The International Business Machines Corporation.

People who know Motorola Codex won't be surprised to learn that our new family of V.32 products can meet virtually every product need.

Whether your applications are desktop or mainframe, synchronous or asynchronous, dial or leased line, Motorola Codex provides the industry's most innovative solutions.

"FINALLY, ONE VENDOR WHO CAN MEET ALL MY V.32 NEEDS."

We can maximize uptime by managing your entire network of Codex and non-Codex dial modems. We save you money with the highest rackmount density in the industry and MTBFs of up to 150,000 hours (more than 17 years). And our modems are compatible with all your existing equipment.

Motorola Codex has a complete line of V.32 dial modems, dial management systems, and nets.

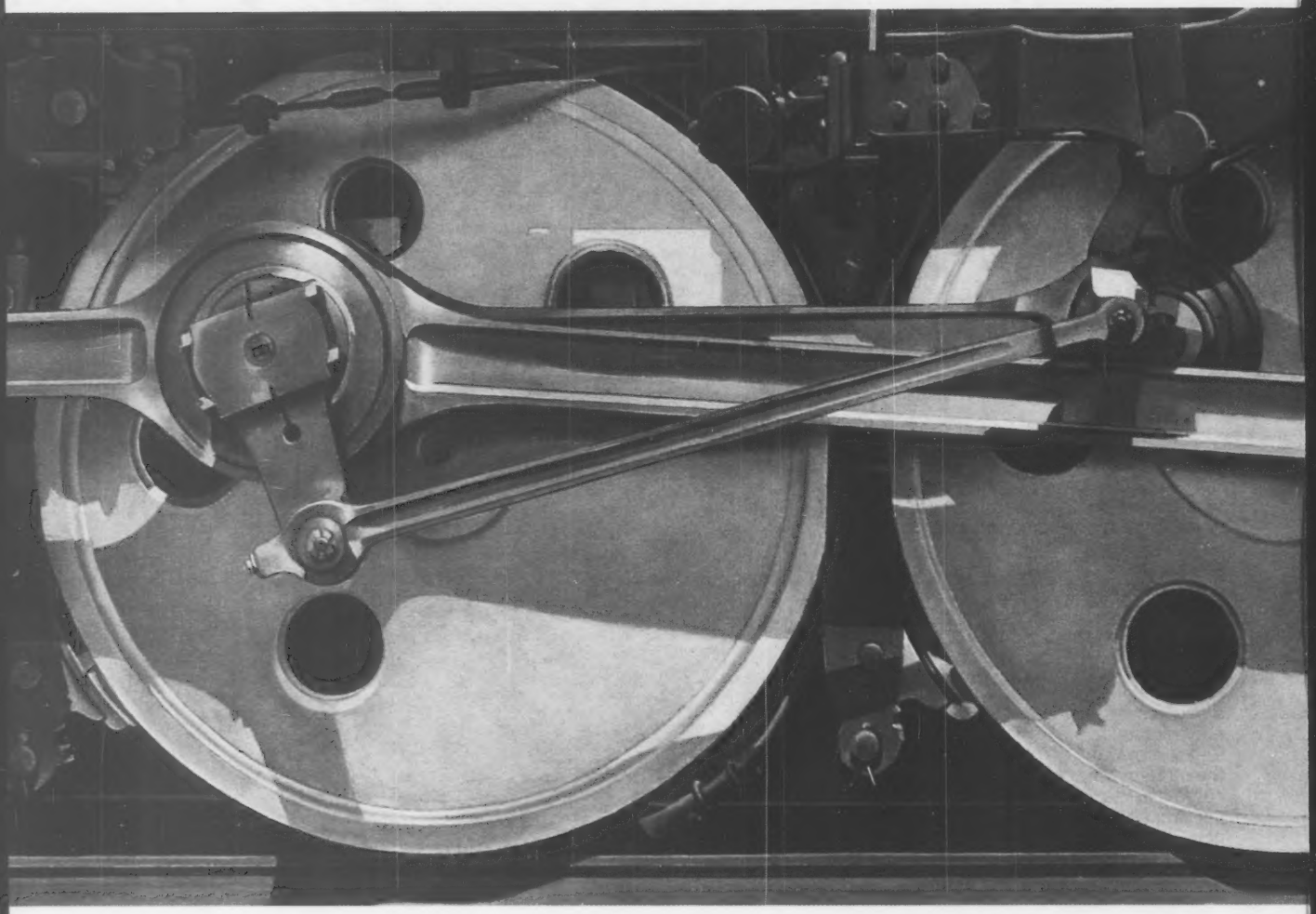
Codex V.32 products start at $795. Every product comes with a full two-year, 24-hour exchange warranty and the kind of service that's always up the largest installed base of modems in the world.

Nobody else offers our combination of performance, economy, and reliability. For more information, call 1-800-426-1212, ext. 7240.

And find out why we are the only V.32 supplier you need.

MOTOROLA codex

Systems integration.



The machinery is complicat

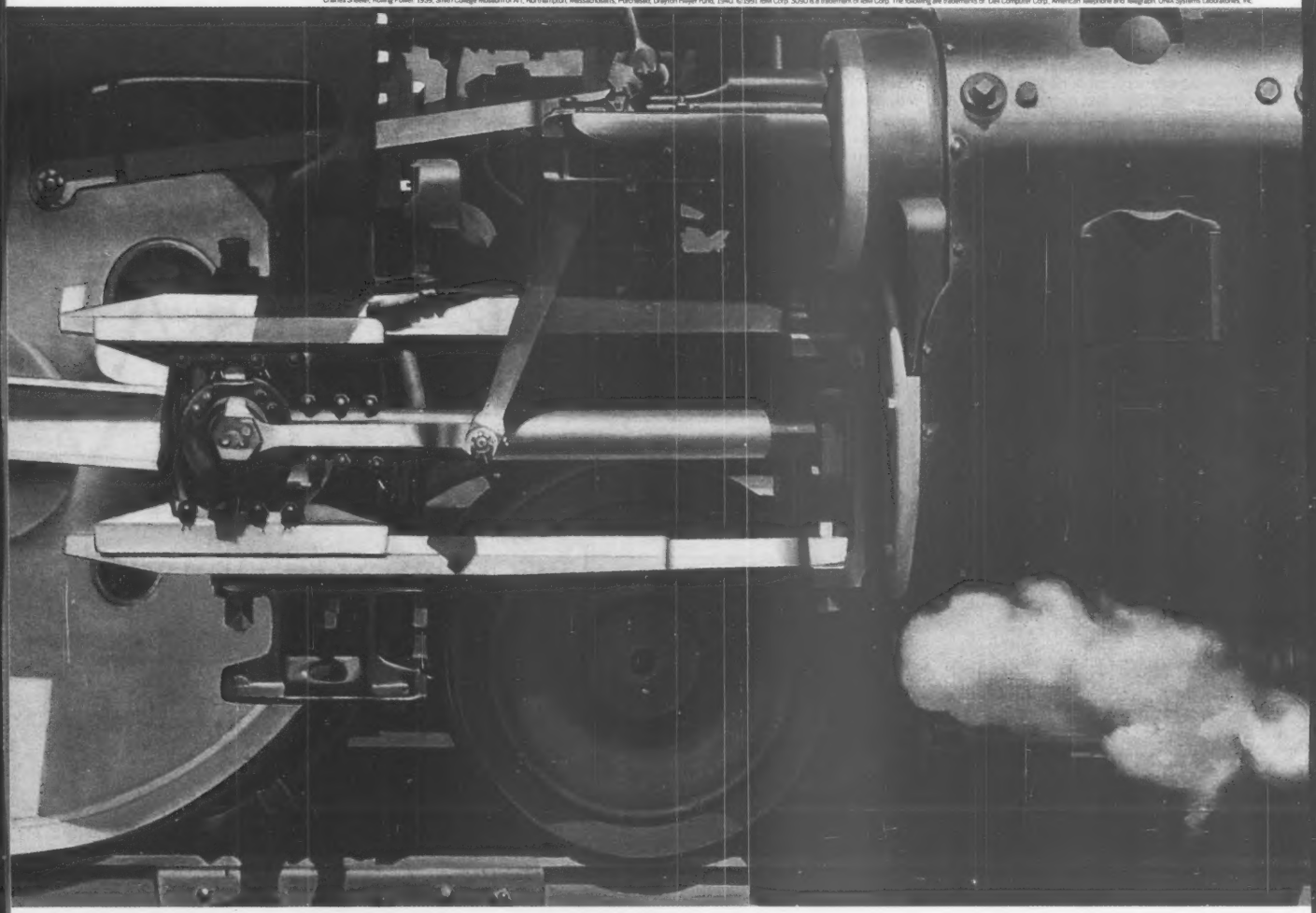
Keeping a business on track is tough enough without having to engineer your systems yourself, especially these days.

Today's solutions are more complex, and more is expected of them. Beyond helpful, they're now "mission critical." And your choices—for vendors, operating systems, protocols and applications—have grown beyond counting.

It's enough to make rational people scream for help, which is exactly what they're doing, calling systems integrators to build new solutions and upgrade existing ones. But how do you choose a systems integrator?

We'd say the first things to look for are experi-

Charles Sheeler, *Rolling Power*. 1939, Smith College Museum of Art, Northampton, Massachusetts, Purchased: Drayton Hilyer Fund, 1940. © 1991 IBM Corp. 3090 is a trademark of IBM Corp. The following are trademarks of: Dell Computer Corp., American Telephone and Telegraph, UNIX Systems Laboratories, Inc.



ed, but the passenger shouldn't have to worry about it.

ence and depth. Find someone who's solved your kind of problem before, for your kind of business. Someone whose knowledge of systems and software, networks and network management, from PCs to mainframes, is total.

Someone like IBM.

You'll also need someone who can manage big projects, hire the right subcontractors, train your people and steer you toward future technologies.

Again, someone like us.

Of course, you'll want a company who can be objective about the products they recommend, and it may surprise you, but around 40% of a typical IBM project goes to non-IBM sources.

In fact, we recently automated 625 stores for Zales Jewelers, integrating Dell® PCs running AT&T® UNIX® applications, all connected to an IBM 3090™ host.

We've also integrated 660 locations for the Pennsylvania Liquor Control Board, from cash registers to network management and training, and we finished the job ahead of schedule and under budget.

Which, we hope, shouldn't surprise you. We've been a leading systems integrator for over three decades and, as we've said, experience pays off. For us, for you.

To learn more, see an IBM marketing rep. Or to have one call you, call us at 1 800 IBM-6676, ext. 793.

IBM®

Banking services may soon be just a phone call away

BY ELLIS BOOKER
CW STAFF

COLUMBUS, Ohio — Huntington Bancshares, Inc. said last month that it will begin offering a novel form of on-line home banking to consumers next spring.

In conjunction with AT&T Network Systems and AT&T Bell Laboratories, the bank is developing an electronic home-banking platform using AT&T's Smart Phone, a telephone that features a touch-sensitive LCD screen instead of a physical keypad and a programmable memory.

Huntington — which said it expects to spend some $10 million on the first year of the project — is betting that this terminal device will make electronic home banking a success where personal computer-based products have failed.

"This is very much a telephone . . . and unlike a PC, I can picture it in the living room or kitchen," said Jeannine Kester, Huntington's vice president in charge of the new service. Kester, however, concedes the spotty history of home-banking applications.

In the early 1980s, a number of large financial institutions — possibly flushed by the phenomenal success and customer acceptance of automated teller machine (ATM) technology — launched what seemed at the time the next step beyond ATM: on-line consumer banking via PC.

But to the despair of the banking industry, these electronic services flopped. Consumers who appeared comfortable with walking up to an ATM in a shopping mall balked at the process of "logging on" to their bank over a phone line.

Analysts shared Kester's conviction that a new terminal device could hold the key this time around.

"Despite the prevalence of home PCs, only a third have modems. Besides, many people don't consider a PC a communications device," said Gary Arlen, president of Arlen Communications, Inc., a Bethesda, Md., consultancy specializing in the videotex industry.

To this, Arlen added the "resurgence" in the past three to four years in so-called "telephone bill payer" systems, voice-response systems that allow banking customers to enter an account number, check a balance and even initiate a payment by pushing numbers on their telephone keypad.

The limitation of these systems, of course, is the absence of full keyboards — for entering company names and the like — and the voice-only interface. Simply put: "People like to see words on a screen rather than hearing them read back to them," Arlen said.

Meanwhile, AT&T will not be the lone vendor of such hybrid telephones for long.

At the Telecom '91 exposition last month in Geneva, Philips Telecommunications N.V., Alcatel and Japanese electronics firm Tamura showed prototype phones that likewise can make either a voice call or a data transmission.

A final driver for the marketplace may be the recent freedom given to the Bell operating companies to enter information services.

Arlen said he suspects financial transaction processing will be one of the first information services the phone companies will target. "That's where the face-off [with the banks] could get interesting," he said.

Here's how it will work

Calls will arrive at Huntington's Columbus, Ohio, operations center over the public-switched network via either local-access or toll-free lines.

Huntington's existing AT&T System 85 switch at the operations center will route the call to a Unix-based processor. Software in this computer will route the call to the appropriate application, either on the Unix machine or on Huntington's IBM 3090/600E mainframe.

The networking and AT&T Smart Phone programming is being handled by AT&T Network Systems and AT&T Bell Labs. Unix and application programmers will be added to Huntington's 120-person development group to create the back-end services.

The AT&T Smart Phone features include a built-in speaker phone, redial, hold, time and day display and one-touch access to phone services. Its LCD screen displays a telephone keypad, an alphanumeric keyboard, as well as a variety of specialized, software-controlled panels.

Huntington plans to lease some 10,000 phones to its customers for $20 to $25 per month plus a one-time installation fee of $100.

ELLIS BOOKER

The Key To All Within Yo

Performance Guaranteed Sy

Today's departmental computing demands customized solutions. "Off-the-shelf" packages simply cannot deliver the functionality required in mission-critical applications. ERI Custom Software Services is your single source for customization and enhancement of databases, GUIs, operating systems, imaging, office automation, and other software-related integration issues.

ERI Engineering Services offers expert network analysis, consulting, design, configuration, installation and certification. We have vast experience with multiple systems, platforms, networks and software. Our designs match business and budget requirements, leverage existing technologies, and offer flexibility for future needs.

Customized training by ERI Education Services means higher retention rates, increased employee confidence and productivity, and a better return on technology investments. Programs may be held on-site or at ERI UNIVERSITY, our state-of-the-art educational facility.

Use ERI Program Management Services to coordinate or control all your integration requirements. We can be an extension to your staff, or take complete responsibility for the entire project. Either way, we manage the tasks you would otherwise have to handle yourself.

NEW PRODUCTS

Micro-to-host

Digital Area Networks, Inc. has introduced the Maxlink VAX Knoway product for use with Banyan Systems, Inc.'s Vines.

The software product allows Vines users to process commands on a Digital Equipment Corp. VAX system without using a terminal emulator, according to the company.

One element is installed on a single node on the Vines network, and another element is installed on the target VAX system, providing host connectivity for all nodes on the Vines network.

The Knoway product is an add-on module for the firm's Maxlink VAX server software. It is priced at $1,695.

Digital Area Networks
749 S. Lemay
Mail Stop A3-165
Fort Collins, Colo. 80524
(303) 484-2400

Microrim, Inc. has devised the Vanguard series of products connecting personal computer users with databases running on Digital Equipment Corp. VAX systems.

The product line includes R:Base/V, an enhanced client version of the company's R:Base software. R:Base/V serves as a front end and connects transparently to VAX databases from DEC, Oracle Corp. and Ask Computer Systems, Inc.'s Ingres Product Division via the Vanguard Data Connectors.

Pricing for the R:Base/V client software is $995 for the first user and $995 for each subsequent cluster of five users. Connectors cost $4,995 each, according to the company.

Microrim
15395 S.E. 30th Place
Bellevue, Wash. 98007
(206) 649-9500

Cel Software, Inc. has announced Blacksmith, a software package for Apple Computer, Inc. Macintoshes.

Blacksmith allows users to develop front-end applications that work with 3270 emulation hardware from several companies. It also includes interfaces to different development environments.

The product costs $2,900 for a single-user license with two days of on-site training. Runtime versions cost $195 per user.

Cel Software
Advanced Technology Center
9650 20th Ave. #112
Edmonton, Alberta T6H 4W6
(403) 463-9090

Electronic mail

Netmanage, Inc. has created a software package that gives personal computer users access to Unix mail services.

Winmail runs under Microsoft Corp.'s Windows 3.0 environment and communicates with any Unix host on the network. A graphical user interface is provided, and messaging operations are performed through dialog boxes.

Winmail is included in the Chameleon package of Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol applications based on a Windows Dynamic Link Library. Chameleon costs $400 per copy.

Netmanage
10020 N. DeAnza Blvd. #101
Cupertino, Calif. 95014
(408) 257-6404

Gateways, bridges, routers

Microcom, Inc. has announced the MBR line, a new family of bridge/router internetworking products.

The MBR/6000 supports up to three local-area networks as a local bridge and can be configured for remote support. The MBR/6500 connects LANs across X.25 networks with up to 15 virtual circuits.

The devices offer data compression rates as high as 400%, the company reported.

Pricing for the line ranges from $3,499 to $6,499, depending on the interfaces required.

Microcom
500 River Ridge Drive
Norwood, Mass. 02062
(617) 551-1000

Persoft, Inc. has extended the range of its Intersect Remote Bridge, which enables wireless connection of Ethernet local-area networks.

The bridge uses spread-spectrum wireless technology and connects LANs up to three miles apart, the company reported.

Version 2.0 also includes improved data filtering and forwarding rates. All Ethernet media are supported, including thick, thin and twisted-pair wiring.

The Intersect Remote Bridge costs

Continued on page 64

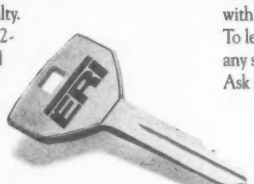
Our Services Is ur Reach.

stems Integration From ERI.

Customer Support Center Services include the AnswerLine for fee-based technical assistance; System Load And Test (SLT) for "burned-in" systems; Maintenance programs such as OEM/Third-Party plans and ERI-Stacking for replacement of failed equipment; and ERI's Help Desk Start-Up Service for resolution of "lower-level" technical issues.

Financing through ERI is your best protection from technological obsolescence. While third-party financing is irrevocable, ERI permits upgrading without penalty. Flexible plans include 12- to 60-month leases and monthly rentals. And you can finance our professional services as well as equipment.

For improved departmental productivity, ERI is your key to the services you need. And as the nation's leading full-service systems integrator for NCR and Sun Microsystems, we'll stand behind you with our Systems Assurance Guarantee. To learn more about our Guarantee or any service, call (800) 222-1050. Ask for Dept. X.



ERI™
Answering your needs today.
Anticipating your needs for tomorrow.

NCR Authorized Systems Integrator

sun Value Added Reseller

Corporate Headquarters:
180 Vanderbilt Motor Parkway, Hauppauge, NY 11788-9682
(800) 222-1050 Fax (516) 435-0995

All names, products and services mentioned are the trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective organizations.

COMPUTERWORLD
CAREERS ON-LINE
1 800 433-4637
with your computer/modem

Mirror your data, without mirroring your costs.

IPL breaks the barrier to more affordable mirroring. Introducing the 7936 Disk Array—the latest DASD advancement that provides exceptional performance, capacity and affordability. The 7936 offers the largest capacity of any disk device on the market—5.3 GB—at the same cost as 3.4 GB units. That's 55% more storage capacity utilizing 20% less space.

As a result, you can mirror your AS/400 data, or double your storage capacity, without doubling your equipment costs. In fact, IPL's special introductory offer reduces storage costs to under $10/MB, which gives IPL's 7936 the best

IPL introduces the standard for

Mirror your data, without mirroring your costs.

IPL 7936 Model 30*
55% Greater Capacity
51% Lower List Price/MB
20% Less Maintenance Cost
20% Less Rack Space

price/performance of any AS/400 DASD product on the market today. And like all IPL products, it's backed by our 18 years of reliability, performance and leadership in the IBM-compatible market. For more information on IPL's 7936 Models 10, 20 and 30, call IPL today at 1 800 338-8475, 617 890-6620 in Massachusetts. In Europe call our Belgium office at 011-32-2725.41.58. And start mirroring your AS/400 data, without mirroring your costs.

ipl SYSTEMS

affordable AS/400 mirroring.

*Compared to IBM Model 20.

IBM and AS/400 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

Continued from page 61

$6,495 per unit. One unit is required for each LAN segment to be connected.

Persoft
465 Science Drive
Madison, Wis. 53744
(608) 273-6000

Local-area networking hardware

Racore Computer Products, Inc. has announced a series of 16M/4M bit/sec. fiber-optic Token Ring adapters.

The first product in the line, the Model M8177, is a 16-bit adapter for AT-bus systems. The Model M8177 connects directly to the fiber-optic network and supports transmission distances of up to 2 kilometers.

The adapter costs $895.

Racore Computer Products
Suite 204
170 Knowles Drive
Los Gatos, Calif. 95030
(408) 374-8290

Accton Technology Corp. has introduced the Etherhub-Plus wiring concentrator.

The concentrator connects up to eight workstations to a 10Base-T local-area network without disrupting the network's operation. Multiple concentrators can be daisy-chained.

The Etherhub-Plus connects to the network backbone via an independent cable connector, preserving workstation connectors.

Pricing is set at $569.

Accton Technology
46750 Fremont Blvd. #104
Fremont, Calif. 94538
(510) 226-9800

Extended Systems has introduced the Etherflex network printer interface.

The Etherflex connects Hewlett-Packard Co. Laserjet printers directly to an Ethernet local-area network. It supports both Apple Ethertalk and Novell, Inc. Netware. The printer can be connected anywhere on the network.

The product costs $695.

Extended Systems
6123 N. Meeker Ave.
Boise, Idaho 83704
(208) 322-7575

Dayna Communications, Inc. has announced the Daynaport SCSI/Link, an external small computer systems interface Ethernet adapter intended for use with Apple Computer, Inc.'s Macintosh Powerbook series of portable computers.

The adapter is available with either a BNC connector or an RJ45 connector for twisted-pair wiring networks. It can be used with any Macintosh systems that have no slot for an internal adapter.

The product is priced at $399.

Dayna Communications
50 S. Main St.
Salt Lake City, Utah 84144
(801) 531-0600

Local-area network software

Intercon Systems Corp. has released NFS/Share Version 1.1, adding compatibility with Apple Computer, Inc.'s System 7.0.

NFS/Share is a Network File System client software package. The new version supports System 7.0 file system calls and also offers enhanced performance and status monitoring. Control of directory access privileges has also been improved.

The product is priced at $295. Current users will receive a free upgrade.

Intercon Systems
950 Herndon Pkwy.
Herndon, Va. 22070
(703) 709-9890

Customer premises equipment

Networth, Inc. has added the Enterprise Command Center (ECC) to its Series 4000 line of concentrators.

The ECC provides 10 slots, fault tolerance and multiple backplanes supporting Ethernet, Token Ring and Fiber Distributed Data Interface networks A 250W power supply is included to support high network power demands, the company said.

The ECC is priced at $3,395.

The company also announced a module for connecting its Series 4000 concentrators directly to fiber backbones.

The Fiber Module offers six ports and is priced at $2,395.

Networth
8101 Ridgepoint Drive
Irving, Texas 75063
(214) 869-1331

Systems Network Architecture

SNA Solutions, Inc. has announced LU6.2 communications for IBM midrange computers and Sun Microsystems, Inc. workstations.

Connect400 provides 5250 emulation for Sun workstations connecting to IBM Application System/400 and System/36 and 38 computers. The product provides two-way file transfer and print services and a remote Unix shell for the AS/400.

Pricing for the 5250 emulation starts at $900 for a single session license.

The file transfer, print and Unix shell options together cost $2,995 for the AS/400 version and $2,995 for the Sun version.

SNA Solutions
100 Berkeley Sq.
Berkeley, Calif. 94703
(510) 849-0741

UDS V.32 Modems: winners at 19.2 kbps–now FasTalk doubles the speed

PC MAGAZINE "... the last modem you'll ever have to buy."

INFO WORLD ... "high speed connections at a comfortable price."

MARKET LEADER Recognized by two independent research firms

From the day of its introduction, UDS' V.32 modem has gathered honors from leading computer publications and other industry watchers!

Initially it set the standard for 9.6 kbps, full-duplex traffic over dial-up lines. When MNP® level 5 data compression was added, throughput went to 19.2 kbps.

Now comes the FasTalk V.32/42b — a modem that is specifically designed for PC applications and is fully compliant with CCITT's V.42*bis* recommendation. Meeting this standard gives the V.32/42b a maximum data rate of 38.4 kbps!

The modem is particularly useful for bit-intensive data transfers, such as engineering graphics, image processing and complex financial operations. Data Rate is automatically adjusted to 9600, 4800, 2400 or 300 bps (CCITT V.32 and V.22*bis*). At the 9600 bps rate, trellis coding gives the FasTalk V.32/42b an exceptionally high tolerance for noisy lines.

For accurate communication over worst-case lines, the unit incorporates V.42 LAP-M and MNP 4 error control functions. A full complement of on-board test functions is included, and eight LEDs provide easy monitoring of the unit's operation and built-in diagnostic features.

Get acquainted with the latest winner in the UDS V.32 family. For the distributor nearest you, contact UDS at 800/451-2369 (in Alabama, 205/430-8000); FAX 205/430-8208.

MNP® is a registered trademark of Microcom Systems, Inc.
Created by Dayner/Hall, Inc., Winter Park, Florida

UDS
MOTOROLA

MANAGER'S JOURNAL

EXECUTIVE TRACK

Steve Milston has been promoted to vice president of information services and chief information officer at **Health Risk Management, Inc.**, a national health care information and management company in Minneapolis.

Milston had been CIO since June 1990. In his new position, he assumes the additional responsibility of IS strategic planning. He reports to Gary McIlroy, chief executive officer.

Before he was CIO, Milston was the company's director of information services.

Before joining Health Risk Management, he was a vice president at First Bank Systems, Inc., directed a five-year project for new product support at Control Data Corp. and supervised IS operations at the University of Minnesota Hospitals.

.....

Jeffrey C. Brittain, director of underwriting at **Acordia Benefit Services of Southern California** in Anaheim, has been put in charge of implementing new IS functions.

Brittain is responsible for implementing data processing and management information reporting systems and for evaluating hardware and software options for Acordia's third-party administration activities.

He joined Acordia last March to establish and manage the underwriting department. Before that, he held several management positions in group life and health underwriting with large insurers in Southern California.

.....

Brian Meyer has been promoted to vice president of customer services at **Berkley Information Services**, the Luverne, Minn.-based IS subsidiary of insurance holding company W. R. Berkley Corp. in Greenwich, Conn.

Meyer will be responsible for all product development and applications programming at Berkley Information Services.

Triumph over a taxing project

IS Director Jane Bailey's transformation of Virginia's tax systems was an inside job

BY GARY H. ANTHES
CW STAFF

This year, hundreds of thousands of Virginia taxpayers got computer-generated tax refunds within a week of filing returns. Talk about happy users — the process used to take two to three months.

The heroine of that story is Jane E. Bailey, director of information systems at the Virginia Department of Taxation in Richmond. The commonwealth's State Tax Accounting and Reporting System (STARS) has been so successful that the U.S. Internal Revenue Service, 27 states and a Canadian province have sent teams to Richmond to see if a little of the magic might rub off on their own systems development efforts.

Bailey managed development of STARS — a multisystem project stretching out over nine years — from start to finish, and her efforts won her a 1989 Award for Achievement in Managing Information Technology from Carnegie Mellon University's Graduate School of Industrial Administration and American Management Systems, Inc.

But the soft-spoken Virginia native refuses to take credit. Asked how she got the state's nomination for the award, she says, "I was just lucky, I guess."

Others are not as inclined to credit good luck for Bailey's results in the megaproject, which involved putting together 1,500 Cobol programs, 40 IBM IMS databases and 350 on-line screens in 25 applications for 1,800 users.

PROFILE: Jane E. Bailey

Katherine Lambert

Position: *Director of Information Systems, Virginia Department of Taxation*
Mission: *Managing the deployment of the multisystem State Tax Accounting and Reporting System using in-house talent*

"One key was she was able to get a lot of good people," says William H. Forst, state tax commissioner. "It was the biggest game in town, so it had a lot of attraction. But she still had to manage all those people. Coordinating everything was quite an accomplishment."

It was a challenge Bailey accepted head-on. In fact, the state's central information technology group strongly recommended that the department engage outside contractors for the job, saying Bailey's six-person staff was far

Continued on page 69

Executive retirement: Where's the backup?

BY JIM NASH
CW STAFF

Information systems executives continue to put off making plans for vacations they will not take anyway. With a few notable exceptions, it appears they are following the same strategy with retirement.

In many ways, IS executives are no different from most Americans. They give little thought to tomorrow's commute, much less to their pension two or three decades away.

However, one way in which they differ from some of their fellow workers is their habit of switching companies, negating their pension benefits in many cases.

Cheryl Currid, a former IS executive at Coca-Cola Foods, Inc., said that few of the managers she has known have given their golden years more than just a passing thought.

Now the president of Currid & Co., a Houston-based consultancy, Currid said middle-level IS types are occupationally mobile — so much so that even staying long enough to be fully vested in their company's optional retirement plan can be difficult.

In some instances, job-hopping is not a problem for retirement benefits.

Doyle Friskney, director of communications and networking at the University of Kentucky, is a member of the Teachers Insurance Annuity Association/College Retirement Equity Fund.

Friskney contributes a portion of his paycheck to the fund. His advantage is that virtually all U.S. universities offer the fund as an option. Almost without exception, as long as he works at a university, his status of payments is carried over.

"The mortality rate is high" among IS employees, said Frank Erbrick, senior vice president at United Parcel Service, Inc. Erbrick said he knows of high-turnover companies, but they usually pay high salaries almost commensurate with blue-chip consulting firms. "The employees understand the rules," he said. "They're making big bucks, and they usually invest it themselves."

"I personally feel that Social Security is not going to be much help by the time I get there, and term life insurance is too difficult to figure out," said one young IS manager who requested anonymity. He said he plans to put money into income-producing property, possibly developing housing projects in the future.

Currid said she has learned a lesson: Companies have few lifelong obligations to their employees. "We are not married. This is employment," she said. No matter what pension plan is offered at work, "saving starts at home." She suggested that IS managers take very seriously the threat of retirement on savings alone and plan accordingly.

THIS WAS OPEN.

We're not implying that anything has changed regarding this workstation. It is still UNIX®-based. Its software specs remain accessible to all. And you can continue to run a multitude of UNIX applications on it.

We're simply saying this isn't enough to claim openness anymore.

Open should, in fact, extend beyond a family of workstations to multi-vendor environments, numerous operating systems and all of your applications. It should signify freedom of choice. And it should proclaim the power to protect your applications from impending changes in technology.

Now with Network Application Support (NAS), a comprehensive open environment based on industry standards, this ultimate definition of open is, in fact, achievable. For with NAS, the virtues of openness apply to the systems and environments you see represented on the right.

With NAS you can run your applications across a wide range of operating systems. You can get applications on different platforms to interoperate. Better yet, you can do it in a way that accommodates the desktop interfaces your users already understand.

It means you're free to use whatever solution is right for a particular application, no matter what company makes it.

And since NAS is not only compliant with today's standards, but will adopt new ones as they emerge, your options for the future are wide open. Leaving you free to use and integrate products from us, IBM®, Hewlett-Packard®, Compaq®, Apple®, plus any vendor who complies with the ACE initiative.

And even some that don't. Such as the workstation pictured above. digital™

NAS FROM DIGITAL.

© DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORPORATION 1991. THE DIGITAL LOGO IS A TRADEMARK OF DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORPORATION. UNIX IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF UNIX SYSTEMS LABORATORIES, INC. IBM IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION.

THIS IS OPEN.

THE OPEN ADVANTAGE.

HEWLETT-PACKARD IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF HEWLETT-PACKARD COMPANY. COMPAQ IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF COMPAQ COMPUTER CORPORATION. APPLE IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER, INC.

COMMENTARY

Thornton A. May

Discovering the New World

Throughout the current inundation of historical minutiae surrounding the 500th anniversary of Columbus' voyage to the New World, I was struck by the many parallels between Columbus and the contemporary information systems community. Columbus made a voyage of discovery and conquest; IS executives face a voyage of discovery and survival in today's uncertain technological environment.

The first parallel: Columbus didn't have a map. He had some general directions (for example, "go West — bring back riches"), executive supporters with high expectations, a trained crew and a grand design — an architectural vision, if you will. But he could not tell his key stakeholders what he was going to do, what he was going to find or when he was going to get there.

Today, the charts depicting the coastline of the New World of Cyberspace, Cyberpunks and Data Surfers do not exist in a readily transferable form. The lessons are still being learned.

> COLUMBUS MADE A voyage of discovery and conquest; IS executives face a voyage of discovery and survival in today's uncertain technological environment.

What Columbus lacked in strategic direction he compensated for with self-confidence and his demonstrated tactical capabilities as a mariner. The one fact nobody disputes is that Columbus could steer boats.

In today's environment, an increasing number of management groups are turning the task of exploring the New World of technology over to effective boat steerers — the systems integrators. The Spanish monarchs Ferdinand and Isabella basically outsourced exploration to an Italian mercenary.

The primary difference between Columbus' crew and the junior staff assigned to many system integration projects is that Columbus' crew members were already trained.

Empirical evidence from both the sailing and the systems environments documents that one's efficiency in getting from point A to point B is greatly aided by knowing where point B is. Most organizations have not articulated their point B. They know what it looks like (smaller, faster, cheaper), but they don't know how to get there.

Columbus, of course, did not reach his intended goal of the riches of the Orient, and he underestimated the costs and length of the journey, too.

In behavior reminiscent of CIOs extolling the virtues of CASE technology, he brought back some shrubbery, a few pets and some legumes, declared a monumental victory for Spain and demanded that a follow-up expedition be funded immediately. It worked. Ferdinand and Isabella increased the size of the project. (Executives never learn.) It was only after the loss of significant blood and treasure that the initiative was turned over to more prudent managers.

Based on his efforts at self-promotion following the discovery of his mislabeled continent, Columbus initially became very popular. The court in Barcelona paid homage and bestowed titles on Columbus.

However, his subsequent failure to deliver substantive and measurable benefits to the crown's bottom line ultimately led to his incarceration.

In a similar fashion, the failure of contemporary CIOs to create rational expectations, deliver measurable benefits and derive value from the New World of emerging technologies has reduced the average duration of their career tenure.

The thing about the emerging New World of technology is that the frontier is infinite. Terrestrial explorers ultimately ran out of continents to discover. But technology explorers will never run out of new platforms to integrate or new systems to build. Is it possible that we have laid the groundwork for generations of "virtual Columbus"?

Five hundred years provides enough perspective to look back on Columbus' discovery and reflect on the various lessons learned that might be relevant to the IS community today:

- There is a New World on the edge of our known technology universe.
- The process of discovery is inevitable — if we don't do it, our competitors will.
- The existence of the New World will transform existing power structures.
- The transitional period during which the rules of the Old World are adjusted to the realities of the new will be uncomfortable.
- Discovery (also known as prototyping) is not enough. The New World must be examined and then managed.

May is director of imaging research at the Nolan Norton Institute, a research branch of IS consultancy Nolan, Norton & Co. in Lexington, Mass.

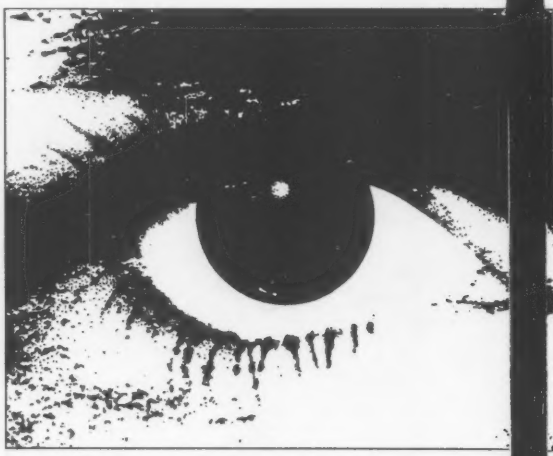
In the 70's, everyone wanted an easy-to-use relational database. They settled on Oracle. But it was slow.

In the 80's, everyone wanted speed. Sybase promised speed. But only for short updates.

Now the 90's demand both — and a lot more. An RDBMS where high performance measurements go beyond the repetitive, short write benchmarks of OLTP. An RDBMS that is truly easy to use, and designed to meet today's increasing challenges. In the 90's, businesses need OLCP (On-Line Complex Processing) — a database concept that allows you to build more complex applications, perform more complex analyses, and use more complex data in heterogeneous environments.

Which brings us to the small print.

Before you settle on Oracle or Sybase for OLCP, read the small print.



Multi-Generational Database Architecture

No other database architecture gives you the performance you need in demanding multi-user OLCP environments. Multi-Generational Architecture results in the industry's fastest response in mixed read/write situations.

INTERBASE	**YES**
ORACLE	NO
SYBASE	NO

Real-Time Event Alerters

Instantly notify any application on your network when critical data changes – without the overhead of a polling loop, or the risk of acting on an uncommitted change.

INTERBASE	**YES**
ORACLE	NO
SYBASE	NO

Triumph over a taxing project

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 65

too small and unsophisticated to overhaul the vast and motley collection of manual and batch systems in place at the time.

But Bailey, now a 25-year IS veteran at the tax department, insisted that it be an inside job. She convinced management to let her give it a try. "I felt very strongly we should do it in-house," she recalls. "Once it was developed, we would have to maintain it, and we have to be able to respond quickly to tax-law changes."

Then the hiring began, with Bailey's staff eventually swelling to 45 people. Cobol was no problem, but IMS was an unknown in the department. "IMS experience at state salaries was very hard to get," she says. But she insisted on getting first-rate people; if she could not hire the experts and specialists she needed, she retained them as consultants, then used the consultants to train her existing staff.

Database administrator Bob Hollis says Bailey was obsessed with meeting project due dates. "Jane viewed targets as hard targets. People met the first few dates, then said, 'Gee, we can do it.' It became a matter of pride after that."

There were a lot of targets over the nine years. Bailey says a major new piece of software was installed every three to six months. Users had to adapt, often getting 15 new screens at a time. Seeing user involvement as crucial, Bailey succeeded in getting six managers from user areas assigned full-time to the project.

In addition, she recruited five management analysts to redesign business processes. They also wrote user documentation and trained users, freeing the technical staff from those traditionally dreaded chores.

Bailey downplays the success of those moves. "We didn't spend enough time preparing users for change. We didn't have enough support for users." Now, 10 people out of her 40-member staff are management analysts who work full time on user procedures and issues.

Bailey kept her eyes on the top of the organization as well as the bottom, says project manager Chris Kenny, now at Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Virginia. "She did most of the interface with the tax commissioner, keeping the project in front of him," he says.

Over the years, STARS' scope has expanded to encompass more functions and more users, and its budget climbed from its original $3 million — Bailey says management believed it could really be done for $1 million — to a final figure of $11 million. "They asked for a Chevrolet, and they got a Cadillac. They didn't realize what an on-line system could do for them. Once they saw that first piece of data on-line, their eyes lit up, and they wanted more," she says.

The payoff has been impressive. STARS' users estimate that it saved the state $80 million over five years, most of it from added collections from would-be tax cheats.

Bailey joined the tax department in 1966 as a programmer trainer, having just graduated from the University of North Carolina at Greensboro. There, she earned a degree in home economics, something for which she says, "I didn't have to know anything."

That is more self-effacement, but her co-workers do not buy it. "She empowered me. She was very demanding, but she gave me the freedom to get the job done. It was the most successful thing I ever worked on," Kenny says.

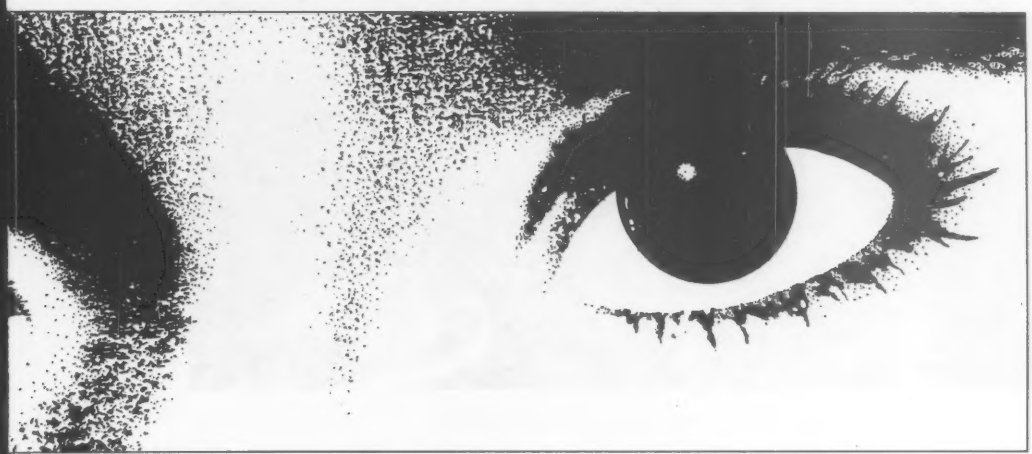
Since 80% of the decisions you make are based on dynamically changing complex events — not short data updates — only the OLCP database will do. Only InterBase delivers the technology you need to handle OLCP applications.

Before you buy an RDBMS, make sure it meets the performance requirements for the 90's. (You'll find them in the small print below.) Then call us for our information kit and details on the next InterBase seminar in your area.

We guarantee it will open your eyes. Call today: **1-800-245-RDMS.**

InterBase

InterBase Software Corporation
209 Burlington Road, Bedford, MA 01730
Fax: (617) 271-0221



Multi-Dimensional Arrays
Handle multi-dimensional data 10 to 40 times faster than traditional row-and-column format. Arrays present the data the way your applications and users need it, for maximum productivity.

INTERBASE	YES
ORACLE	NO
SYBASE	NO

Blob Filters
An absolute necessity for dealing with multimedia (blob) data in a heterogeneous environment. Store the data once, and let blob filters translate it among platforms and applications.

INTERBASE	YES
ORACLE	NO
SYBASE	NO

Automatically Activated Two-Phase Commit
Eliminate data loss or duplication in distributed networks. Only an automatic two-phase commit ensures that all remote changes are synchronized, without pages of polling and verification code.

INTERBASE	YES
ORACLE	NO
SYBASE	NO

Modular, Sequenceable Triggers
Only triggers in the data dictionary ensure that business rules (integrity) are consistently enforced, regardless of the application. Modular triggers maximize programming productivity and reliability.

INTERBASE	YES
ORACLE	NO
SYBASE	NO

Friends in high places

Virginia Tax Commissioner William H. Forst recently got a telephone call from a Virginia resident, inquiring about the status of his pending state tax refund. But the caller was no ordinary taxpayer. He was John D. Johnson, the chief financial officer at the U.S. Internal Revenue Service.

Forst asked Johnson for his Social Security number, entered it into a terminal and had an answer for Johnson in seconds.

"John said, 'You mean, you got that at your desk just then?' He was surprised I could find out in three days, much less while I was talking to him on the telephone," Forst says.

The IRS, which is spending $8 billion to overhaul its own troubled tax systems, dispatched Chief Information Officer Henry Philcox and 10 of his deputies to Richmond to see for themselves.

Jane E. Bailey, who managed the development of Virginia's highly acclaimed tax system, met with the IRS delegation.

"They were overwhelmed; they couldn't believe we had anything like this," she says. "They were impressed at having all the information centralized and having easy access to it throughout the country. They are trying to develop the integrated system we have here as the nucleus for everything they are doing."

GARY H. ANTHES

AS THE PACE OF CHANGE ACCELERATES,
HOW CAN YOU KEEP YOUR COMPANY OUT FRONT?

EDS is a registered trademark of Electronic Data Systems Corporation. © 1991 EDS

If things are changing so rapidly that you can't keep up with new opportunities because of demand on the staff or the systems, consider contacting EDS. Whether it's increasing computing or communication capacity, assessing capabilities, or just providing insight, we can help a little or a lot.

CAN WE HELP ADD SPECIFIC BUSINESS KNOW-HOW?

Many companies can offer you experience in technology. We can offer you experience in your industry as well as in technology. No information technology company has as many people experienced in as many different industries as EDS.

Our people are committed to understanding your business so that we can help you accomplish your goals and take advantage of opportunities.

CAN WE HELP YOU MOVE FASTER, AND DO MORE?

Yes. For example, we can help you increase your speed to market by giving you access to systems that we already have. Or, we can work with you to help you use the capabilities you already have in place for more things. So you wind up with increased speed and more agility—key attributes in changing times.

CAN WE HELP YOU MAKE YOUR CASE?

Management is always concerned about information technology's effect on the bottom line. We can help you demonstrate information technology's contribution to directly improving flexibility, speed to market, even cost control.

CAN WE HELP A LITTLE OR A LOT?

Consulting is one way we help. We can also help develop systems. We can help integrate systems. We can provide partial or complete systems management. We can supply you with all the support *you* deem necessary.

CAN WE OFFER EVEN MORE?

Regardless of task or time, we can help you turn a changing business environment into a competitive advantage for your company. To learn more, write EDS, 7171 Forest Lane, CW12, Dallas, TX 75230. Or call (214) 490-2000, ext. 2112.

EDS

TAKE ADVANTAGE OF CHANGE℠

MANAGEMENT SHORTS

Liberty moves to outsource

Liberty National Bancorp in Louisville, Ky., has signed a short-term outsourcing agreement with **Systematics Information Services, Inc.**

Systematics will manage the conversion of Liberty's Unisys Corp.-based computer operations and applications software to an IBM 9000 series mainframe-based environment for the next three years. After that, Liberty will assume management of its own IS operation in the IBM environment.

The software license and conversion management deal were designed exclusively for Liberty, according to Roger Owens, president of financial services at Little Rock, Ark.-based Systematics. Liberty is a $4 billion commercial bank operating in Kentucky and Indiana.

The **Electronic Mail Association (EMA)** has released a 36-page corporate privacy policy guide to help companies formulate privacy guidelines for their E-mail systems. The guide deals with issues such as legal rights and obligations, systems monitoring and communication of policies to employees. The authors are attorneys David Johnson at Wilmer, Cutler & Pickering and John Podesta at Podesta Associates. The guide is available for $45 from the EMA, Suite 300, 1555 Wilson Blvd., Arlington, Va. 22209.

The latest sign of the continuing recession is the 10th annual salary survey of information systems executives in Southern California conducted by Los Angeles consultancy **Positive Support Review, Inc.** For the first time in the history of the survey, the levels of salary increases have stayed flat relative to last year and allowing for inflation.

The survey, conducted in September and October, included more than 2,500 IS jobs in more than 40 Southern California companies with IS budgets ranging from $10 million to $125 million.

Allied-Signal, Inc. and **Goodyear Tire and Rubber Co.** were the corporate winners of the Outstanding Achievement Award from the **Automotive Industry Action Group.** The award is presented annually to firms for contributions and leadership in improving the productivity of the North American auto industry.

In addition, 20 auto industry employees received individual outstanding achievement awards. The winners represent firms such as Electronic Data Systems Corp., Intermec Corp., General Motors Corp., Chrysler Corp. and Bethlehem Steel Corp. The awards were presented last month in Detroit.

Merck names Popper new IS chief

BY KIM S. NASH
CW STAFF

RAHWAY, N.J. — Merck & Co., this year's *Computerworld Premier 100* winner in the food and pharmaceuticals category, has a new information systems chief.

As vice president of computer resources, Charles Popper, formerly a partner at Deloitte & Touche, will lead Merck's effort to "fully integrate information technology into the business," according to Stanley J. Fidelman, senior vice president at Merck.

Popper will report to Fidelman.

On Oct. 1, Popper took over the spot vacated 10 months ago when Albert Cinorre retired in January. Popper earned a bachelor's degree in applied mathematics and a doctorate in computer science at Harvard University. Before Deloitte & Touche, he held executive IS positions at Shearson Lehman Brothers, Inc. and American Express Co.

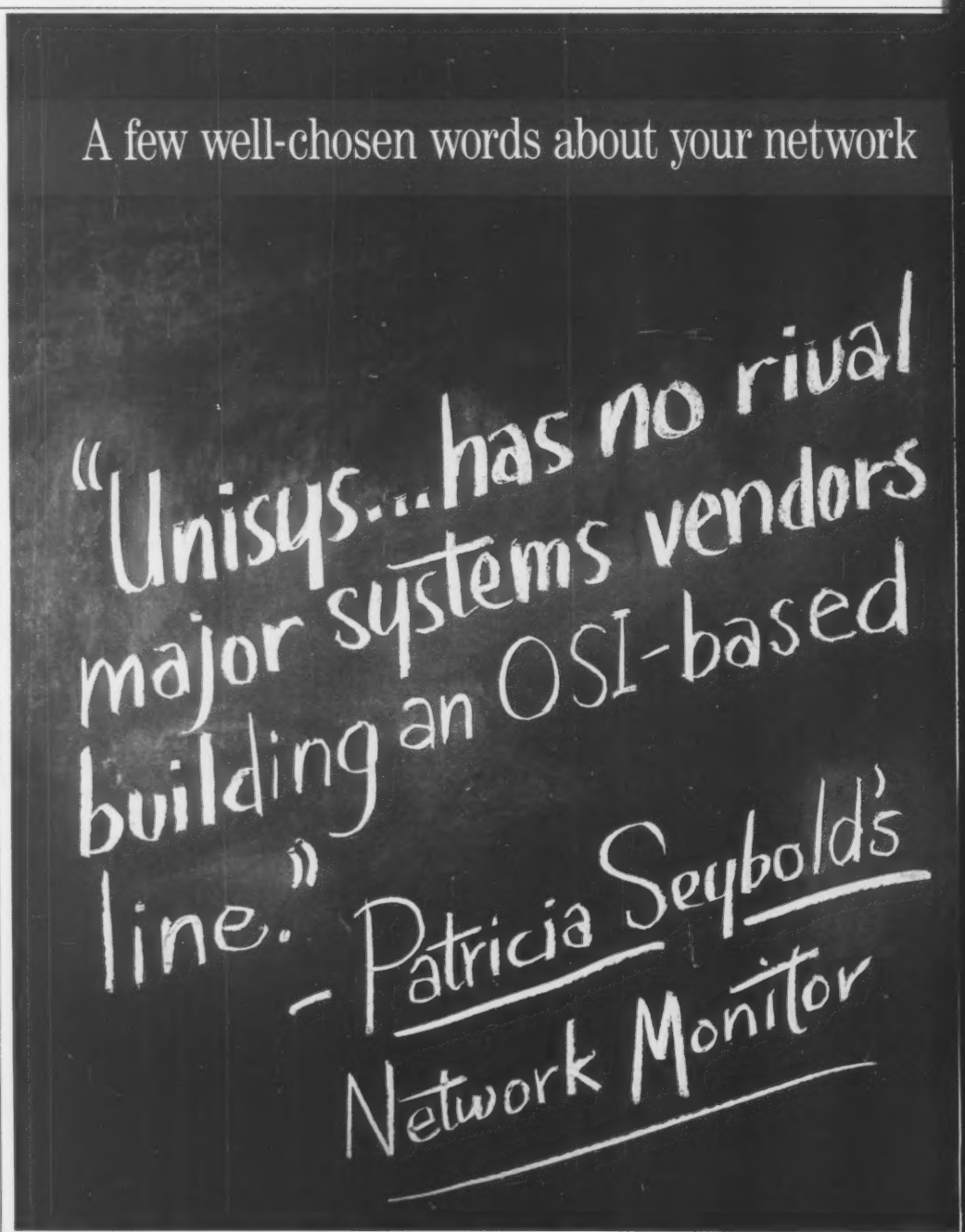
Merck, whose 1991 IS budget was $210 million — almost 3% of sales — was judged the most effective user of information technology in its industry this year, beating out New York-based Bristol-Myers Squibb Co. for top honors.

Merck raked in $7.7 billion in sales last year from best-selling drugs such as Mevacor and Zocor, two cholesterol-reducing medicines.

Fidelman called Popper's new role as head of a highly centralized 1,100-member worldwide IS staff "challenging," but he cited Popper's ability to relate technologic trends to business opportunities as key to supporting Merck's vision.

"The challenges of the next decade are great . . . and Charles is well equipped to lead," Fidelman said in an internal memo announcing Popper's appointment.

Popper was unavailable for comment.


A few well-chosen words about your network
"Unisys... has no rival major systems vendors building an OSI-based line."
– Patricia Seybold's Network Monitor

CALENDAR

NOV. 24-30

Advanced Manufacturing Research's 5th Annual Executive Conference. Cambridge, Mass., Nov. 25-26 — Contact: Advanced Manufacturing Research, Cambridge, Mass. (617) 621-1700.

Espirit Conference. Brussels, Nov. 25-29 — Contact: Espirit Conference Secretariat Commission of the European Communities, Brussels, Belgium (32 2) 236-3103.

DEC. 1-7

The Data Warehouse: Design and Implementation. Orlando, Fla., Dec. 2-3 — Contact: Barnett Data Systems, Rockville, Md. (301) 762-1288.

Image World. Miami, Dec. 2-6 — Contact: Knowledge Industry Publications, Inc., White Plains, N.Y. (914) 328-9093.

The Outsourcing Conference. Boston, Dec. 3-4 — Contact: Digital Consulting, Inc., Andover, Mass. (508) 470-3880.

Technology 2001. San Jose, Calif., Dec. 3-5 — Contact: Technology Utilization Foundation, New York, N.Y. (212) 490-3999.

Cause '91. Anaheim, Calif., Dec. 3-6 — Contact: Cause, Boulder, Colo. (303) 449-4430.

A/E/C Systems. Toronto, Dec. 4-6 — Contact: Kelly Baxter, A/E/C Systems, Chadds Ford, Pa. (215) 444-9583.

Data Concepts '91. Boulder, Colo., Dec. 5-6 — Contact: Data Storage Concepts, Boulder, Colo. (303) 444-4840.

DEC. 8-15

Document Image Automation. Washington, D.C., Dec. 9-11 — Contact: Meckler Conference Management, Westport, Conn. (203) 226-6967.

Netcom '91. Washington, D.C., Dec. 9-12 — Contact: Technology Transfer Institute, Santa Monica, Calif. (213) 394-8305.

Computer Measurement Group (CMG) International Conference. Nashville, Dec. 9-13 — Contact: CMG, Chicago, Ill. (312) 527-6652.

PC Windows Exposition and Conference. San Francisco, Dec. 10-11 — Contact: PC Windows Exposition and Conference, Framingham, Mass. (508) 879-6700.

The Electronic Data Interchange Association's 23rd Annual EDI Users Conference & Exhibit. San Diego, Dec. 10-12 — Contact: EDIA, Alexandria, Va. (703) 838-8042.

Software Quality Management. Chicago, Dec. 10-12 — Contact: Technology Transfer Institute, Santa Monica, Calif. (213) 394-8305.

Data '91. Miami Beach, Dec. 10-12 — Contact: International Solutions, Inc., Washington, D.C. (202) 363-8877.

Dexpo Fall '91. Anaheim, Calif., Dec. 11 — Contact: Miller Freeman Expositions, Boston, Mass. (617) 232-3976.

Flat Information Displays Conference and Exhibition. Santa Clara, Calif., Dec. 11-12 — Contact: Murray Disman, Information Associates, Inc., Menlo Park, Calif. (415) 322-0247.

Excellence Through Performance. Orlando, Fla., Dec. 11-13 — Contact: Barnett Data Systems, Rockville, Md. (301) 762-1288.

Simulation Conference. Arlington, Va., Dec. 12-16 — Contact: Herb Schwetman, Austin, Texas (512) 338-3428.

JAN. 12-18

Perific Telecommunications Conference. Honolulu, Jan. 12-15 — Contact: Pacific Telecommunications Council, Honolulu, Hawaii (808) 941-3789.

The 14th Annual ATE & Instrumentation Conference. Anaheim, Calif., Jan. 13-16 —Contact: Miller Freeman Expositions, Boston, Mass. (617) 232-3976.

Scientific and Engineering Applications of the Macintosh. San Francisco, Jan. 15-17 — Contact: Macscitech, Worcester, Mass. (508) 755-5242.

JAN. 19-25

Uniforum '92. San Francisco, Jan. 22-24 — Contact: Bob Linke, Professional Exposition Management Co., Carol Stream, Ill. (708) 260-9700.

JAN. 26-FEB. 1

The AS/400 Help Systems Operations Automation User Conference. Orlando, Fla., Jan. 27-30 — Contact: Help Systems, Inc., Minnetonka, Minn. (612) 933-0609.

Improving Productivity in Systems Development. Phoenix, Jan. 27-31 — Contact: Applied Computer Research, Inc., Phoenix, Ariz. (602) 995-5929.

Comnet '92. Washington, D.C., Jan. 27-31 — Contact: Rachel Winett, World Expo Corp., Framingham, Mass. (508) 872-6700.

Windows & OS/2 Conference. San Jose, Calif., Jan. 28-30 — Contact: Stan Politi, CM Ventures, Inc., Emeryville, Calif. (510) 601-5000.

Infotext. Las Vegas, Jan. 28-30 — Contact: Infotext Publishing, Inc., Capistrano Beach, Calif. (714) 493-2434.

12th Annual Florida Educational Technology Conference. Tampa, Fla., Jan. 28-31 — Contact: Barbara Ann Cox, Office of Educational Technology (904) 488-0980.

FEB. 2-8

Information Management Conference. New York, Feb. 4-5 — Contact: The Conference Board Registrar, New York, N.Y. (212) 339-0290.

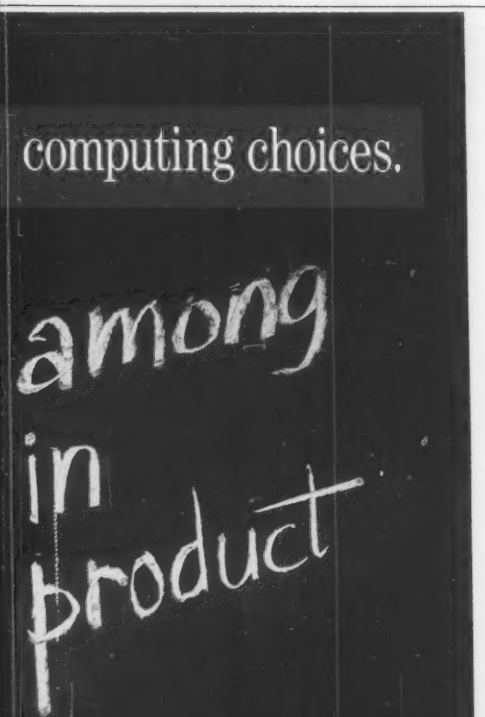
FEB. 9-15

Networld '92. Boston, Feb. 11-13 — Contact: Annie Z. Scully, Bruno Blenheim Associates, Englewood Cliffs, N.J. (201) 596-8542

Dexpo. Calgary, Alberta, Feb. 11-13 — Contact: Miller Freeman Expositions, Boston, Mass. (617) 232-3976.

FEB. 16-22

Information Security Managers Symposium. San Diego, Feb. 18-20 — Contact: Pamela Bissett, MIS Training Institute, Framingham, Mass. (508) 879-7999.



In a world of competitive claims, it's always good to see how things look to an independent observer. Because when it comes to network computing, all computer companies are not the same. At Unisys, for instance, we don't force fit your problems to work with our solutions. We don't have to.

The Unisys commitment to open systems is one reason why Kmart installed 3,500 Unisys UNIX based systems in their sophisticated retail network—and just announced an additional commitment to install 1,500 more. The diversity of our solutions also has enabled us to help Swiss Bank Corporation connect 6,000 CTOS commercial workstations in a worldwide network.

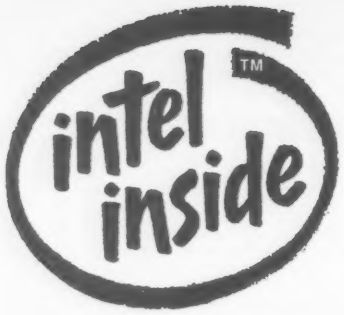
Our adherence to open standards like Open Systems Interconnection (OSI) means our extremely wide range of network computing products allows client/server computing across a wide variety of processing platforms, be they ours or anyone else's.

From UNIX based servers to new open CTOS commercial workstations, to a full line of PW² personal computers, each of our systems has been designed to fit in an open networked environment.

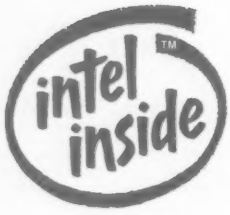
Call us at 1-800-448-1424, ext. 171. And we'll send you some more good words about all the ways we can help.

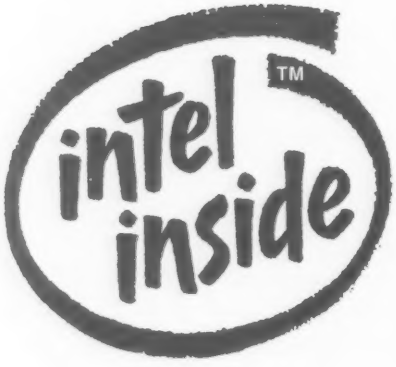
© 1991 Unisys Corporation.
Unisys is a registered trademark and PW² is a trademark of Unisys Corporation.
CTOS is a trademark of Convergent Technologies, Inc., a wholly-owned subsidiary of Unisys Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories Inc.

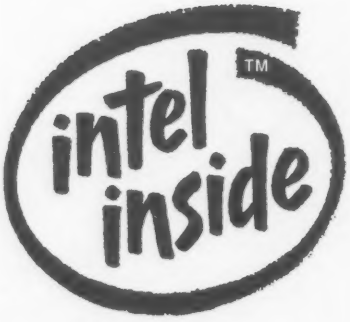
UNISYS
We make it happen

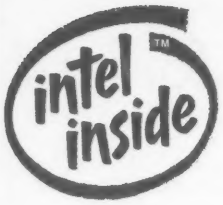


How to spot the

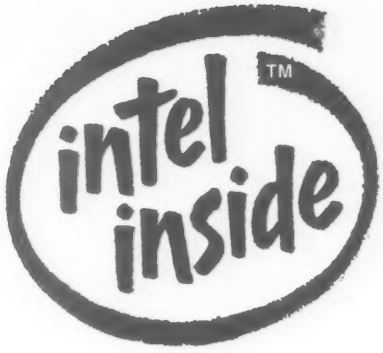


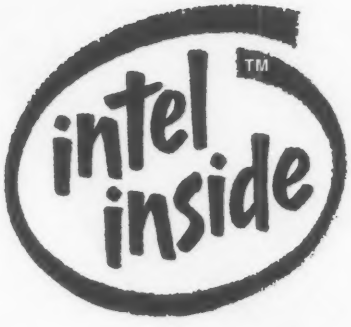






very best PCs.





It's really quite easy. Just look for PCs that have a genuine Intel microprocessor inside. Either the Intel386,™ Intel386 SX, Intel386 SL, Intel486™ or Intel486 SX microprocessor.

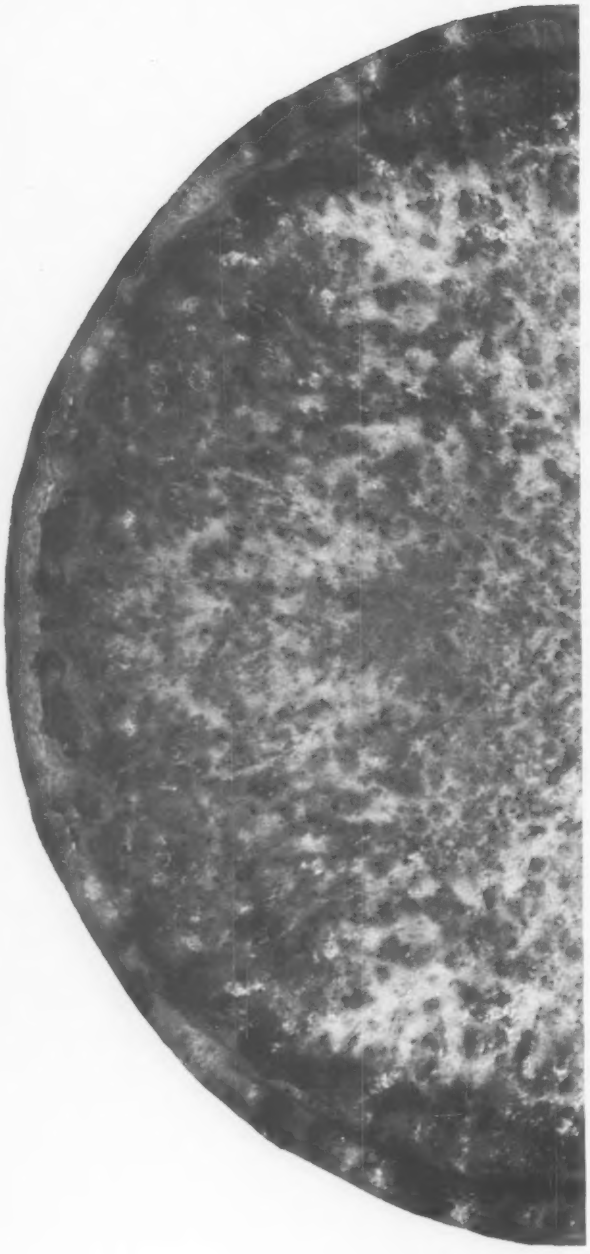
Intel is the world's leader in microprocessor design and development. In fact, Intel introduced the very first microprocessor. So with Intel inside, you know you've got unquestioned compatibility and unparalleled quality. And you'll know you're getting the very best PC technology.

So look for the Intel Inside symbol on ads for leading PCs. Or call 800-548-4725 for more information. It'll show you've got an eye for spotting the best.

intel®

The Computer Inside.™

Intel386, Intel486 and the Intel Inside logo are trademarks of Intel Corporation. All rights reserved. ©1991 Intel Corporation.



Satisfy your hunger for more productivity...for less!

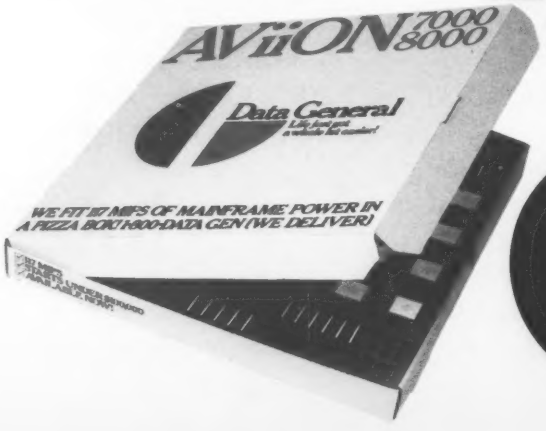
PCs. Workstations. Even mainframes. You've spent millions to give everyone in your company some kind of computer. And productivity still keeps going down! Now what? Do you scrap everything and start over? Or do you call Data General to finally profit from your expensive computers?

Our AViiON System–mainframe power that fits in a pizza box–can quickly and affordably increase productivity for much lower costs. With an AViiON server and software, your PCs, Macs, terminals, workstations and networks–whether you have 10, 100, 1,000 or more–can work together as a team. And with a starting price of under $100,000 you'll save $4 million or more compared to a huge mainframe's price. Finally, you can enjoy all the productivity you were promised from computers. And it's as easy as ordering pizza.

Call 1-800-DATA GEN

Data General

The AViiON System. Mainframe power that fits in a pizza box.



Data General

Life just got a whole lot easier!

AViiON is a trademark of Data General.
Mac is a registered trademark of Apple Computer.
© 1991 Data General

Distributed DBMS

Many of the distributed features vendors are delivering are certainly nice to have, but users have more immediate needs they'd like addressed

BY HERB EDELSTEIN

Of all that's said about distributed databases, there's one thing you *can* be sure of: They don't exist. There is no database on the market today that enables data stored in multiple physical databases — typically on different computers — to appear as one centralized database to users and programs.

Vendors have taken some steps toward providing distributed capabilities in their database products. The trouble is, many of these capabilities are ones that users aren't particularly interested in yet, especially because the majority of users are still concentrating on more simple client/server architectures.

It's fine for vendors to forge ahead in this way, but meanwhile, more important functionality — on both the client/server and the distributed fronts — is getting pushed further and further off into the future.

An example of misplaced effort is the work vendors have invested in distributed requests and transactions, as opposed to remote requests and transactions with heterogeneous access.

Common request

In client/server architectures, clients typically request data from one database residing on one server. This type of access is called either a "remote request" or a "remote transaction" (see chart page 78). Most front-end tools today provide this capability.

What vendors are priming in their database products are more advanced access methods, called distributed requests and distributed transactions. These allow clients to send one or more SQL statements that access many servers at a time.

A distributed request comes into play when you want to do something like request a total cash-on-hand balance from multiple offices, each with its own database. The data would have to be retrieved from the various computers and added together.

In order to accomplish this, you would need a distributed database manager to decompose the SQL statement, send portions to the appropriate remote databases and then — using the responses from each — compose the result.

This requires an "optimized join," which essentially minimizes the amount of data to be transmitted from the remote databases.

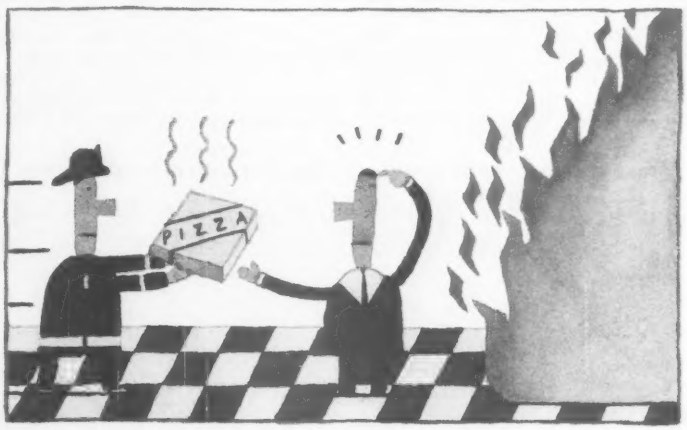
Some of the vendors that provide optimized join technology are Ask Computer Systems, Inc.'s Ingres Product Division, Informix Software, Inc., Computer Associates International, Inc. and Cincom Systems, Inc.

Oracle Corp., Tandem Computers, Inc. and Information Builders, Inc. take a more limited approach. Their systems can request specific subsets of information from remote databases (instead of entire tables), but no other optimization is performed.

No mass appeal

While it's good that vendors provide distributed optimization, it is really a feature more likely to interest the cutting-edge elite than the corporate masses, which for the most part are only accessing a single server with any one SQL statement.

The same general observation could be made about distributed transactions, which send more than one SQL statement to multiple servers. These will come in handy when people build systems that allow them to do things like transfer money between accounts at different banking offices.



James Kaczman

In this case, however, it may be good that vendors got started ahead of demand: They still have a ways to go to perfect this technology, especially in the area of "two-phase commit," which is required to ensure that the distributed database is in synchronization after the transaction.

Many vendors offer two-phase commit, including Ingres, Cincom, Interbase Software Corp., Digital Equipment Corp. and Sybase, Inc.

Two-phase commit introduces significant network activity, slowing transaction rates far below those of centralized systems. More importantly, the systems that support two-phase commit don't use the same protocol, so an application with data on different database management systems cannot do two-phase commit across them.

The fact is, the overwhelming majority of applications today do not need to update multiple databases on such an immediate basis. Most can be satisfied with the client/server model, where snapshots of the corporate database are used to periodically update local copies of data.

This is where vendors could really serve users' more immediate needs. Few products on the market explicitly support snapshot capabilities. DEC's Data Distributor does, but most other systems require the user to write the code.

There are some downsides to snapshots. For one, they create redundant data and therefore can only be used when immediate data synchronization is less important.

Another area in which people could really use help in client/server setups — and eventually in distributed setups — is in finding data that is stored on multiple servers, otherwise known as

Continued on page 78

Edelstein is president of Euclid Associates, a database consulting firm in Potomac, Md.

INSIDE

Information Warehouse
What you need to know about IBM's newest architecture. Page 79.

Dream Team
Imagine the perfect combination of distributed functionality. Page 81.

Product Guide
A listing of heterogeneous access tools and gateways. Page 82.

Gateway access

Whether users are working with a client/server setup or a distributed database architecture, they're going to need access to a number of different databases. The good news is, there are some access standards being developed. For instance, the American National Standards Institute and the International Organization for Standardization are working together to develop a standard for SQL 2.

Unfortunately, there are two groups standardizing connections to remote databases. IBM has proposed Distributed Relational Data Access. There is also a draft international standard for Remote Data Access for which a consortium of vendors called the SQL Access Group has created a specification.

Luckily, you can get heterogeneous access today with database gateways (see product listing, page 82). Database gateways translate the SQL from the client to that of the server to access databases with different versions of SQL, different data models (such as the nonrelational IMS from IBM) and even nondatabase management systems' file structures, such as DEC's RMS or IBM's VSAM.

Some notable gateways include Sybase's Open Server and Micro Decisionware, Inc.'s Database Gateway — which provide remote procedure calls — and Ask's Ingres Product Division's Ingres/Gateways, which provides access to a large number of databases.

The company that provides connectivity to perhaps the greatest range of DBMSs is Information Builders, Inc. and its EDA/SQL. This breadth of interfaces contributed to IBM making EDA/SQL the basis for the Information Warehouse connectivity to heterogeneous data (see story page 79).

EDA/SQL supports remote requests, remote transactions and distributed requests (albeit without distributed optimization), but it does not support distributed transactions.

HERB EDELSTEIN

Distributed

FROM PAGE 77

location transparency. Vendors support location transparency to varying degrees. The most sophisticated method is to use a distributed dictionary with a system catalog that tracks data locations, such as those found in Ingres' Star, DEC's CDD/Repository and Information Builders' EDA/SQL.

Less sophisticated

Other vendors provide somewhat more primitive mechanisms. For instance, Oracle requires the system administrator to define a synonym for a table that includes a path name, and the application uses that synonym to identify and locate data.

Another method is for the application to open a database, and a distributed file system maps the table names into physical files and their locations.

Beyond locating the data, users with client/server systems also need to be able to access data when it resides on multiple servers. Heterogeneous access tools provide this capability, but database standards would really help here (see story at left).

For the future, vendors are going to have to get beyond distributed request and distributed transaction simply to get people interested in distributed databases. The needed functionality will vary, depending on whether the user is building top-down distributed databases or federated distributed databases.

In a top-down setup, a centralized database is fragmented, and the fragments are located on a variety of computers and remote DBMSs. The distributed DBMS needs to make this data appear to users and programs as if it were all located in one centralized database.

An example of this might be a sales order system in which a company builds a database at each field office to maintain information about salespeople, products and customers. The database tables for salespeople and customers are divided into different rows by office — called horizontal partitioning — and are located at the appropriate remote database. The product information is duplicated at each site, otherwise known as replicated data.

Barriers to be faced

The first problem an application developer would run into when implementing this distributed setup is that few, if any, of the major distributed DBMSs fully support partitioned or replicated data. It is up to the application code to deal with many of the problems of reading and updating the data.

The second problem comes from the remote databases having little local autonomy, since the data structures were dictated by a central database. Local

Types of database access

Most people still need to access just one database with one or more SQL statements

Client/server	Number of SQL statements issued	Number of DBMSs accessed
Remote request	1	1
Remote transaction	1 or more	1
Distributed		
Distributed request	1	1 or more
Distributed transaction	1 or more	1 or more

Source: Euclid Associates

CW Chart: Michael Siggins

Database management systems with distributed functionality

Vendor and product	Horizontal fragmentation	Vertical fragmentation	Replicated data	Snapshots	Domains or user-defined data types	Stored procedures	Database triggers	Distributed data dictionary	Two-phase commit	Distributed join optimization
Cincom Systems' Supra				●	●	●		●	●	●
Cognos' Powerhouse Starbase					●	●	●		●	
Computer Associates' CA DB:Star	●		●		●			●	●	
DEC's RDB/VMS	●		●	●	●		●	●	●	
Gupta Technologies' SQLbase	●			●		●			●	
IBM's DB2, SQL 400, OS/2 Extended Edition DBM, SQL/DS					◗	◗		●		
Informix's Informix-Online, Informix-Net, Informix-Star			●							●
Ingres' Ingres/Intelligent Database			●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Borland/Interbase Software's Interbase			●		●		●	●	●	
Progress Software's Progress								●	●	
Revelation Technologies' Openengine 1.0	●	●			●	●	●	●	●	●
Software AG of North America's Adabase/Adanet	●		●	●				●	●	●
Sybase's Sybase SQL Server			●		●	●	●		●	
Tandem Computers' Nonstop SQL	●							●	●	◗

Half circle indicates partial. The companies included in this chart responded to a recent survey conducted by *Computerworld*. Oracle chose not to respond to this chart.

CW Chart: Marie Haines

users may set up a local database with their own data structures and thus duplicate portions of the distributed database.

A more pressing need in many organizations is for federated databases. This occurs when many different databases already exist at various sites, and users and programs want to treat these databases as if they were a single centralized database. Like top-down distributed databases, this kind of "bottom-up" distributed database requires a layer of distributed database software.

However, some of the functionality required will be different. For example, because the database tables already exist, there is no need to partition tables; rather, you need to assemble a logical distributed table from existing parts.

This is a very difficult problem to solve because the local autonomy has likely introduced variations in the local data definitions.

For example, it is quite possible that each office will have chosen different computers and DBMSs. Even the names for some tables and columns may differ. Units of measure (such as the weight of a part) may be recorded in kilograms in one database and pounds in another. Compensation may be in U.S. dollars in one database and Canadian in another.

No product can or even could automatically handle this kind of variation, although tools such as remote procedure calls are a major help to the application builder addressing the problem. Sybase's Open Server, Micro Decisionware, Inc.'s Database Gateway and Information Builders' EDA/SQL provide this mechanism.

Additional accommodations

Some other types of heterogeneity that a distributed database must accommodate include the following:

- **Different data models**, including relational, hierarchical and network file access.
- **Different system operation** in areas such as concurrency control, transaction processing, recovery and privilege control.
- **Access language variations** such as different SQL dialects.

On the hopeful side, the DBMS vendors are in the midst of making major changes to their products.

True distributed functionality is still a few years off, but in the next six to 18 months, major new releases from DEC, Ingres, Oracle and Sybase promise to raise the level of relational DBMS and distributed DBMS technology. Borland International, Inc.'s entry into the DBMS market with Interbase will add further competition.

However, one caveat remains: Let the buyer beware.

This is a difficult technology to build, and ensuring that all the parts work together properly is a daunting task. •

Ultimate engine

The ultimate distributed database engine would be able to provide all of the capabilities listed below. Of the products available today, many do a reasonable job on the first and second items, but few do an adequate job on the rest.

- ✓ Transparent access to data, regardless of location and movement.
- ✓ Access to DBMSs with different data models and SQL dialects.
- ✓ A distributed database catalog from which the user can see what entities are in the distributed databases.
- ✓ Replicated data support.
- ✓ Easy-to-use snapshot capability.
- ✓ A mechanism for dealing with semantic differences.

HERB EDELSTEIN

Distributed terminology

▸Types of database synchronization:

Extract databases: Copies of data taken from a central database and distributed to secondary, remote databases. They are synchronized whenever a new extract is executed.

Replicated data: Data that is duplicated in multiple databases and synchronously updated.

Snapshots: Extractions of data taken from a source database at a particular point in time and periodically updated from the source.

No effort is made to keep the different databases in constant synchronization. Snapshot data is not updated locally.

▸Types of fragmentation:

Horizontal fragmentation (or partitioning): A table is broken into multiple tables by rows. The inverse of horizontal fragmentation is the "union."

Vertical fragmentation (or partitioning): A table is broken into multiple tables by columns. The inverse operation of vertical fragmentation is the "join."

▸Types of transparency:

Location transparency: Users and programs work with fragments, but they do not need to know the location of the fragments.

Fragmentation transparency: A table that has been fragmented will appear as a single table to users and programs. The user works with global relations.

Replication transparency: Users and programs are unaware of data duplication. Duplicates of fragments will be automatically updated.

Key points of interest about IBM Information Warehouse

BY JEFFREY B. TASH

For some people, IBM's Information Warehouse announcement may amount to no more than what's become known as "YAFI" — yet another framework for integration. This new environment does not embody all aspects of distributed database technology, and what is actually available now is very different from what's being promised for the future.

Still, even in its present form, the Information Warehouse is the most comprehensive effort ever undertaken to increase interoperability and improve access to heterogeneous distributed data.

END GOAL IBM says that when the Information Warehouse is completed (which won't be for years), it will allow access and retrieval of information stored in every file and every database throughout the enterprise. Coupled with access and transport mechanisms to automate the transfer and movement of distributed data, it will also provide a framework for describing an organization's data assets.

Think of it as a "data view" companion to IBM's Netview. Netview's job is to collect, manage, access and integrate all of the information about the physical devices and resources throughout the enterprise, such as systems, networks, printers, files, applications and users.

Information Warehouse's role is to define, manage, transport and access the vast amounts of data scattered across the enterprise and will describe the following:

- What data exists.
- What data names mean.
- Where data resides.
- How often it's collected.
- How it's formatted.
- What aggregations, transformations and calculations are performed.
- How data is extracted, propogated and transferred.

This meta data (i.e., data about the data) is the end user's data dictionary.

To help in building the Information Warehouse, IBM recruited two International Alliance partners, Bachman Information Systems, Inc. and Information Builders, Inc.

INFORMATION BUILDERS' ROLE The most immediate benefit to come out of the announcement is the fact that Information Builders' EDA/SQL will serve as a data gateway.

For years, Information Builders' Focus has been able to access dozens of data formats on numerous hardware platforms and transport across multiple networks. Now that the company has made these capabilities available to other vendors, its EDA/SQL product makes almost any data in the enterprise accessible in read-only mode.

Using standard SQL, it's now possible to retrieve and even perform relational joins against heterogeneous data stored in virtually any format and located on any system. For example, a Lotus Development Corp. 1-2-3 user could join an Oracle Corp. table on a VAX with an IMS segment on a host and place the resulting data into a spreadsheet on the personal computer.

EDA/SQL supports read-only access to dozens of database and file systems, including IBM's DB2, SQL/DS, IMS, DL/1, VSAM, OS/400 DBM and OS/2 DBM; Computer Associates International, Inc.'s CA-IDMS and CA-Datacom; Cincom Systems, Inc.'s Supra, Model 204; Teradata Corp.; Oracle Corp.; Sybase, Inc.; Ask Computer Systems, Inc.'s Ingres Product Division; Digital Equipment Corp.'s RDB, RMS and C-ISAM; and Borland International, Inc.'s Dbase.

Moreover, EDA/SQL also provides full read and write access and support for remote units of work to any SQL-based product.

Another very powerful feature offered by Information Builders is its EDA/Dynamic Extender for DB2. Using this facility, any tool that can talk to DB2 can now front-end virtually every other relational database management system using Dynamic SQL.

BACHMAN'S ROLE Bachman's role is to define the "meta meta data" — that is, the data about the data about the data. It is responsible for developing the information models for all of IBM's frameworks, including AD/Cycle, Systemview and now, Information Warehouse.

Basically, the repository is a multifaceted description of shared meta data that serves many different audiences, including application developers, system administrators and end users.

HOW TO PREPARE A major problem in getting started with Information Warehouse is figuring out how to inventory what data currently exists. Most organizations are saddled with heaps of incompatible and inconsistent data definitions. Unfortunately, IBM's announcement offers little guidance on how to clean up that mess and capture consistent data definitions.

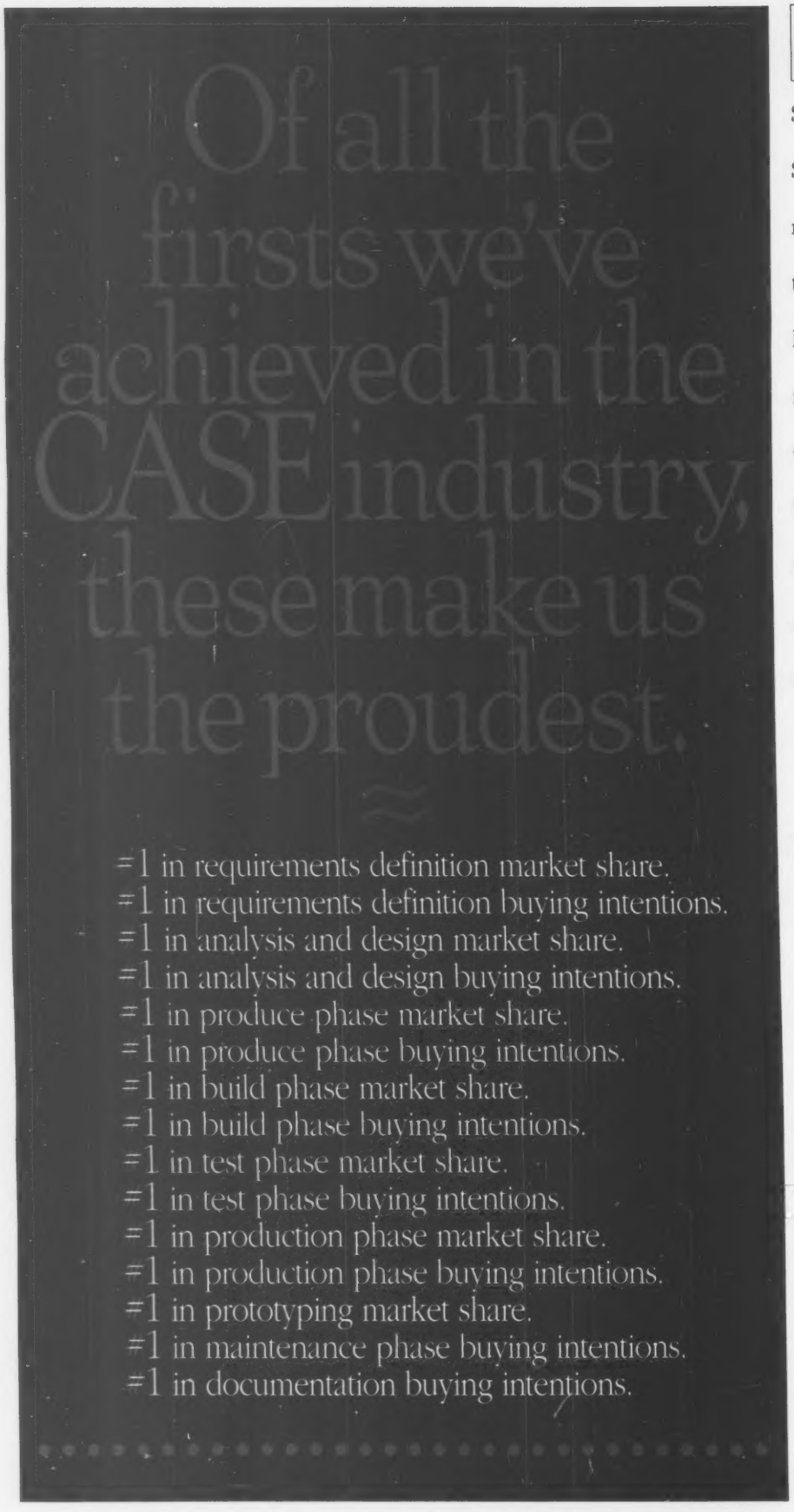
My recommendation for how to prepare for this new environment is to begin building a data dictionary that focuses on the semantic textual definitions that describe existing data assets.

The true understanding of what data really means is scattered throughout the organization in the minds of a widely dispersed group of users. Tools are needed to help capture and disseminate their knowledge.

The first step is to define narrative descriptions, possible through an interactive forum, where semantic definitions of data terminology can be read and commented on through end-user annotations. You can use an electronic bulletin board similar to the types of applications that are commonly built using Lotus' Notes.

THE FUTURE It's going to take many years before a stable, robust Information Warehouse information model gets defined and fully populated. It will be a slow evolutionary learning experience as IBM and its partners grapple with how best to describe corporate data assets. •

Tash is president of Database Decisions, a division of Hewitt Associates in Newton, Mass.


Of all the firsts we've achieved in the CASE industry, these make us the proudest.
≈
#1 in requirements definition market share.
#1 in requirements definition buying intentions.
#1 in analysis and design market share.
#1 in analysis and design buying intentions.
#1 in produce phase market share.
#1 in produce phase buying intentions.
#1 in build phase market share.
#1 in build phase buying intentions.
#1 in test phase market share.
#1 in test phase buying intentions.
#1 in production phase market share.
#1 in production phase buying intentions.
#1 in prototyping market share.
#1 in maintenance phase buying intentions.
#1 in documentation buying intentions.

KnowledgeWare CASE

The Sentry Market Research CASE Survey* results are in. And their meaning is unmistakable. From the beginning, KnowledgeWare has made meeting customer needs our number one priority. Our customers have responded by making us the number one supplier of CASE tools and technologies. Now and for the foreseeable future.

If you think we're pleased by these results, you're right. If you think we're resting on our laurels, you don't know us very well. INTERNATIONAL ALLIANCE IBM AD/Cycle™ We're hard at work solidifying and improving our premier position in every one of these categories.

When you think about it, that's probably the attitude that made us number one to begin with.

KnowledgeWare®
THE BEST CASE FOR YOUR BUSINESS

*1991 CASE-Forward Engineering Study, Sentry Market Research, Westborough, MA.

DREAM TEAM

BY PAUL HESSINGER

Imagine this: A chief data architect has just been given the go-ahead to assemble a team for a distributed database system. He doesn't have to worry about compatibility or the chance that the products won't work. All he has to do is match up his idea of the needed components with the vendors and products of his choice.

Although the data architect is unable to find the perfect match in every case and finds he's got some holes yet to fill, he starts by recruiting the following players:

▸**Data Warehouse:** Simply put, serves as primary source of data storage, with some inventory control.

Player: IBM's DB2 makes sense here, with the firm's seven-year investment in it. It appears likely that IBM will add object-oriented extensions to DB2, which will provide sophisticated inventory control. At the same time, the influence of Computer Associates International, Inc. and Digital Equipment Corp. cannot be underplayed.

▸**Enterprise Directory:** Provides more comprehensive inventory control, defining where the data is, organizationally and physically.

Player: The data architect knows object-oriented concepts and technology will be important and so plans to investigate Versant Object Technology, among other vendors.

▸**Meta Data Modeler:** Transparently analyzes "data about the data."

— **Meta Data Retrieval Tool:** Provides a window into the enterprise data dictionary, providing architectural templates that suggest valid, authorized designs and views of the data.

— **Blueprinting Facility:** Allows business users to graphically customize the templates and describe the data requirements.

Player: Bachman Information Systems, Inc.'s Model Driven Development philosophy and powerful modeling tools make it a key player for the meta data modeler. It is hoped that Bachman will continue addressing the need for graphical definition and specification facilities.

▸**Enterprise Distribution Manager and DML Generator:** Although its role appears mundane, this is one of the most important elements of the dream team. It creates the statements needed to physically access data. Statements are then routed to data servers by the distribution manager.

Player: SQL by itself does not yet fill this role, although in the long run, IBM's Distributed Relational Data Architecture will help accomplish this, at least for relational data.

Information Builders, Inc.'s EDA/SQL can play the role of virtual data server, especially since the company allows other vendors to use the EDA/SQL gateway. Apple Computer, Inc.'s Data Access Language, or DAL, will also play a role. The combination of these two players could vastly extend the reach of an enterprise data access effort.

▸**Data Server and Aggregation Manager:** The data server physically stores the data and provides all the essentials of DBMS processing. The aggregation manager collects each component of data retrieved by the distribution manager and provides a consolidated response to the original request.

Player: Sybase, Inc.'s server performance and integrated client workstations make it a solid player for this platform. Optimally, it will tie into the data distribution network so the new applications have access to existing data and provide new, valuable data to other applications.

Designated hitters: Cincom Systems, Inc.'s Supra offers distributed support for multiple platforms with strong support for location independence and recovery/restart. Ask Computer Systems, Inc.'s Ingres Product Division is strong in user-defined data types, triggers and stored procedures.

▸**Decision Support Processing:** A distributed environment must support ad hoc executive decision-making with a data pipeline that in most cases will be unidirectional, meaning the complexity of two-phase commit and other issues can be sidestepped.

Players: Comshare, Inc.'s Commander can provide an executive information system capability.

Lotus Development Corp.'s Datalens allows enterprise data to be transparently integrated into 1-2-3 spreadsheets, which provide more operational information analysis. Lotus' Notes can integrate enterprise data into the information dimension of business processes.

Teradata Corp.'s ability to support massive volumes of data with efficiency makes it a key player for processing large-scale decision-support applications.

▸**Unix Integrator.** Provides access to data stored on Unix databases.

Player: Informix-Online supports a variety of Unix platforms with an explicit distributed capability in Informix-Star.

▸**Windows Support:** Provides a Windows interface.

Player: Gupta Technologies, Inc.'s SQLwindows and SQLnetwork provide SQL integration at the graphical user interface, local-area network and server interface level. Although there would be some overlap, Novell, Inc.'s Netware SQL could also play a role. Gupta and Novell could collaborate to provide industrial-strength LAN database support.

▸**VAX Integrator:** Provides access to data stored on DEC databases.

Player: Progress Software Corp. has proved to be effective in this role.

▸**Data Network Administration Tools:** Allows the monitoring of all distributed requests so that diagnostic facilities can address problems.

Players: This is one area that no vendors currently address, although the ultimate success of a distributed database depends on this type of utility product. •

Hessinger is the chief technology officer/senior vice president of research at Atlanta-based Softlab, Inc., the U.S. subsidiary of Softlab GmbH in Munich, Germany, focusing on enterprise information technology strategies, data architectures and information engineering methods.

Firm's plan for client/server is keeping distributed in mind

BY TONY BAER

Even if you're in the midst of building a client/server architecture, it's never too early to start looking ahead at distributed databases.

That's exactly what National Grocers, Canada's second-largest supermarket chain, is doing, says Mike King, senior technology and planning specialist at the Toronto-based food retailer.

The impetus for client/server arose when National Grocers realized it needed to change from its batch-reporting system to an on-line system in order to respond faster to customer purchasing trends at individual stores.

National Grocers began to build the on-line system four years ago, constructing an executive information system (EIS) that pulled data off the mainframe and sent it to personal computers operating in terminal emulation mode. This host-based system turned out to be far too slow, requiring at least two to three minutes to pull summary reports off the mainframe.

For its next-generation EIS and operations-level decision support systems, National Grocers is going toward more distributed processing capabilities to improve performance and report flexibility. Initially, it is doing so with a client/server architecture that is limited to personnel at headquarters. When the firm goes full-blown distributed, all local stores will have on-line access to data.

WHEN THE FIRM goes full-blown distributed, all local stores will have on-line access to data.

DB2 won't go away

To build the system, National Grocers needed PC databases and related communications and server products that could operate seamlessly with DB2, the existing mainframe database. No matter how much National Grocers decides to downsize in the future, DB2 will still be there, running strategic corporate business applications or functioning as a repository for enterprise business rules.

Baer is a free-lance writer based in New York.

Because of the company's plans to extend database access to the store level, King decided that anything he purchased would have to offer a variety of interfaces.

King chose Gupta Technologies, Inc.'s product suite, including the SQLnetwork mainframe gateway; SQLgateway at the PC local-area network server level; SQLbase database server; and SQLwindows fourth-generation application builder, which runs on top of Microsoft Corp.'s Windows 3.0.

A factor in Gupta's favor, King says, was its commitment to support upcoming distributed data management enhancements promised by IBM for DB2. But the deciding point was Gupta's broad compatibility. "With Gupta, we can communicate with Oracle as easily as we can with DB2," King says. That's critical because National Grocers is also testing the operation of Oracle Corp. and Informix Software, Inc. on PCs at several stores.

When will the company migrate to fully distributed databases? When the tools are there, King says. In the meantime, the company is testing the feasibility of a distributed system to track point-of-sale terminal data. Pilot systems are now being installed at five store sites.

According to King, a hotly debated issue is whether to operate the network with databases updating each other minute by minute or to upgrade the client/server setup, dispatching "meaningful chunks" of data (roughly 60M bytes) to the LAN or individual PCs. King says the family of Gupta connectivity products will let National Grocers cross that bridge or gateway when it gets to it. •

Topics in the Tropics.

Join thousands of SAS software users from around the world as they meet in Honolulu, Hawaii, to exchange information with each other and Institute staff.

Conference events include SAS Institute's annual report to users, hands-on workshops, tutorials, roundtable discussions, a problem-solving booth, a consulting services section, and special interest group meetings.

Attend your choice of more than 300 presentations on Applications Developement; Database Management Facilities; Econometrics, Operations Research, and Quality Control; Graphics; Host Systems and the C Language; Information Systems; Performance and Tuning; Statistics and Statistical Graphics; and Training and User Support Services.

Don't miss this opportunity to learn more about your favorite SAS software topic.

To register, contact: SUGI 17 Coordinator, SAS Institute Inc., SAS Campus Drive, Cary, NC 27513. Telephone 919-677-8000.

SAS® Users Group International
Seventeenth Annual Conference ◆ April 12-15, 1992
Hilton Hawaiian Village ◆ Honolulu, Hawaii
E. Jeffrey Hutchinson, Conference Chair

Gateways and heterogeneous access tools

VENDOR	PRODUCT	HARDWARE PLATFORM	OPERATING SYSTEM	NETWORK OPERATING SYSTEM	DATABASES SUPPORTED	ALLOWS REMOTE PROCEDURE CALLS ON OTHER DATABASES	LOCATION TRANSPARENCY METHOD	ACTION TAKEN WHEN TABLE MOVES TO DIFFERENT SITE	MEANS OF MAINTAINING SYNCHRONIZATION BETWEEN LOCAL AND REMOTE DICTIONARY	SNAPSHOTS SUPPORTED	COMPILES ACCESS TO REMOTE DATABASES	MINIMUM RAM/MINIMUM HARD DISK REQUIRED TO INSTALL SYSTEM	PRICE	MAINTENANCE FEE
Ally Software, Inc. (315) 986-2249 (800) 628-8375	Ally 4GL, Tuxedo System/T	IBM PCs and compatibles, Sun Sparc, Unisys U series, IBM RS/6000	MS-DOS, SunOS, Unix System V, AIX, CTOS	SNA, TCP/IP	Oracle, Informix, Sybase, DB2, IMS, DMSii, DMS1100, MAPPER	Yes	Bulletin board in Tuxedo System/T	Naming conventions, manual modification of name server	Simultaneous update of name servers	No	Yes	4M/30M	$250 - $55,000, includes 4GL development environment	$12 - $4,200 annual fee, includes 800 number, upgrades
Andyne Computing, Ltd. (613) 548-4355	GQL	IBM PCs and compatibles, Macintosh, Unix workstations	Macintosh OS, Windows 3.0, Unix Motif	Most major network operating systems	Oracle, DB2, SQL/DS, Sybase, Informix, Ingres, RDB, Teradata, AS/400, Nonstop SQL	No	Naming conventions	Need to redefine path, automatic or manual modification of dictionary, handled by naming conventions	Periodic update, database administrator modifies data model and local workstation views	No	No	1.5M/20M	$350 per user, volume discounts available	First year free support, 15% of license fee per year thereafter, includes phone support
Apple Computer, Inc. (408) 996-1010	Data Access Language	IBM mainframes, Macintosh, VAX	MVS, VM, A/UX, VMS	Appletalk, TCP/IP	DB2, Informix, Ingres, Oracle, SQL/DS, Sybase, Teradata	Yes	Handled by DBMS	Handled by DBMS	Handled by DBMS	Yes	Yes	2M/1M	$995 - $30,000	$1,999, includes phone support, upgrades
Borland International, Inc. (408) 438-8400	Paradox SQL Link Version 1.0, 1.1	IBM PCs and compatibles	DOS 3.1 or later	Decnet, Pathworks (Version 1.0), LAN Manager, 3+ Open, LAN Server, Vines, Netware (Version 1.1 — Netware database server-dependent)	IBM database manager, Oracle, MS/Sybase, RDB/VM	Yes	Naming conventions	Runs SQL setup, which looks at dictionary	Periodic update	Yes	Yes	1M - 1.5M/1M	$495 (1.1), $395 (1.0)	Included in price; also includes phone support, Compuserve, bulletin board
Brio Technology, Inc. (415) 961-4110	Dataprism	IBM PCs and compatibles, Macintosh, Windows-based PCs	Macintosh OS, Windows 3.0	SQL*Net, Data Access Language, Sequelink, LAN Manager, Netware, TCP/IP	DB2, SQL/DS, Oracle, Sybase	No	NA	Need to redefine path	Manual	No	No	2M/Less than 1M	$345	Technical support included in price
Bull HN Information Systems, Inc. (508) 294-6000	Distributed Data Access	DPX/2	DOS 2.0	LM/X, OSI, TCP/IP, SNA	Oracle, Ingres, DB2, IMS, RDB, GCOS	Yes	Naming conventions	Handled by naming conventions	Periodic update	Yes	Yes	4M/16M	$5,000 and up	Starts at $500 per year, includes several levels of support
Clearaccess Corp. (515) 472-7077	Clearaccess	IBM PCs and compatibles, Macintosh	Macintosh OS, Windows 3.0	Depends on what network supported by extension database	Any database that can be accessed by DAL, Sequelink, SQL*Net, Open Client, including Oracle, Sybase, Informix, Teradata, HP Image, DB2, SQL/DS, Nonstop SQL, SQL/400	Yes	NA	NA	No dictionary	NA	NA	1M - 3M/NP	$460	$70 per year per workstation, includes 9-to-5 phone support, free upgrades
Dalcon Computer Systems (615) 321-9650	Alpha Micro Relational Database Connection	Any Alpha Micro machine	Alpha Micro's Amos 1.3 or later	NA	Sharebase, Oracle, Teradata	No	Naming conventions	Handled by naming conventions	No dictionary	No	Yes	4M/30M	$9,000 - $30,000	20% of license fee, includes updates, enhancements, phone support
	MAC/Free Form 7.1	Any Macintosh with 72M bytes of memory	Macintosh OS	Appletalk	Sharebase, Oracle, Teradata, XDB	No	Naming conventions	Handled by naming conventions	No dictionary	No	Yes	2M/5M	$7,500 for 8-user license	20% of license fee includes updates, enhancements, phone support
Dataease International, Inc. (203) 374-8000	Dataease 4.5/SQL Connect	IBM PCs and compatibles	MS-DOS 3.1 or later, OS/2 1.2 or later	IBM's APPC Named Pipes, Decnet, TCP/IP	MS/Sybase SQL Server, Oracle, OS/2 Extended, Database Manager, DB2	Yes	Composite local repository	Automatic modification of dictionary	Automatic update to remote dictionaries, triggered update to local repository	Yes	Yes	2M - 4M/3M	$795 Dataease 4.5, $495 SQL server connect	Six months' free phone support
Gupta Technologies, Inc. (415) 321-9500	Quest (with SQL Network connectivity software)	IBM PCs and compatibles	DOS 3.1 or later, Microsoft Windows 3.0	Any system compatible with Netbios	SQLbase Server, Oracle, DB2, Microsoft SQL, Server, Netware SQL, IBM AS/400, Informix	Yes	Naming conventions	Need to redefine path	Caching, optional local catalog	Yes	Yes	2M/5M	$495	Several levels of support, including warranty, license subscription service, hot line, evaluation service, technical training, consulting
Information Builders, Inc. (212) 736-4433 (800) 969-4636	Enterprise Data Access/SQL	IBM PCs and compatibles, 370 architecture, AS/400, RS/6000, DEC VAX, Macintosh, HP 3000, 9000, Sun System 4	Macintosh OS, MS-DOS, PC-DOS, OS/2, VM/MVS, VMS, OS/400, HP MPE/XL, HP-UX, SunOS, AIX	Netware, IBM, LAN Manager	Over 45 relational and nonrelational databases and files	Yes	Naming conventions	Redefine path	No dictionary	NA	Yes	640K/1M	$175 - $350 workstation, $20,000 - $50,000 midrange, $100,000 - $150,000 mainframe	15% per year of maintenance, includes enhancements
Ingres Product Division (415) 769-1400	Ingres/Star	DEC VAX	VMS	Decnet, SNA LU.0, TCP/IP	Ingres, DB2, IMS, RDB, RMS	No	Distributed data dictionary	Automatic modification of dictionary	Simultaneous update	Yes	Yes	NP	$600 - $63,000 single user; $1,200 - $120,000 multiuser	15% of license fee, includes phone support, update tapes for all licensed machines
Metafile Information Systems, Inc. (507) 286-9232	Metaview	IBM PCs and compatibles	DOS 3.3 or later	Novell Netware	Metaview, IBM DDM, Novell Btrieve, VSAM, Cincom Supra, any via API	Yes	Naming conventions	Need to redefine path	Simultaneous update	No	No	640K/3M - 40M	$3,500	15% of list price per year includes upgrades, on-site service
Micro Data Base Systems, Inc. (317) 447-1122	Object/1 Version 2.1	IBM PCs and compatibles	DOS, OS/2 1.2, Windows 3.0	Any, including Windows, Presentation Manager	MDBS IV, Knowledgeman, SQL Server, Oracle Server, IBM Database Manager	Yes	Naming conventions	Handled by naming conventions	Simultaneous update	Yes	Yes	3M/5M	$995 developer, $495 developer/database	$350 per year, includes support upgrades, phone support, bulletin board

The companies included in this chart responded to a recent survey conducted by *Computerworld*. When a vendor is unable to provide specific information about its product, the abbreviation NP (not provided) is used. When a question does not apply to a vendor's product, the abbreviation NA (not applicable) is used. Contact vendor for further product information.

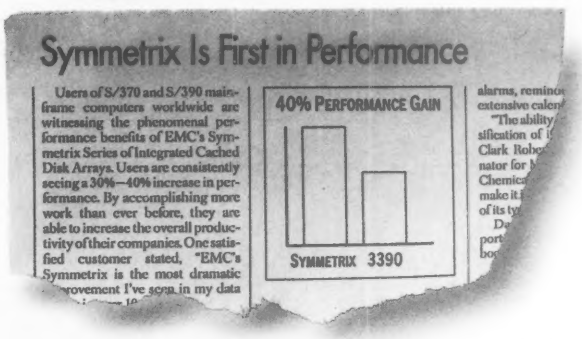
Another Symmetrix First.

EMC's Symmetrix: First RAID-based Product To Market

September 25, 1990, Hopkinton, MA—EMC Corporation today announced their Symmetrix Series of Integrated Cached Disk Arrays. By doing so, the company is the first to introduce a RAID-based product to the mainframe marketplace. This revolutionary technology will allow users to store large amounts of data in an extremely small foot... ness higher tha... nce level...

Users and analysts alike are excited about this new development in the storage hierarchy available to mainframe users. Traditional DASD storage devices consist of large 14-inch platters. The new EMC technology redefines the standard of mainframe DASD by combing several 5.25-inch disks, wit... a board-level controller... large amounts o...

downsized appl... ging behind the... Of vital inte... sizers is an ina... control client... linked to one... er host ma... locali...



Symmetrix Is First in Performance

Users of S/370 and S/390 mainframe computers worldwide are witnessing the phenomenal performance benefits of EMC's Symmetrix Series of Integrated Cached Disk Arrays. Users are consistently seeing a 30%—40% increase in performance. By accomplishing more work than ever before, they are able to increase the overall productivity of their companies. One satisfied customer stated, "EMC's Symmetrix is the most dramatic ...rovement I've seen in my data ...

40% PERFORMANCE GAIN

SYMMETRIX 3390

alarms, remino... extensive calen... "The ability... sification of i... Clark Robe... nator for N... Chemica... make it f... of its ty... De... port... bo...

EMC's Symmetrix Celebrates First Birthday

September 25, 1991 Hopkinto... MA—Today, EMC's Symmetrix S... ries of Integrated Cached Disk A... rays is celebrating its first "birt... day". The product, a revolution... disk array device, was the f... RAID-based product for mainfra... systems to market. Symmetri... mains the only RAID-based p... available to IBM and... mainframe users. Du... year the product met... ment goals and ha... the market by st... wide are bene... uct," stated...

Symmetrix Turns One—And Only.

On its first birthday, EMC's Symmetrix Integrated Cached Disk Array (ICDA™) has a lot to celebrate. So do the hundreds of System 370/390 users gaining the benefits of Symmetrix today. In fact, the only people missing from the party are the ones who've been missing all along. Namely, the companies who keep promising the birth of their own RAID (Redundant Arrays of Inexpensive Disks) based products—but who, so far, have yet to deliver.

Our One-Year-Old Has Your Features.

Symmetrix replaces the traditional design of 3380/3390-type DASD with an array of up to 24, 5¼" disks, supported by an integrated controller unit and up to 3GB of cache, all within 5 sq. ft. This revolutionary design is the foundation of a device that revolutionizes disk capacity, reliability and environmental economy. The icing on the cake has been the 40%-60% performance improvements consistently achieved by Symmetrix customers, whether they run a 4381 or multiple 3090-600J systems.

While array disk products are still just a gleam in our competition's eye, Symmetrix already has a proven history, giving users unprecedented performance gains and cost savings.

To learn more about these and other Symmetrix firsts, give us a call: 1-800-222-EMC2 ext. L164. (In MA call 508-435-1000; In Canada call 1-800-543-4782).

EMC²

IBM, System 370, System/390, 3380, 3390, 4381, 3090-600J are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Symmetrix and ICDA are trademarks of EMC Corporation.

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

VENDOR	PRODUCT	HARDWARE PLATFORM	OPERATING SYSTEM	NETWORK OPERATING SYSTEM	DATABASES SUPPORTED	ALLOWS REMOTE PROCEDURE CALLS ON OTHER DATABASES	LOCATION TRANSPARENCY METHOD	ACTION TAKEN WHEN TABLE MOVES TO DIFFERENT SITE	MEANS OF MAINTAINING SYNCHRONIZATION BETWEEN LOCAL AND REMOTE DICTIONARY	SNAPSHOTS SUPPORTED	COMPILES ACCESS TO REMOTE DATABASES	MINIMUM RAM/MINIMUM HARD DISK REQUIRED TO INSTALL SYSTEM	PRICE	MAINTENANCE FEE
Micro Decisionware, Inc. (302) 443-2705	Database Gateway	IBM PS/2s and compatibles	OS/2	Named Pipes LAN Manager, LAN Server, Netware, Vines	DB2, other MVS, CICS data servers (VSAM, IDMS, Teradata DBC	Yes	Naming conventions	Need to redefine path	Periodic update	Yes	Yes	6M/10M	$3,495 Database Gateway, $40,00 - $80,000 Access Server for CICS, DB2	$1,690, includes free phone support, enhancements
Must Software International (203) 845-5000, (800) 441-6878	Nomad Remote Shared Database Facility	IBM 370 architecture	VM/MVS	SNA	SNA Network, DB2, SQL/DS, Teradata, IMS, IDMS/ice local access	No	Optional location parameter on database access command	Change location parameter on database access command	Maintain remote dictionary only	No	Yes	4M/NA	$10,000 - $250,000, remote access feature included	15% of purchase price, includes documentation, upgrades, support center
	Nomad Access	IBM mainframes, 80286, 80386, 1486-based systems	VM/MVS, DOS	3270 connection	All Nomad accessible on mainframe: Nomad, SQL/DS, DB2, IMS, IDMS, VSAM, QSAM	No	Local catalog	Manual modification of dictionary	Meta data materialized dynamically on local side during connection to database	No	No	640K plus 2M extender on programmable workstation/10M	$2,400 - $18,000	15% of purchase price, includes hot line support, upgrades and enhancements
Natural Language, Inc. (510) 841-3500	Natural Language	IBM RS/6000, Compaq 80386-based PCs, DEC VAX, Decstation, Sun Systems 3 and 4, Sparcstation, HP 9000, Sequent, Symmetry and Pyramid systems	VMS, Unix, Ultrix, AIX	SQL*Net	Oracle, Ingres, Sybase, RDB, Informix, Ultrix/SQL	Yes	Distributed dictionary with application	Manual modification of dictionary	Caching	Yes	Yes	8M/16M	$5,000 - $100,000	Included in purchase price, includes hot line support, consultant support
Oracle Corp. (415) 506-7000	CASE, SQL*Form, SQL*-Report-write, Oracle Mail	Macintosh, IBM, Digital, HP, Pyramid, Sequent, Sun, NCR, Netware	MS-DOS, OS/2, Macintosh, VM/MVS, Unix, MPE/XL, VMS	Netware, IBM, Vines, 3Com, DEC	Oracle, with connect products: DB2, IMS, Turbo Image, RMS, SQL/DS	Yes	Providing a distributed data dictionary	Manual modification of dictionary	Periodic update	No	No	Depends on configuration	$799	15% of license fee for standard, includes hot line for customer support, patches, upgrades, customer-related issues, on-line support bulletin
Pioneer Software (919) 859-2220	Q+E Database Library, Q+E Database Editor	IBM PCs and compatibles	OS/2, Windows 3.0	Any Windows- or OS/2-compatible network	Oracle, DB2, Sybase, SQL Server, Netware, SQL	Yes	Depends on database	Depends on database	Depends on database	No	No	640K/1M	$399 Q+E Database Library, $299 Q+E Database Editor	None
Progress Software Corp. (617) 275-4500	Progress Results	IBM PCs and compatibles, RS/6000, DEC VAX, Avion, HP 9000, Sun systems	DOS, OS/2, VMS, Unix, BTOS	SPX/IPS, Netbios, Decnet, TCP/IP	Progress, Oracle, RDB, RMS	Yes	Naming conventions, providing a distributed data dictionary	Handled by naming conventions	Caching, periodic update	No	Yes	640K/4M	$450 - $93,000	15% of license fee, includes upgrades, technical support, technical bulletin board
Revelation Technologies, Inc. (212) 689-1000	Advanced Revelation 2.11	IBM PCs and compatibles, DOS, OS/2 machines	DOS, OS/2	Vines, Netware, LAN Manager, 3Com	Microsoft/Sybase, SQL Server, Oracle OS/2 server, DB2	Yes	Providing distributed data dictionary	Need to redefine path	Periodic update	Yes	Yes	640K/8M	$1,195	Six months free, $400 per year thereafter, includes unlimited technical phone support
SAS Institute, Inc. (919) 677-8000	SAS/Access Software	IBM mainframes, DEC VAX, Data General and Prime systems	OS/2, MVS, CMS, VSE, VMS, Primos, AOD/VS	Most major networks, including Starlan, Netware, Token Ring	DB2, IMS-DL/1, IDMS/R, CA-Datacom/DB, Adabas, System 2000, SQL-DS, RDB, Oracle, Ingres, Prime Information, Dbase, Database Manager, DIF files	No	NA	NA	No dictionary	No	No	512K, 640K/NP	Licensed on an annual basis; fees based on hardware configuration	Free technical support, includes upgrades and enhancements
Smartstar Corp. (805) 685-8000	Smartstar, Smart Distributor	DEC VAX	VMS	Decnet	RDB, Oracle, Sybase, Sharebase, RMS	No	Naming conventions	Manual modification of dictionary	Manual import of data as required	No	No	2M/50M	$5,000 - $85,000	15% of purchase price per year, includes phone support, maintenance, upgrades
Software Interfaces, Inc. (717) 492-0707	SQLassist	DEC VAX, any PC that can emulate a VT terminal	VMS	Ingres Net, SQL*Net, Decnet, TCP/IP	Ingres, Oracle, RDB, Sybase	NA	NA	Automatic modification of dictionary	No dictionary	Yes	No	2M/Depends on database	$2,000 - $19,000, depending on configuration	First year free, then 30% of license fee per year, includes upgrades, technical support
Software Publishing Corp. (408) 986-8000	Info Alliance 1.1	80386-based systems and higher	OS/2 1.21, Windows 3.0	Netbios-compatible	Info Alliance, OS/2 Extended, Dbase, SQL Server	No	Naming conventions	Automatic modification of dictionary	No dictionary	Yes	No	4M/6M	$495 stand-alone, $2,495 server	$2,000 per installed server per year, includes phone support, technical tips, maintenance and upgrades
	Superbase 4 Version 1.3 with SQL Library	80386-based systems and higher	DOS, Windows 3.0	Netbios on Netware	Gupta SQLbase, Oracle, SQL Server, Sybase, XDB Systems' XDB	Yes	None	Need to redefine path, initialise new back-end channel	Periodic update	Yes	No	640K, 2M for Windows 3.0/1.5M	$695 Superbase 4 Version 1.3, $495 SQL Library	Negotiable fee for 90 days, includes unlimited phone support, technical tips
Uniface Corp. (510) 748-6145	Uniface	IBM, DEC, Mips and Compaq systems	DOS, OS/2, VMS, Unix	Decnet, Netware, NFS, TCP/IP	Basic Plus, Dbase, Ingres, Informix, Oracle, RDB, RMS, Sybase	Yes	Providing a distributed data dictionary	Need to redefine path	Dictionary synchronization is transparent to Uniface	No	Yes	2M/10M	$5,000 - $250,000	15% of license fee, includes phone support, upgrades
Unify Corp. (916) 928-6400, (800) 248-6439	Accell/SQL	Most Unix platforms, including HP, Sun, Sequent	Any major Unix OS	Netware	Unify 2000, Sybase SQL server, Informix, Oracle	Yes	Naming conventions, depends on DBMS engine	Depends on DBMS engine	Depends on DBMS engine	Yes	Yes	8M/100M	$2,000+	Support fee required for one year, includes upgrades
Unisys Corp. (215) 986-4511	Open/OLTP	U6000 series	Unix system Version 3.2, Version 4	Netware	Oracle, Informix, C-ISAM	Yes	Data-dependent routing, bulletin board	Transparent to user, manual switch by system administrator	Two-phase commit via XA protocol (X/Open)	NP	Yes	16M/20M	$3,000 - $38,000	$450 - $4,500, includes phone support, upgrades

IF YOU ONLY KNOW IDEA COURIER TERMINALS,

GET THE W

In 1970, IDEA Courier introduced its first terminals for IBM mainframes. Today, three technology generations later, our products span the entire SNA spectrum — and break through to the universe beyond.

Our IDEA Concert™ communications processor, for example, not only performs traditional 3174 cluster controller duties perfectly, it also supports multiple hosts (including AS/400s and DEC VAXs), multiple LAN types, gateways and, of course, terminals and printers.

Our Advanced Function Terminals add intelligence to the desktop while cleaning up cluttered application screens quicker than you can say "PC."

As for PCs, our emulation and gateway products — hardware and software, local or remote, for servers and users — show you how far we've come from the old terminal days.

IDEA CONCERT COMMUNICATIONS CONTROLLER ▲ 12000 DISPLAYS

IDEA Courier, Inc., Tempe, AZ (602) 894-7000; IDEAssociates, Inc., Billerica, MA (508) 663-6878; IDEA Servcom, Tempe, AZ (602) 894-7000; European Headquarters (France), 33-14-035-5858; Asia/Pacific (Hong Kong), 852-5-420172; United Kingdom, 44-81-390-5945; Canada, 416-676-9930.

Here's how to get an even better IDEA.

Please Send Me Information About:

- ☐ IDEA Concert Controller
- ☐ IDEA 12000 Terminals
- ☐ Advanced Function Terminals
- ☐ IDEA Printers
- ☐ Gateways to Mainframes
- ☐ IDEAcomm Boards

My Company Has Installed:

- ☐ IBM Mainframes
- ☐ DEC VAXs
- ☐ AS/400 or S/36, S/38

Quantity:

_____
_____
_____

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone _____

IDEA®
The intelligence to communicate better.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 6162 PHOENIX, AZ

Postage will be paid by addressee

IDEA Courier
ATTN: Product Marketing/MS A16
P.O. Box 29039
Phoenix, AZ 85038-9039

CW

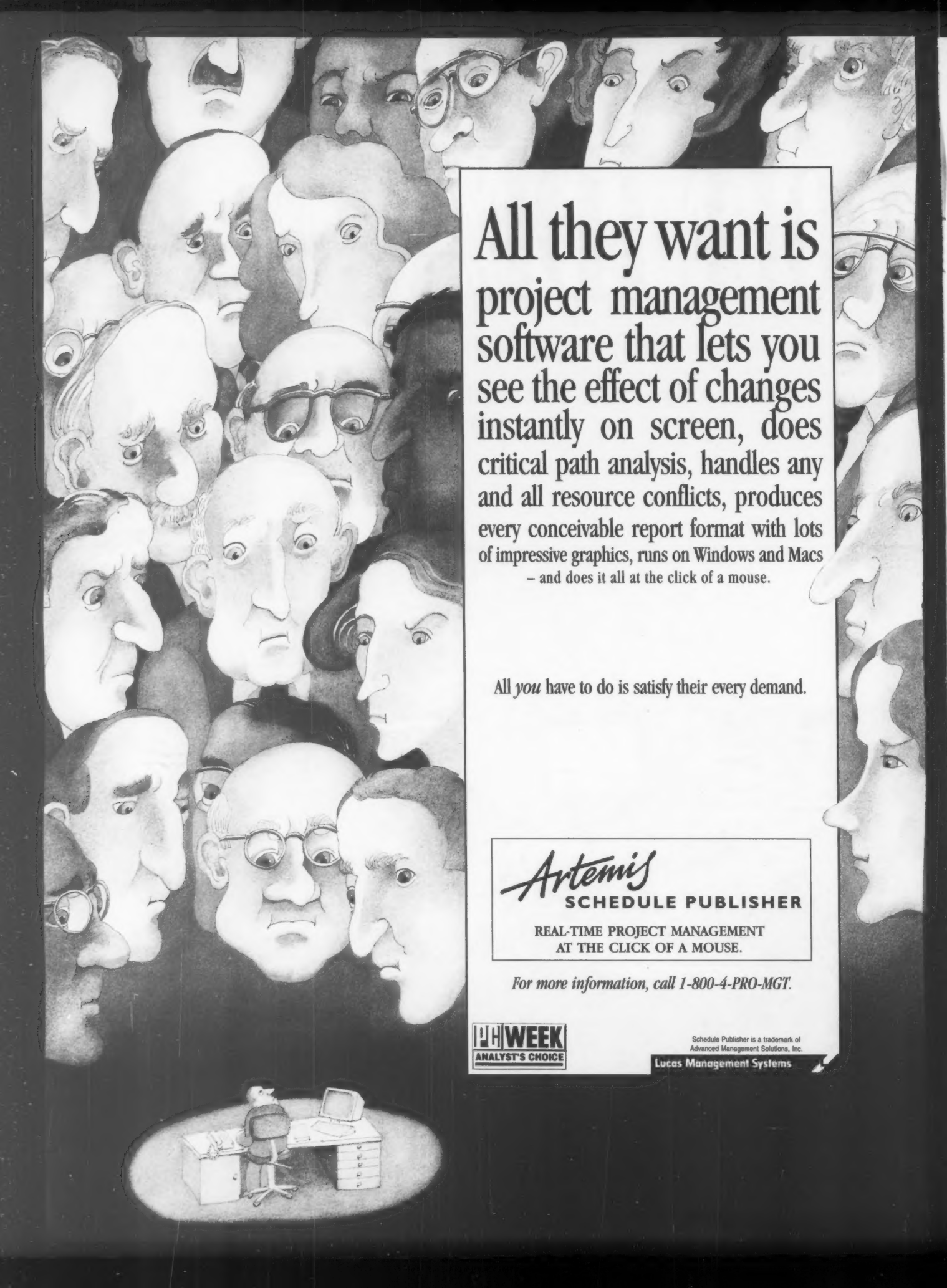
HOLE IDEA.

Along with our products and technology, IDEA has expanded, too. IDEA Servcom, our service organization, provides first-class, on-site maintenance throughout North America. From IDEAssociates comes the twinax technology to design and manufacture our midrange products. And IDEA International supports customers in over 50 countries around the world.

And yes, we still sell terminals. In fact, the first coax terminals in the United States to meet the most stringent emissions and ergonomic standards — the MPR-II Swedish Recommendation. Available in 14″ and 15″ screen sizes. Monochrome. Color. Black and white. Upgradeable, too. All the way up to our Advanced Function Terminals.

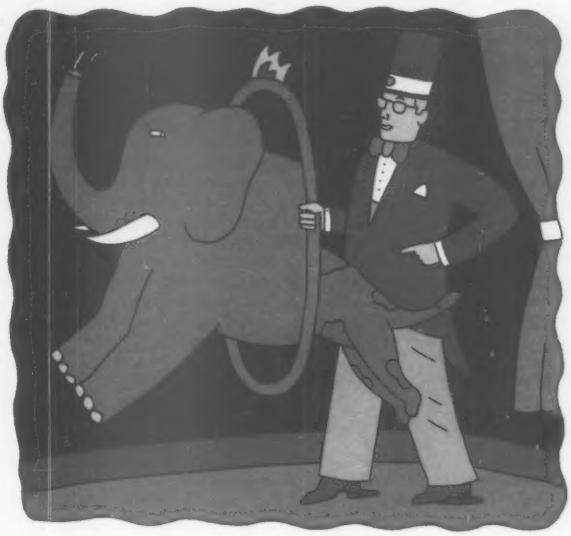
Now that you have the whole IDEA, let us help you implement better ideas. Call 1-800-528-1400, ext. 7782.

IDEAssociates, and IDEA are registered trademarks of IDEAssociates, Inc. Courier and Servcom are registered trademarks of IDEA Courier, Inc. IDEA Concert is a trademark of IDEAssociates, Inc. Other products or trade names are the trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.


All they want is
project management
software that lets you
see the effect of changes
instantly on screen, does
critical path analysis, handles any
and all resource conflicts, produces
every conceivable report format with lots
of impressive graphics, runs on Windows and Macs
– and does it all at the click of a mouse.
All you have to do is satisfy their every demand.
Artemis
SCHEDULE PUBLISHER
REAL-TIME PROJECT MANAGEMENT
AT THE CLICK OF A MOUSE.
For more information, call 1-800-4-PRO-MGT.
PCWEEK
ANALYST'S CHOICE
Schedule Publisher is a trademark of
Advanced Management Solutions, Inc.
Lucas Management Systems

Well-handled repository conversions

Reverse engineering isn't the only way to convert CASE tools. 'Lateral engineering' — building a program that transforms specs at the same logical level — can be a better choice



Stephen Turk

BY LEE L. GREMILLION

Converting from one computer-aided software engineering (CASE) tool to another has never been mistaken for a pleasant experience.

Such a move has typically been problematic, especially for companies that have used lower level CASE tools — those that generate source programs (typically Cobol) and database definitions from higher level specifications — to build and maintain important application systems.

Because companies may have a significant investment in the application system specifications stored in the tool's proprietary repository, switching from these "lower-CASE" tools means having to convert the specification from one repository to another. While this switch is less hectic for companies converting to a tool for which conversion programs exist (see story page 92), most of the CASE user population doesn't fall into that category.

If you are in the latter group, don't despair. There is a way to make the repository conversion process easier and even cost-effective. Rather than trying to work with reverse engineering tools, which are really designed for another purpose and work at another level, think about lateral engineering — building a program to convert specifications from one repository to another.

In converting repositories, lateral engineering is much easier than reverse engineering because lateral engineering transforms specifications at the same logical level. Reverse engineering (see story page 90), on the other hand, involves moving from a lower level of abstraction (physical source code) to a higher level (logical process definition statements).

Furthermore, the cost of developing a conversion program isn't prohibitive, depending on such factors as the nature of the source and target CASE tools and repositories, the number of constructs (logical units of definition) to be handled and the skill of the developers. For example, recent cost analyses by an organization considering constructing a converter fell in the neighborhood of $200,000.

An added plus is that a converter, once created, can be used for conversions of multiple applications.

Step by step

The key actions in preparing a repository conversion

Analyze	the contents of the current repository to determine the distribution of object types it contains.
Identify	which constructs should be programmatically converted, which should be eliminated before conversion and which are best handled manually.
Construct	a program (or set of programs) to convert those specifications that appear to be amenable to automatic conversion.
Test	the entire conversion process, manual and programmatic, from end to end, preferably on a small scale.

CW Chart: Marie Haines

What is a converter?

The lateral engineering tool, or converter, moves the specifications for an application from the repository of one CASE tool to that of another. The converter needs to contain the logic to transform specifications in the source repository to their logical equivalents in the target repository. Designed as an automated program, the converter should be capable of reading the specifications from the source repository and writing the transformed specifications into the target repository.

Lateral engineering facilitates repository conversion for the following reasons:

- The specifications within a repository are complete and consistent; they are all in one form and in one place. They describe the entire system, both data structures and processing logic. All of the logic is in one common syntax.
- CASE tools use similar architectures for system definition. Most describe an application system as a collection of objects — data items, screens, batch programs, reports, logic modules and so on.

  Some objects, such as data item definitions and screen and report layouts, show only minor variations in syntax from tool to tool.
- CASE tools are heavily oriented toward relational database structures, at least at the logical level. This makes the conversion of database definition relatively straightforward. Application data conversion is simplified because the structure of the databases generated from the two repositories will be logically identical.
- CASE tools usually provide a utility for unloading the contents of their repository to a flat file and reloading it to the repository. This provides a means for backup and moving specifications from site to site.

Using these facilities simplifies the programming of the lateral engineering tool because it doesn't have to navigate source or target database (see chart page 90).

Continued on page 90

Gremillion is senior consulting manager at Price Waterhouse in Boston.

Continued from page 89

It is also easier to analyze the repository specifications once they have been unloaded into a sequential file.

The 'fun' begins

The tough part of repository conversion comes in analyzing the contents of the source repository and deciding what must be converted automatically and what must be converted manually. Companies must also discern what processing patterns and features used in their applications stem from idiosyncrasies of the CASE tool.

In terms of what to convert, it is important to note that the distribution of objects within a repository almost always follows Pareto's law, which is also known as the 80/20 rule. A relatively small number (20%) of constructs accounts for the vast majority of actual objects.

For our purposes here, one construct comprises all the variations of specification objects that would be handled in a similar fashion by a conversion program. For example, data item definitions make up one construct because all of them — whether they are in a global or local dictionary or defined in-line as working storage items — look the same.

Arithmetic statements are another construct because they share a common operator/operand structure.

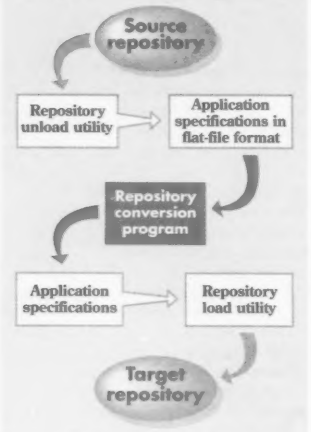
Examination of application systems in a number of repositories suggests that fewer than a dozen of the most common constructs account for 80% or more of the number of distinct objects (see chart bottom right).

This chart shows a distribution found in analyzing the specifications in repositories created by several users of one common "lowerCASE" tool. This particular tool required that data item values be explicitly moved from work areas to screen or report variables so that move statements dominate the count.

Other tools, with different approaches to data and process definition, will show different distributions in their repositories.

Travel tips

Using CASE unload/load utilities, a repository conversion tool can avoid navigating either source or target database



Source: Price Waterhouse CW Chart: Marie Haines

Obeying the law

The key to benefiting from Pareto's law is to recognize its existence in a given situation and to concentrate effort and resources accordingly. Firms can create a repository converter to handle the most common constructs first, expanding it later to handle less frequently encountered ones. At some point, the law of diminishing returns makes it easier to switch to manual conversion for some specifications rather than attempting to automate their conversion.

In fact, it may be twice as expensive to write a generalized program to convert from repository A to repository B as it would be to write a program to convert the specifications for one particular set of applications.

The key is the extent to which the specifications make use of less than the full set of features available with the repository.

To make up a construct table, companies need first to tabulate what is in the repository: types of objects and counts. For those objects that represent process definition language statements, a further tabulation by verb is useful. These tabulations are then used to guide a grouping according to specification commonality. For example, all arithmetic statements have the same basic form, with minor variations for such things as rounding and remainders.

The grouping into constructs must be guided by knowledge of both the source and the target CASE tools. The basic idea is to include in a construct all of those things that can be converted from the source to the target repository in basically the same manner.

CASE idiosyncrasies

Transforming specifications that reflect built-in processing patterns of one CASE tool to those of another can also be thorny.

For example, CGI Systems, Inc.'s Pacbase builds report programs on the notion that the program will read through a file and report on its contents. The repository specifications for such a program, therefore, consist of the identification of the file, actions to take on each record, actions to take at control breaks and actions to take at the end of the file. To convert such specifications to the repository used by a tool that does not employ the same pattern will require that the conversion tool transform the logic.

Dissimilar processing patterns will increase the difficulty and cost of creating a conversion tool. This cost of conversion would be one factor to take into account when evaluating CASE tools. As an organization evaluates new CASE tools, it should consider how closely the underlying processing assumptions match those of its current tool.

Let the building begin

Once you've decided what to take with you, the building can begin. The project of building a repository converter should be divided into three phases:

■ **PHASE I.** Create a small, sample application system that embodies the most common constructs encountered in the "real" application. Debugging a converter will take many iterations of processing and specs, including loading them into the target repository and attempting to generate the application.

Therefore, dealing with a small sample application helps cut down on the amount of time expended in processing, which can be prohibitive with a larger application. A typical pension administration system, for example, might take 24 hours to generate in its entirety. A small sample system is needed so that many iterations may be made in a reasonable time frame.

After you've created the sample system, build a converter that handles the constructs found in this sample. Make sure that the converter produces specifications that can be loaded into the target repository and used to generate a system for the target platform. To do this, one must do the following:

▶Determine the record layouts of the specs unloaded from the source repository as well as those to be loaded to the target repository. These may or may not be published by the vendor. It is not conceptually difficult to determine this mapping from the data, but it is time-consuming.

▶Formulate the transformations required to go from source to target. Some of these will be simple, such as data item

Continued on page 92

Why not reverse engineering?

The sticking point is processing logic

A great deal of attention has been focused lately on the concept of reverse engineering; that is, the process of extracting repository specifications from the source code of existing, "legacy" systems — old applications typically written in a third-generation language such as Cobol that work but are hard to enhance and maintain. Reverse engineering attempts to salvage some of the investment made in an existing system by automatically creating entries in a repository that can then be manipulated using CASE tools to create a new and better system.

Unfortunately, reverse engineering is a hard problem, and tools that make it easier are still evolving. While today's reverse engineering tools can successfully capture the data structure design of an existing system, they have a tough time processing the logic.

Reverse engineering of process logic is a formidable task for several reasons. First, overcoming the difference in language level — i.e., lifting the specifications from a third- to a fourth-generation level — is inherently difficult.

In order to succeed, reverse engineering must also overcome the following obstacles:

- Ambiguous input operations when key initialization and input commands are set far apart in the code.
- Environmental constructs that are not actually part of the application function (such as CICS pseudoconversational flow-control code).
- Multiple languages and versions of software (such as old CICS constructs).

These obstacles arise because of the need to lift the specifications to a higher logical level. The reverse engineering process must be able to understand what was intended with the key setting, pseudoconversational flow and old constructs, for example, to convert them properly.

The problem is reduced, although not entirely eliminated, if the conversion is to a language at the same logical level. In this case, the converter must merely worry about correctly reproducing the logic in the new language, not understanding what it is doing.

Much manual intervention is needed in reverse engineering if an application is migrated to a specification language significantly different from the original.

The 80/20 rule in action

Distribution of object types found in one CASE tool's repository

Construct	Typical percent of repository objects	Cumulative
MOVE statement	24%	24%
Screen/report layout item	17%	41%
CASE logic statement (IF)	16%	57%
Data item definition	7%	64%
Arithmetic statement	5%	69%
PERFORM-type statement (not part of IF)	5%	74%
Database FIND/READ-type statements	3%	77%
Database WRITE/REWRITE-type statements	3%	80%
Others	20%	100%

Source: Price Waterhouse CW Chart: Marie Haines

XEDIT
For Unix
REXX too...
Order uni-XEDIT and uni-REXX today.
800-228-0255
wrk/grp
the workstation group

MEET OUR MANAGEMENT TEAM

"No two networks are alike. By manufacturing and developing the industry's broadest product line, we can tailor any network to our customers' needs."

S. Robert Levine
President & CEO

Ethernet, Token Ring and FDDI

At Cabletron Systems, we recognize the integrated networks of today provide your company with the competitive advantage it needs tomorrow. In response to your needs we've developed the broadest product line of leading-edge technologies that fully integrate under Cabletron's powerful network management umbrella.

Intelligent Hubs

Cabletron's Multi Media Access Center intelligent wiring hub series connects Ethernet, Token Ring and FDDI local and wide area networks together in a single chassis. Our other hub products include standalone devices for 10BASE-T and Token Ring smaller connectivity environments.

Management Platforms

Remote LANVIEW®/Windows, the industry's first management software solution for SNMP Ethernet and Token Ring networks, was the world's first network management software package to offer completely integrated worldwide desktop LAN/WAN management from a central control console.

And now we've brought network management to a new level with SPECTRUM,™ Cabletron's advanced management platform, that goes far beyond the current generation of management systems to provide a cohesive, powerful and flexible environment for managing multivendor networks.

Desktop Connectivity

Of course there's more, including Cabletron's own Ethernet and Token Ring Desktop Network Interface (DNI®) adapter cards, the industry's first manageable adapter card solution; as well as our entire line of manageable 10BASE-T and Token Ring connectivity products.

It is easy to see why Cabletron has become the leader in network management technologies. That's why over 22,000 customer sites already use our products to connect more than 2 million network nodes. Use Cabletron's network management team to give your company the competitive edge it needs.

With more than 35 offices worldwide, there's a Cabletron location near you. Call us today at our headquarters for our product brochures or to arrange a live demonstration.

CABLETRON SYSTEMS INC.

The Complete Networking Solution

Corporate Headquarters
35 Industrial Way, Rochester, NH 03867-5005
(603) 332-9400

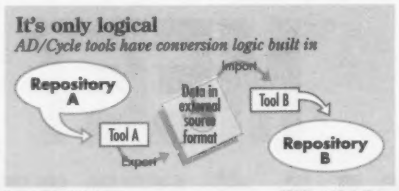
European Headquarters: Network House, Newbury Business Park, London Road, Newbury, Berkshire, England RG13 2PZ 011 44 635 580000

Built-in data transfer facilities ease conversion

The CASE tools designed to cooperate with one another, such as those of IBM's AD/Cycle, provide a data transfer facility based on a common interchange format (see chart at right). AD/Cycle tool users use such a built-in facility, which is still evolving, to move specs among CASE tools.

In AD/Cycle, a tool should be able to write the contents of its repository in the External Source Format (an AD/Cycle standard) via an export facility (see chart).

For AD/Cycle tools, the repository conversion logic is written into the export and import facilities.



Source: Price Waterhouse

CW Chart: Marie Haines

Continued from page 90

definitions and screen and report layouts. The most difficult transformations will involve processing logic patterns that are supported by the old but not the new CASE tool. For example, some CASE tools provide powerful date manipulation commands (date arithmetic and formatting), while others do not.

Furthermore, some CASE tools have built-in functions for extracting data to a flat file, sorting the file and then reading it back into the program, while other tools can only perform these functions by calling third-generation language subroutines.

▶Write and test the program. This program should be written in whatever language is most productive for the programmer. The language in which the converter is written is not dependent on the source or target CASE tool and repository.

ONCE YOU'VE DECIDED what to take with you, the building can begin.

■ **PHASE II.** Determine what is left in the real system that is not being handled by the converter, and decide what should be added to the program. Devise a strategy for handling constructs that will not be programmatically converted.

In general, these must either be removed from the source specifications before coding or be manually converted after the automatically converted specifications are loaded.

For example, if there are unconditional branching statements in the source, one might decide to eliminate these before conversion. If the source and target CASE tools have different ways of defining database access paths (e.g., indexes), this might be an example of specifications that are easier to key in the correct format manually.

■ **PHASE III.** Completely convert a real, but preferably small, system, including preconversion fix-up in the source repository, automatic conversion and manual entries in the target repository. Generate the system from the target repository and convert the application data. Test the application system functions to determine the correctness of the specification conversion. Debug the conversion program and manual procedures as necessary. Measure the amount of manual effort required to calibrate estimates of time requirements for subsequent conversions.

When all is said and done, a company will have converted its repository with minimum stress and maximum benefit. ●

NOT IN THE SAME LEAGUE.

No other application development software can measure up to the awesome power of PowerHouse® from Cognos.®

Because PowerHouse isn't just a standalone development tool. It's a complete application development solution, including integrated CASE. So it speeds every phase of the development cycle—from analysis and design, through 4GL coding, to end-user reporting and maintenance. With so much industrial-strength power, it turns the toughest applications into child's play.

Unlike patchwork solutions, PowerHouse is seamless. It eliminates bottlenecks. Integrates all phases of development. And yields higher productivity at every step. No wonder PowerHouse is the leading application development software on Hewlett-Packard. Digital. Data General, too. And now available for Unix and IBM's AS/400. In fact, over 18,000 installations in 68 countries rely on PowerHouse.

So try using some real tools for application development. Call 1-800-4-COGNOS. In Canada, call 1-800-267-2777.

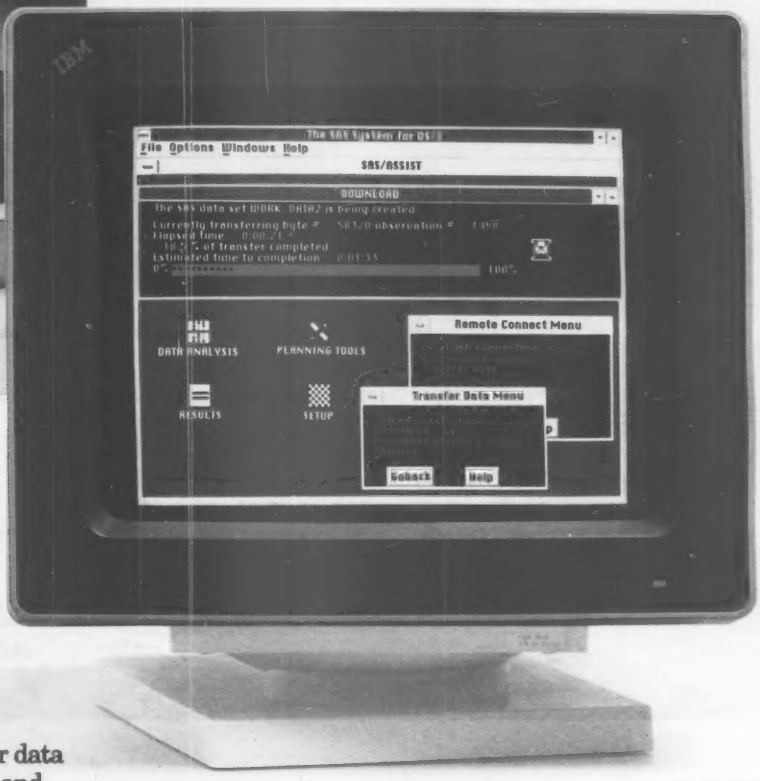
COGNOS®
Real Tools. Not Toys.

U.S. + 1-800-4-COGNOS • U.K. + 44 344 486668 • France + 33 1 47 75 07 78 • Germany + 49 89 666 6802 • The Netherlands + 31 3402 49199
Belgium + 32 2 725 1042 • Sweden + 46 8 752 7795 • Spain + 34 1 556 0401 • Australia + 61 2 437 6655 • Hong Kong + 852 892 0567
Singapore + 65 220 3248 • Japan + 03 5391 2400 • Latin America 404 471 0885

Software Business Practices Committee

© 1991, Cognos, Incorporated. Cognos and PowerHouse are registered trademarks of Cognos, Incorporated.
The other trade names referenced are registered, trademarked or service marked by their respective manufacturers.

The SAS System
All this... and OS/2®.



From the Data Center to the desktop, only the SAS® System brings you integrated software that exploits all the potential of enterprise-wide computing. And makes your PS/2® an integral part of your organization's information delivery strategy.

Use the SAS System as a window to *all* your data and computing resources—from mainframes and minicomputers to workstations and PCs. You'll gain complete control over data access, management, analysis, and presentation…while making SAA a reality throughout your organization.

It's never been easier to import/export data and distribute applications…to analyze data using proven tools for Executive Information Systems, decision support, forecasting, project management, quality improvement, and more…and to display the results in any format from simple lists to dazzling presentation graphs. The SAS System also takes advantage of such OS/2 features as Dynamic Data Exchange, multitasking, and the High Performance File System.

No wonder more and more companies are choosing the SAS System to bring out the best in OS/2. And the people who use it.

All Yours for a Free Evaluation

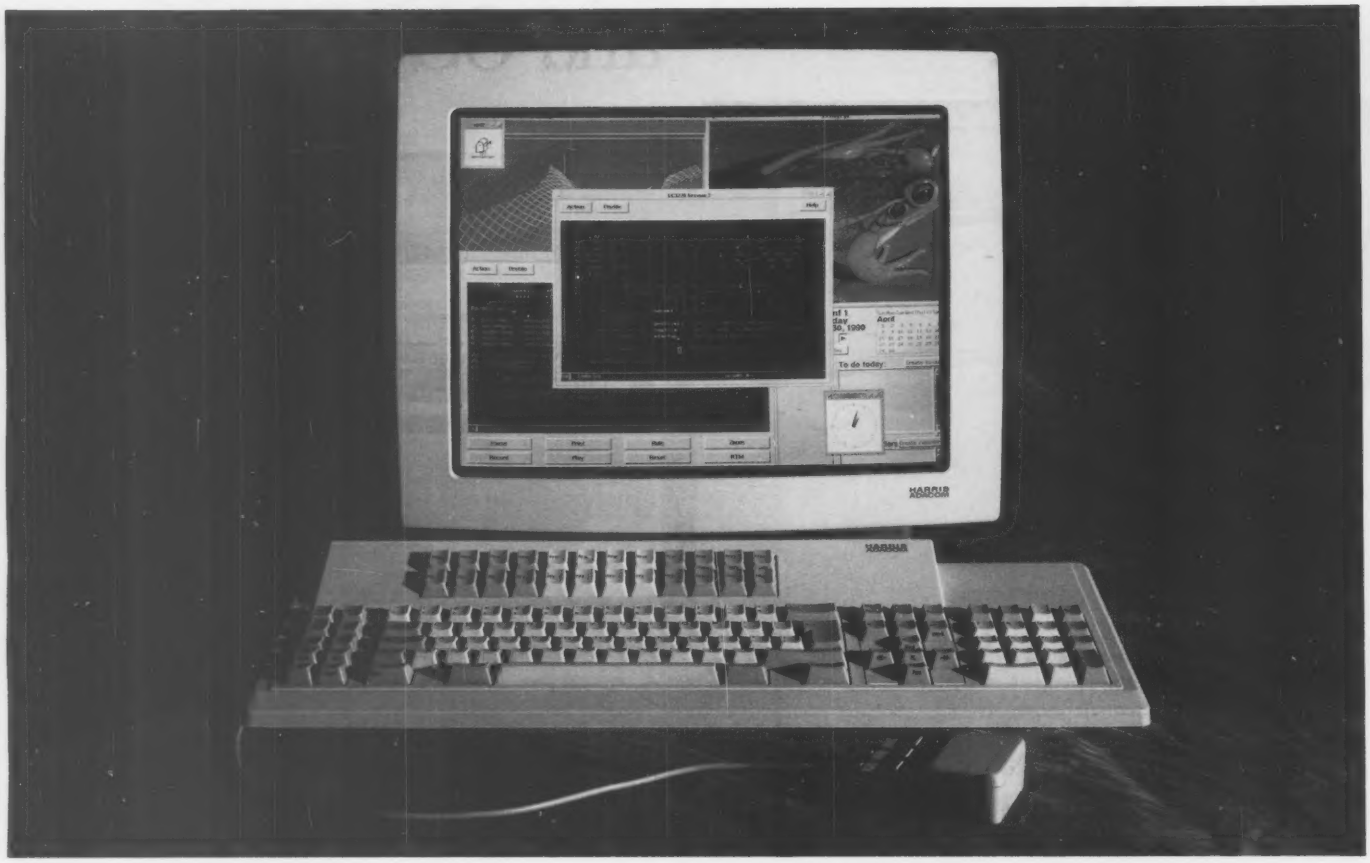
For a SAS Syst[redacted]ummary—with details about a free software evaluation and our renowned technical support, documentation, training, and consulting services—give your Software Sales Account Manager a call at 919-677-8200.

SAS®

SAS Institute Inc.
Software Sales Department
SAS Campus Drive ☐ Cary, NC 27513
Phone 919-677-8200 ☐ Fax 919-677-8123

SAS is a registered trademark of SAS Institute Inc. OS/2 and PS/2 are registered trademarks of IBM Corp.
Copyright © 1991 by SAS Institute Inc. Printed in the USA.

THIS TERMINAL IS NO DUMMY.



There's nothing wrong with a dumb terminal. Unless you could use something with a bit more intelligence.

Like the Harris Adacom Multi-Window Display Station.

It lets you work with multiple 3270 sessions simultaneously. Up to 16 sessions, in fact. It also lets you work with multiple hosts simultaneously. In other words, it lets you work the way most people do – on several things at once.

And it makes that work much more efficient. The graphical user interface and mouse support allow you to jump between sessions, cut and paste, and resize or move windows at your discretion. And the high-resolution monitor keeps the images on screen crystal clear.

It's almost like having a PC. Only far more economical. And secure.

If you have to deal with several applications at once, this is one smart terminal. For more information, call 214-386-2000.

HARRIS
ADACOM

NATIONAL BRIEFS

Bank on it

▶ The 10-year outsourcing contract recently announced between El Segundo, Calif.-based **Computer Sciences Corp.** (CSC) and **General Dynamics Corp.** might be estimated at $3 billion, but early-year outlay on the vendor's part is emerging as the rule in big outsourcing deals. To finance the General Dynamics agreement as well as its recently completed acquisition of **Intelicom Solutions Corp.**, CSC last week arranged a $250 million revolving credit compact with a banking syndicate led by **Citicorp USA, Inc.**

Offer on

▶ Network-based software vendor **IMRS, Inc.** made its debut in the public market late last month at an initial offering price of $12.50 per share. Proceeds from the initial public offering of 3.2 million shares will be used to reduce the Stamford, Conn.-based firm's debt load and for general corporate purposes, including possible acquisitions, according to IMRS.

Good guys

▶ **LDI, Inc.**, a 19-year-old computer leasing firm based in Cleveland, is this year's winner of the highest ethics honor bestowed by its peers: the Computer Dealers and Lessors Association (CDLA)'s **James F. Benton Memorial Spirit of Excellence Award**. The annual award, according to the association, is presented to the third-party leasing/remarketing firm "which best exemplifies the ideals of CDLA by the manner in which it upholds the association's Code of Ethics and serves the entire business community."

Undaunted

▶ Third-party computer leasing and remarketing market leader **Comdisco, Inc.** took time off from its well-documented legal wars with **IBM** [CW, Oct. 28] last week to attend to courtship of a different stripe: The firm inked a definitive agreement to acquire the European high-tech leasing operations of **USF&G Corp.** The deal, which Comdisco said was scheduled to close within days of the Oct. 28 announcement, deepens the Rosemont, Ill.-based firm's established presence in The Netherlands, Switzerland, Germany, the UK and France.

Andersen recruits its workers to a class act

BY ELLIS BOOKER
CW STAFF

ST. CHARLES, Ill. — How does a company that bills itself as an authority on understanding and installing leading-edge information technology anywhere in the world educate its employees?

Andersen Consulting's two-word answer might be "structured training."

The Chicago-based systems integrator, noted for its nearly religious belief in "methodology," spends a small fortune each year training its worldwide staff of 21,000 consultants. In 1990, it spent 8.3% of its $1.875 billion revenue on training and training support.

Andersen's St. Charles *training center, which can house more than 1,700 and has over 1,000 workstations, has a collegiate feel*

Keeping up to date

In part, this schooling is valuable in that it keeps the troops technically proficient. For instance, according to Paul J. Cosgrave, a principal at the firm, Andersen wants 90% of its consulting staff schooled in client/server concepts within two years, up from the 10% who have these skills today.

However, Andersen's schooling also seeks a subtler, perhaps even more important, goal: imbuing its consultants with a common way of approaching and solving problems.

"In the '60s, the driving idea was to have a 'core competence,' which back then [meant] technical, functional and industry skills," said Alan C. Nowakowski, director of Andersen's Technical Core Education. Nowakowski works at "school central" for Andersen — that is, its Professional Education Division, located here.

Teamwork skills

Nowakowski said Andersen's service lines have broadened, and each practice has a set of core skills. "But we also need common skills to enable teamwork," he said.

Both Andersen and its competitors have begun to emphasize the building of dynamic relationships between different kinds of consulting. In Andersen's case, this involves strategic services, systems integration, systems management and change management.

Teamwork is also a required course, in the view of Andersen officials, because of the company's unofficial motto of being able, on short notice, to assemble a task force of its best and

Continued on page 98

Clambering on the consulting services bandwagon

Unisys seeks users to fit client/server strategy

BY ELLIS BOOKER
CW STAFF

BLUE BELL, Pa. — Unisys Corp. joined the crowded strategic systems consulting market last month, launching a service that seeks to match a customer's business agenda with Unisys Architecture, the firm's client/server-based enterprise computing strategy announced last October.

Analysts and Unisys users, however, greeted the consulting announcement coolly. A number of each said Unisys has neither the expertise to provide strategic consulting nor the financial resources to buy the expensive personnel such services demand.

"This kind of work is incredibly expensive. It's labor-intensive and people-intensive," said Robert Kidd, a senior industry analyst at Dataquest, Inc. in San Jose, Calif. Kidd noted that Unisys, along with IBM and other hardware vendors, is clearly aware that future growth will belong to software and services, as margins on hardware sales continue to tumble. "But I'm convinced [Unisys] does not have the skill set [to catapult into that arena] now," Kidd said.

Many Unisys users, albeit quick to lavish praise on Unisys' hardware and software development platforms, seemed to agree.

"Nobody will hire them — they'd be nuts if they did," said one user at last month's joint Cube and Use, Inc. conference in Denver.

But others disagreed. Dean Sutton, president of Softchec, Inc. in Kirkland, Wash., and a member of the board of Unisys user group Cube, argued that in its chosen core industries — financial services, communications, airlines and government — Unisys does in fact have the requisite talents.

"I'd hope Unisys is in the market to sell software solutions and make hardware secondary," added Herman Schuler, director of systems development at Group W, a Westinghouse Broadcasting Co. firm based in Milford, Conn. Although Schuler said his shop had no call for consulting services of this kind, he speculated that the low end of the market might.

"I'd prefer if [Unisys would] take its marketing staff and focus on the small shops, because that's where the growth is," he

Continued on page 100

Fixed-price approach distinguishes Wang

BY SALLY CUSACK
CW STAFF

LOWELL, Mass. — Wang Laboratories, Inc. recently threw its hat into the already crowded ring of work-flow re-engineering and systems integration consultants.

Christening its brand of office re-engineering Business Process Management (BPM), Wang said the offering will differ from traditional Big Six consulting services in its modular, fixed-price approach to client needs.

"We will go in with a very specialized, vs. a generic, approach," said William T. Wilde, vice president of the Professional Services Group.

This means BPM will focus on specified target areas within a user company and offer up-front evaluation and determination services at a predetermined price.

According to Wilde, the services will focus on improving customer productivity, quality and services and will be committed to the open systems concept by drawing on both Wang and non-Wang solutions.

BPM's process approaches work-flow evaluation in a three-pronged manner: through an analysis of the work-flow process, by measuring the productivity and output of each task and by offering a quantitative profile of the targeted department as a whole.

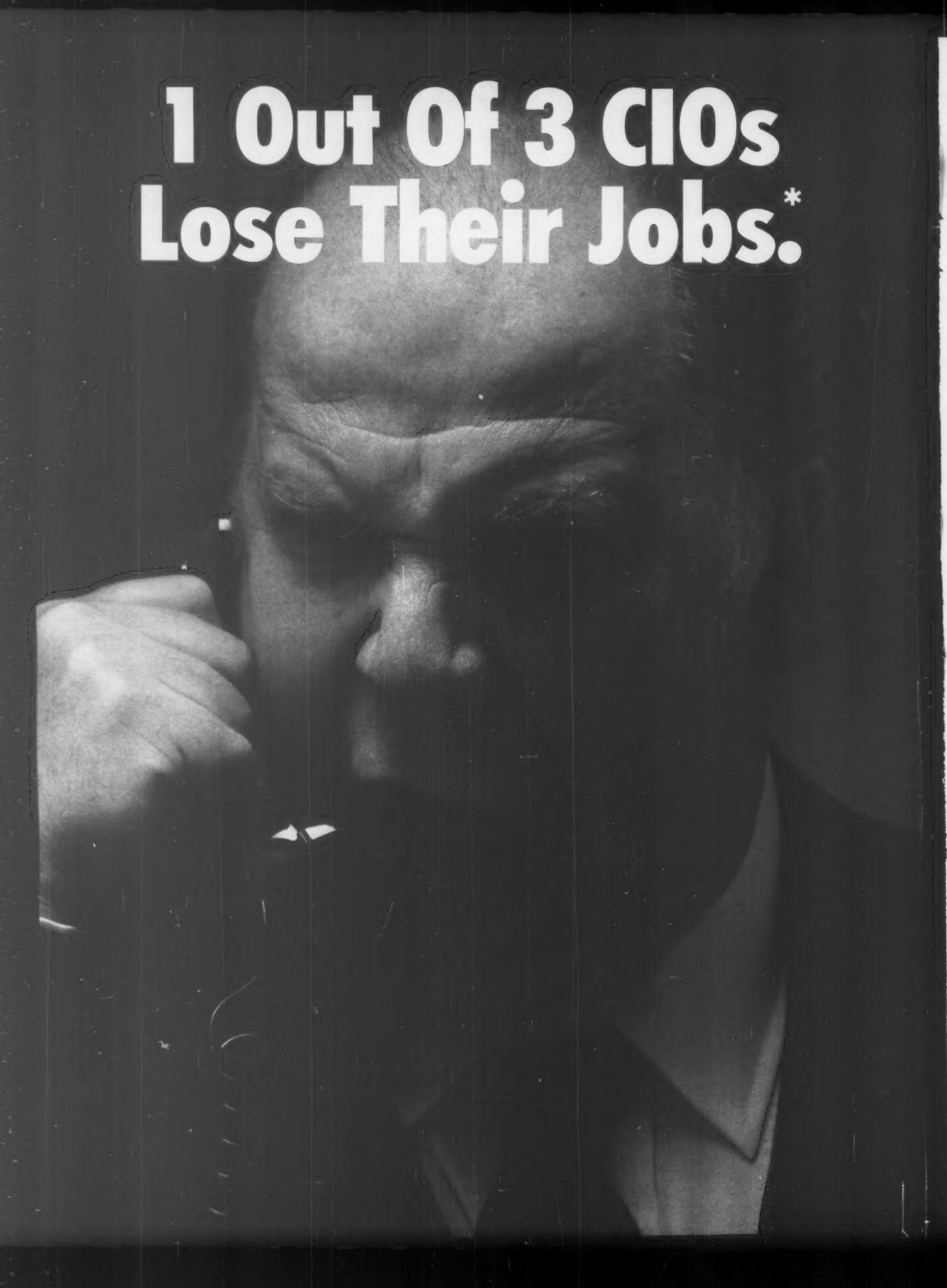
The process will also take into consideration the human dynamics of an organization and the potential resistance to change, Wilde said.

Changing stance

One BPM customer, Robert R. Lukas, assistant vice president of information management systems at ITT Hartford Insurance Group, said he was initially skeptical of Wang's BPM strategy but has since reversed his position.

The Hartford has been piloting a Wang image-processing system in its Pittsburgh claims office, and according to Lucas, BPM helped the company develop a proper design for the department.

"Today in Pittsburgh, the employees themselves are helping to decide the work-flow process; it is a productive, proactive approach," Lukas said, adding that after each task is quantified, there is now "so much new data available that we have to look for a discipline to help us take advantage of this."


1 Out Of 3 CIOs
Lose Their Jobs.*

- Were they unable to communicate their strategies?
- Did they make uninformed technology decisions?
- Were they overwhelmed by the issues?

Makes You Wonder About The Advice They Were Getting.

As a subsidiary of International Data Group, the world's leading supplier of information on information technology, Technology Investment Strategies Corporation is uniquely positioned to provide a comprehensive set of research and consulting services dealing with the most critical information technology issues of the day.

Experienced and well connected within the information systems community, TISC is responsive to the individual needs of the clients we serve. What they expect from us is a perspective they can turn into action, and that is precisely what we deliver.

Take the time to get to know us. We'd like to send you our videotape, *Transitioning to the Open Enterprise.*

For your free copy, phone 1-800-726-TISC.

*Source: *Computerworld* article, February 1991

Technology Investment Strategies Corporation
AN IDG COMPANY

Andersen recruits to a class act

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 95

brightest employees from anywhere in the world. "We believe that a client ought to have access to the best talent we have available, and that access ought to ignore national boundaries," said A. George (Skip) Battle, managing partner at the Market Development Group. Andersen's clients, meanwhile, have broadened their horizons and "increasingly want to make sure the solutions they contemplate will work globally," Battle added. Most of Andersen's consultants, in fact, are employed outside the U.S.

School days

After being hired by Andersen Consulting, fresh, young consultants — Andersen's consultants are a young lot, with an average age of 25 — spend three weeks training in their local office, including self-study on a workstation.

Following this, they journey to one of Andersen's four training locations. In addition to the original St. Charles site, there are now centers in Manila, Singapore and Veldhoven, The Netherlands.

During the 8 a.m. to 10 p.m. class day, students learn Andersen's methodology, as well as how to interact with clients and other Andersen workers. Indeed, embedding Andersen's philosophy of the "work group" is key during this period and even includes "activity games" that have recently become fashionable in corporate America, such as climbing rope ladders in the woods.

Yet, is the total impact of Andersen's training somewhat Orwellian — a kind of consultant cloning that makes "Andersen-speak" the only language?

Not at all, Nowakowski said.

"The stereotype of an Andersen consultant as a tech-head is wrong," he said. "We've always had broad requirements and have always wanted personable people." Besides, he added, it would be naive to think regional and national differences go away under Andersen's training regime, or even that such a result would be desirable.

Cozy and collegiate in feel

Andersen officials likewise frown when their U.S. center is referred to as a "boot camp." Indeed, there is nothing military-looking about the center, a former women's college that Andersen bought 21 years ago. Apart from the fact that these "students" attend classes dressed in business suits, the feel of the place — from its excellent cafeteria to an abundance of small, cozy lounges — is distinctly collegiate.

The St. Charles center can house more than 1,700 workers, contains more than 1,000 computer workstations and has 135 classrooms as well as two amphitheaters, five conference centers and a six-bay auditorium.

What it does not have are graduates: Education is ongoing throughout one's career at Andersen. The annual training requirements for each systems integration consultant are as follows: staff/senior (770 hours), manager (320 hours), partner (48 hours). Employees who can look forward to continual improvement are also loyal workers, it turns out.

Andersen employees are a plus for the clients they serve, said an IS director at a major industrial firm who asked to remain anonymous.

"Andersen's training shows," he said.

I, likewise, speak English

Since 1987, English has been the official language at Andersen Consulting, although the company had stressed the English language for a good decade before that.

Basic competence in English, however, does not automatically mean communication or comprehension. Therefore, Andersen's English workshops include instruction on pragmatic language skills such as how to negotiate, how to apologize and how to persuade at a business lunch.

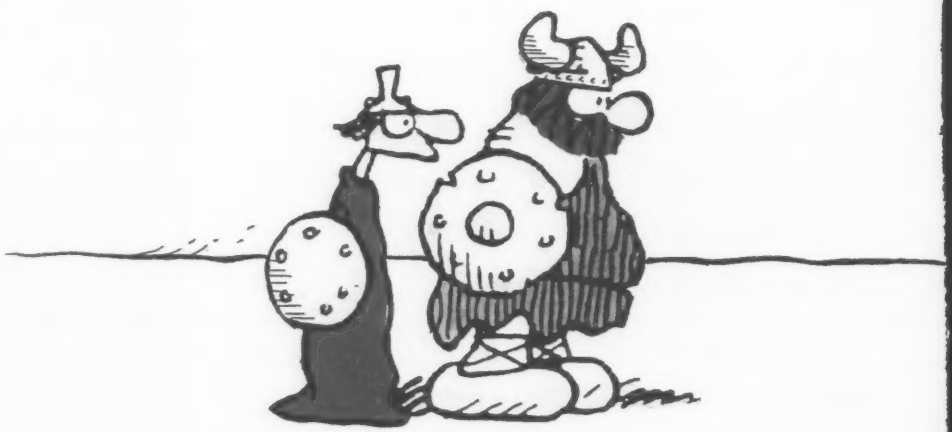
Meanwhile, all the consultancy recruits, including native English speakers, learn to appreciate cultural peculiarities — without which facility one can unwittingly offend or miscommunicate and wreck a business relationship.

"We teach things like not showing the heel of your shoe to a Hindu client," one instructor said.

Andersen is also investigating novel, multimedia platforms for teaching its recruits. Last year, for example, it launched The Institute for the Learning Sciences at Northwestern University. The Evanston, Ill.-based institute, run by former Yale University artificial intelligence guru Roger C. Shank, is looking at a host of technologies that could increase the amount of computer-based training used by Andersen to 10% to 20%, up from 1% today.

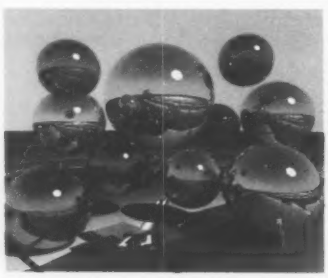
ELLIS BOOKER

Don't settle for graphics



Read the writing on the wall. You don't want to compromise your image with graphics that don't paint the best picture. With IBM's new line of graphic adapters, you don't have to.

IBM has unveiled new levels of price/performance for fast 2D and 3D solids graphics applications. And the faster you can visualize data, the faster you can get your ideas across. Within the RISC System/6000™ family of POWERstations, you can get graphics performance that will truly help you make your mark. For instance, the Gt4x graphics subsystem can draw 800,000 2D and 80,000 Lighted Gouraud-shaded triangles per second, and gives you up to 16.7 million colors to work with to showcase projects such as solids designs and scientific visualization.



When you really want to display your vision, there's the POWERgraphics GTO

	Gt3	Gt4	Gt4x	GT0
2D Vectors/Second	650K	650K	800K	990K
3D Vectors/Second	NA	400K	800K	990K
Lighted 3D Gouraud-shaded triangles/Second	NA	20K	80K	120K

IBM and AIX are registered trademarks and RISC System/6000 and graPHIGS are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. SPECmark is a trademark of Standard Performance Evaluation Corporation. X Windows Systems is a trademark of Massachusetts Institute of Technology. GL is a trademark of Silicon Graphics Inc. Motif is a trademark of The Open Software Foundation, Inc. UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories, Inc. HAGAR THE HORRIBLE Character(s) ©1991 King Features Syndicate, Inc. ©1991 IBM Corp.

Entrepreneur powers way in client/server market

BY SALLY CUSACK
CW STAFF

BURLINGTON, Mass. — Mitchell E. Kertzman is enjoying the good life. His company did $17.5 million worth of sales in 1990. But it was not too long ago that the founder and president of Powersoft Corp. wondered where his next revenue stream was going to come from.

It looks like he found it.

According to Stuart Woodring, a senior analyst at Forrester Research, Inc., a consulting firm in Cambridge, Mass., the company's recently announced client/server database development tool is taking the market by storm.

Dubbed Powerbuilder, the software product is generating substantial user interest, Woodring said.

One early user, Eric Reed, manager of tools and architectures at BSG in Houston, said the product offers the ability to manage multideveloper, large-scale projects in the client/server area. He is also pleased with Powerbuilder's ability to manage back-end databases.

BSG is a large-scale systems integrator with approximately 50 active accounts.

Kertzman: *'It was time to re-architect'*

Pointing out that the client/server market is fairly new and subsequently not very big, Woodring acknowledged that Powersoft is "certainly a leader in mindshare" at this stage of the game.

But Kertzman, a self-described college dropout, clearly remembers the not-so-good old days.

Back in 1974, at the helm of the firm he founded as Computer Solutions, Kertzman was literally a one-man software consulting corporation. For the first five years, he offered a combination of services, from customized software development to time-sharing on computers. His first breakthrough came with the development of manufacturing resource planning (MRP) II-type software systems, a version of which Powersoft still sells.

In the early 1980s, the manufacturing software business turned a profit and has remained profitable since 1986.

In the late part of the decade, however, when many high-technology companies were holding fire sales or contemplating bankruptcy, Kertzman and his team, now numbering over 100, accidently stumbled into the world of client/server computing.

"We were doing well," Kertzman said, "but only in North America and only on the HP 3000 platform. Our software was difficult to internationalize, and it was clearly not portable. I took a look at where the industry was going and where we were: It was time to re-architect our software."

> "POWERBUILDER IS getting more attention than anyone else's database development tool for the client/server environment. It has a very, very high profile."
>
> STUART WOODRING
> FORRESTER RESEARCH

In the process of reworking the complex MRP II program, Powersoft developers were searching for sophisticated, personal computer-based development tools. While there were some on the market that painted a clear graphical user interface and some offered by database and fourth-generation language vendors, there was nothing that incorporated networked interfaces and PCs, Kertzman said. Enter David Litwack, formerly executive vice president of product development at Cullinet Software, Inc.

"David had a business plan to build what turned out to be our next generation of software," Kertzman said.

Litwack joined Powersoft in 1988 as head of research and development and started building the company's future products — namely Powerbuilder.

The software was introduced in March 1991 and has been shipping since June. Kertzman characterized the product line as a "rocket to the moon."

"Powerbuilder is getting more attention than anyone else's database development tool for the client/server environment," Woodring said. "It has a very, very high profile."

One reason for this attention is timing, he said; another, however, lies in the product's features. When Powerbuilder first hit the market, Woodring said, there was not much else available in the way of easy-to-use client/server development tools.

So far, Powerbuilder has ushered its vendor into a cooperative marketing agreement with industry giant Microsoft Corp. and a strategic partnership with Dun & Bradstreet Software.

Banking on Powerbuilder's future success, Powersoft has also recently signed six strategic partners in Europe, Hong Kong and Australia.

that don't do you justice.

subsystem which produces almost a million 3D vectors and 120,000 Gouraud-shaded triangles per second, for fast, realistic shading effects.

And for those who need 2D graphics, for things like electrical design, there's the Gt3 that delivers 650,000 2D vectors per second in up to 256 striking colors. Best of all, GTO, Gt4 and Gt4x clearly lead the way on all APIs including X Windows Systems,™ GL,™ graPHIGS™ and Motif.™

These impressive graphics are all part of the family portrait of RISC System/6000 POWERstations and POWERservers— offering performance ranging from 9 to 25 MFLOPS and from 33 to 72 SPECmarks™ and AIX,® IBM's enhanced version of UNIX.® The brains behind the beauty.

Don't accept a primitive picture, when you can have the picture of perfection. So, find out how RISC System/6000 graphics can do your masterpiece justice. Get in touch with your IBM marketing representative or Business Partner. For literature, call 1 800 IBM-6676, ext. 828. And paint your own picture.

For the Power Seeker.

IBM

Unisys seeks client/server users

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 95

said. Indeed, the pricing details of Unisys' Enterprise Information Technology Planning service would suggest it is targeted at smaller IS departments.

For a flat fee of $40,000 for small to midsize customers, the Enterprise Information Technology service provides the following based on workshops with key management personnel:

- A determination of business objectives.
- A functional overview of a standards-based architecture to reach these goals.
- An overview of current IS technology and investments.
- A transition strategy and plan.
- An analysis of the organizational, cost and training implications of an open systems transition.

Unisys also said that to complement this planning service, it would launch an Application Solutions Planning service in the first quarter of 1992.

According to Unisys executives, the new consulting services will not interfere with the company's strategic relationship with KPMG Peat Marwick. Earlier this year, KPMG Peat Marwick said it would develop line-of-business solutions under Unisys' applications development software platforms.

Sun unloads visualization end

MOUNTAIN VIEW, Calif. — Opting to concentrate on high-volume, low-end Unix systems, Sun Microsystems, Inc. recently sold its high-performance visualization accelerator business to Vicom Systems, Inc., a scientific and medical imaging systems company based in Fremont, Calif.

The move lets Vicom get a foot in the open systems door. The firm will take over the manufacture, sales and support of Sun's VX and MVX visualization accelerators. Vicom also sells proprietary systems that it obtained from Pixar Co. and Gould, Inc.

Vicom's systems will run Sun's operating system and Sunvision visualization software.

"Any applications written on Sunvision will be able to run on our platform [in accelerated mode] or on a Sun platform in nonaccelerated form," said Arun Taneja, vice president of marketing at Vicom.

Sun will continue to sell lower end graphics accelerators: the GX, GXplus, GS and GT.

J. A. SAVAGE

Take the first step toward ending CASE confusion.

Call 1-800-678-8484.

Before you think about code generators or analysis and design tools or planning systems, think about a methodology.

Think about *firstCASE*™.

Industry experts are in complete agreement on one thing: a methodology is the essential first step toward effective implementation and use of CASE. AGS Management Systems' *firstCASE* is a fully automated PC-based development management application that has the system development methodology at its core. It integrates all components of the life cycle — not just parts of it.

firstCASE methodology supports proven techniques, such as data and process modeling, prototyping, Joint Application Design (JAD), QA, and change management. These techniques assist in accurately capturing user requirements, facilitating communications, minimizing production costs, and improving productivity.

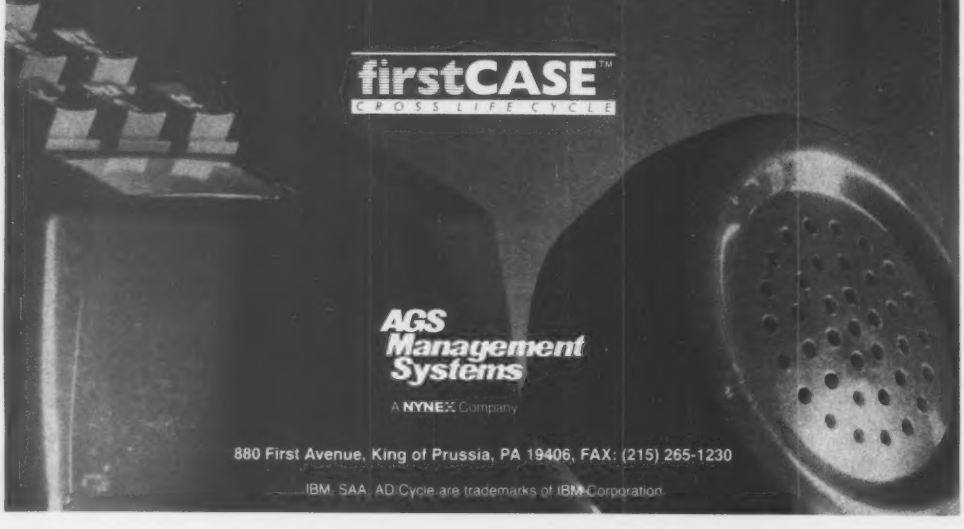
Compatible with SAA/CUA and IBM's AD/Cycle architecture, *firstCASE* provides in one, easy-to-use package:

- Process Management (System Development Methodology)
- Estimating/Metrics Support
- Project Management
- CASE and Development Tool Interface
- Deliverables Management

And *firstCASE's* distributed architecture supports PCs and LANs.

It's the management tool the Information Systems industry needs. And has been waiting for.

Give us a call, and make *firstCASE* your first move. Put an end to CASE confusion.



AGS Management Systems
A NYNEX Company

880 First Avenue, King of Prussia, PA 19406, FAX: (215) 265-1230

IBM, SAA, AD/Cycle are trademarks of IBM Corporation

INTERNATIONAL BRIEFS

Just friends

▶ **Toshiba Corp.** denied a report in the Japanese daily press late last month that it would soon be signing on as an OEM of microprocessors manufactured by Germany's **Siemens AG** and Santa Clara, Calif.-based **Integrated Device Technology, Inc.** According to Toshiba, the three firms have merely been exchanging information; no agreement has been reached.

Don't fence me in

▶ **Compuprint Bull**, a unit of France's **Groupe Bull**, is launching four page printers — two of them manufactured completely in-house — into a market currently dominated by Japanese printer companies. "It's an ambitious bet," said Compuprint General Director **Renato Pucci**, "but we're talking about an irreversible strategic choice. We want to control the production of our products so as not to become box sellers."

Let the open systems games begin

▶ **IBM Canada Ltd.** is Canada's largest computer firm. Under the aegis of new Chief Executive Officer **John Oltmar**, Toronto-based systems integration firm **SHL Systemhouse, Inc.** has been expanding its executive suite and its corporate mandate on a virtually weekly basis of late. Now the $4.6 billion IBM subsidiary and the $700 million systems integrator are teaming up to advance the IBM RISC System/6000 workstation as the vehicle to usher users into the Canadian open systems arena. Their technical and marketing support pact, announced late last month, is valued at an estimated $100 million during the next several years.

Phone firms hang up Australian bid

▶ Telecommunications players **Ameritech** and **Bell Atlantic** are withdrawing from the race to become **Australia**'s second telecom provider, according to a report last week in the local business press. The two, along with French national carrier **France Telecom** and Hong Kong-based **Hutchinson Telecommunications**, had formed a consortium under the name **Kalori** to bid for the license. Hutchinson reportedly wants to continue with the bid; its consortium mates, however, plan to tell the Australian government they no longer want a piece of the action.

More Special Reports!

51 Issues for ~~$48~~ NOW ONLY $38.95

Yes. I want more. I accept your offer of $38.95* for 51 weekly issues.
That's a savings of over $9.00 off the basic subscription rate.

First Name MI Last Name

Title Company

Address

City State Zip

CA residents add applicable sales tax. Address Shown: ☐ Home ☐ Business ☐ New ☐ Renew Basic Rate: $48 per year

*U.S. Only. Canada $58.97, Central/South America $130, Europe $195, all other countries $295.
Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. dollars.

Please complete the information below to qualify for this special rate.

1 **BUSINESS/INDUSTRY** (Circle one)
10. Manufacturer (other than computer)
20. Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
30. Medicine/Law/Education
40. Wholesale/Retail/Trade
50. Business Service (except DP)
60. Government - State/Federal/Local
65. Communications Systems/Public Utilities/Transportation
70. Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining/Agric.
80. Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-Related Systems or Peripherals
85. System Integrators, VARs, Computer Service Bureaus, Software Planning & Consulting Services
90. Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Distr./Retailer
75. User: Other _____
95. Vendor: Other _____
(Please specify)

2 **TITLE/FUNCTION** (Circle one)
IS/MIS/DP MANAGEMENT
19. Chief Information Officer/Vice President/Asst. VP IS/MIS/DP Management
21. Dir./Mgr MIS Services, Information Center
22. Dir./Mgr. Tech. Planning, Adm. Svcs., Data Comm. Network Sys. Mgmt; Dir./Mgr PC Resources
23. Dir./Mgr. Sys. Development, Sys. Architecture
31. Mgrs., Supvr. of Programming, Software Dev.
32. Programmers, Software Developers
60. Sys. Integrators/VARs/Consulting Mgt.
OTHER COMPANY MANAGEMENT
11. President, Owner/Partner, General Mgr.
12. Vice President, Asst. VP
13. Treasurer, Controller, Financial Officer
41. Engineering, Scientific, R&D, Tech. Mgt.
51. Sales & Mktg. Management

OTHER PROFESSIONALS
70. Medical, Legal, Accounting Mgt.
80. Educator, Journalists, Librarians, Students
90. Others _____
(Please specify)

3 **COMPUTER INVOLVEMENT** (Circle all that apply)
Types of equipment with which you are personally involved either as a user, vendor, or consultant.
A. Mainframes/Supermini's
B. Minicomputers/Small Business Computers
C. Microcomputers/Desktops
D. Communications Systems
E. Local Area Network's
F. No Computer Involvement

E4144-3

Recyclable Paper

More Executive Reports!

51 Issues for ~~$48~~ NOW ONLY $38.95

Yes. I want more. I accept your offer of $38.95* for 51 weekly issues.
That's a savings of over $9.00 off the basic subscription rate.

First Name MI Last Name

Title Company

Address

City State Zip

CA residents add applicable sales tax. Address Shown: ☐ Home ☐ Business ☐ New ☐ Renew Basic Rate: $48 per year

*U.S. Only. Canada $58.97, Central/South America $130, Europe $195, all other countries $295.
Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. dollars.

Please complete the information below to qualify for this special rate.

1 **BUSINESS/INDUSTRY** (Circle one)
10. Manufacturer (other than computer)
20. Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
30. Medicine/Law/Education
40. Wholesale/Retail/Trade
50. Business Service (except DP)
60. Government - State/Federal/Local
65. Communications Systems/Public Utilities/Transportation
70. Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining/Agric.
80. Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-Related Systems or Peripherals
85. System Integrators, VARs, Computer Service Bureaus, Software Planning & Consulting Services
90. Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Distr./Retailer
75. User: Other _____
95. Vendor: Other _____
(Please specify)

2 **TITLE/FUNCTION** (Circle one)
IS/MIS/DP MANAGEMENT
19. Chief Information Officer/Vice President/Asst. VP IS/MIS/DP Management
21. Dir./Mgr MIS Services, Information Center
22. Dir./Mgr. Tech. Planning, Adm. Svcs., Data Comm. Network Sys. Mgmt; Dir./Mgr PC Resources
23. Dir./Mgr. Sys. Development, Sys. Architecture
31. Mgrs., Supvr. of Programming, Software Dev.
32. Programmers, Software Developers
60. Sys. Integrators/VARs/Consulting Mgt.
OTHER COMPANY MANAGEMENT
11. President, Owner/Partner, General Mgr.
12. Vice President, Asst. VP
13. Treasurer, Controller, Financial Officer
41. Engineering, Scientific, R&D, Tech. Mgt.
51. Sales & Mktg. Management

OTHER PROFESSIONALS
70. Medical, Legal, Accounting Mgt.
80. Educator, Journalists, Librarians, Students
90. Others _____
(Please specify)

3 **COMPUTER INVOLVEMENT** (Circle all that apply)
Types of equipment with which you are personally involved either as a user, vendor, or consultant.
A. Mainframes/Supermini's
B. Minicomputers/Small Business Computers
C. Microcomputers/Desktops
D. Communications Systems
E. Local Area Network's
F. No Computer Involvement

E4144-3

Recyclable Paper

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 55 MARION, OH 43306

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTERWORLD

P.O. Box 2044
Marion, Ohio 43306-2144

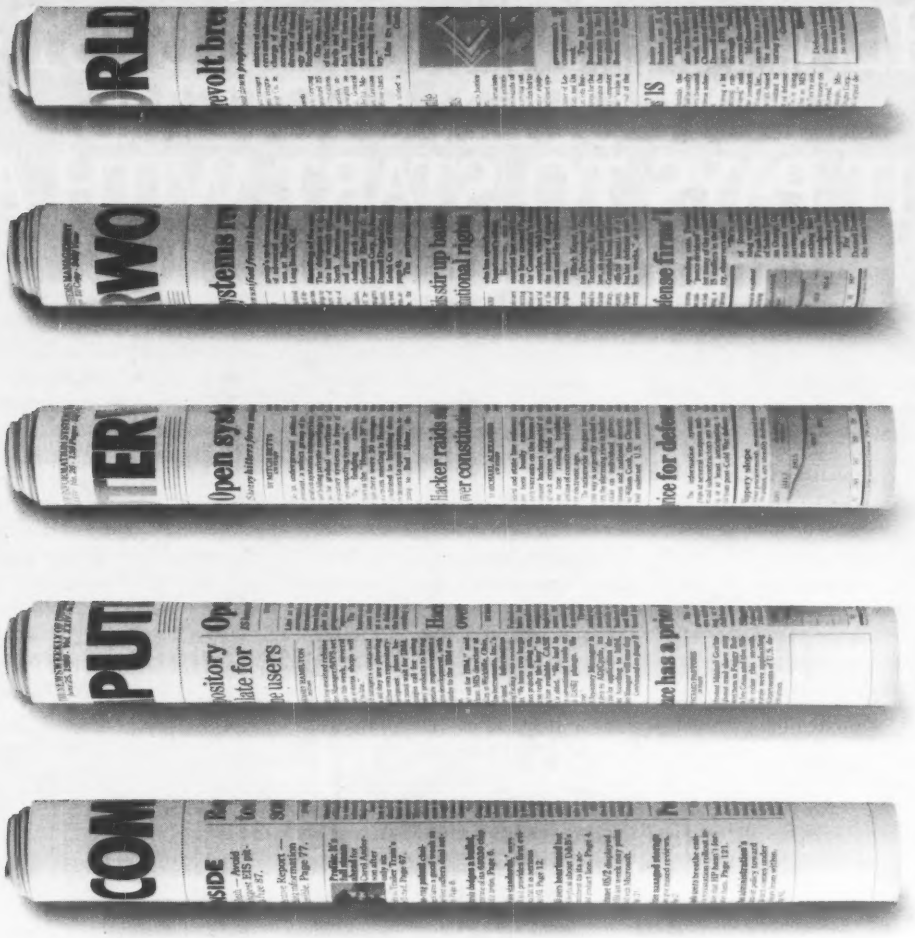
NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 55 MARION, OH 43306

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTERWORLD

P.O. Box 2044
Marion, Ohio 43306-2144



Think of it as the fastest way up the corporate ladder.

There are several ways to get to the top.

You can marry the boss's son or daughter — but only a lucky few get to do that.

You can claw your way up, one rung at a time, for 10 or 20 years. And hope for the best.

Or you can subscribe to *Computerworld*. And stay one step ahead of your rivals.

Order today and you'll receive 51 issues packed cover to cover with everything you need to know to get to the top and stay there.

Be among the first in your company to find out about topics ranging from products and people to trends and technology.

Plus, you'll get our special bonus publication, *The Premier 100*, an annual profile of the top companies using information systems technology.

So take the first step. Use the postage-paid subscription card bound into this issue. And get your own copy of *Computerworld* — the best-read publication in the industry.

And remember, once you start up the ladder, never look down.

COMPUTERWORLD

WHEN YOU WANT THE BEST 4GL FOR OPEN SYSTEMS, IT PAYS TO START WITH A GREAT FOUNDATION.

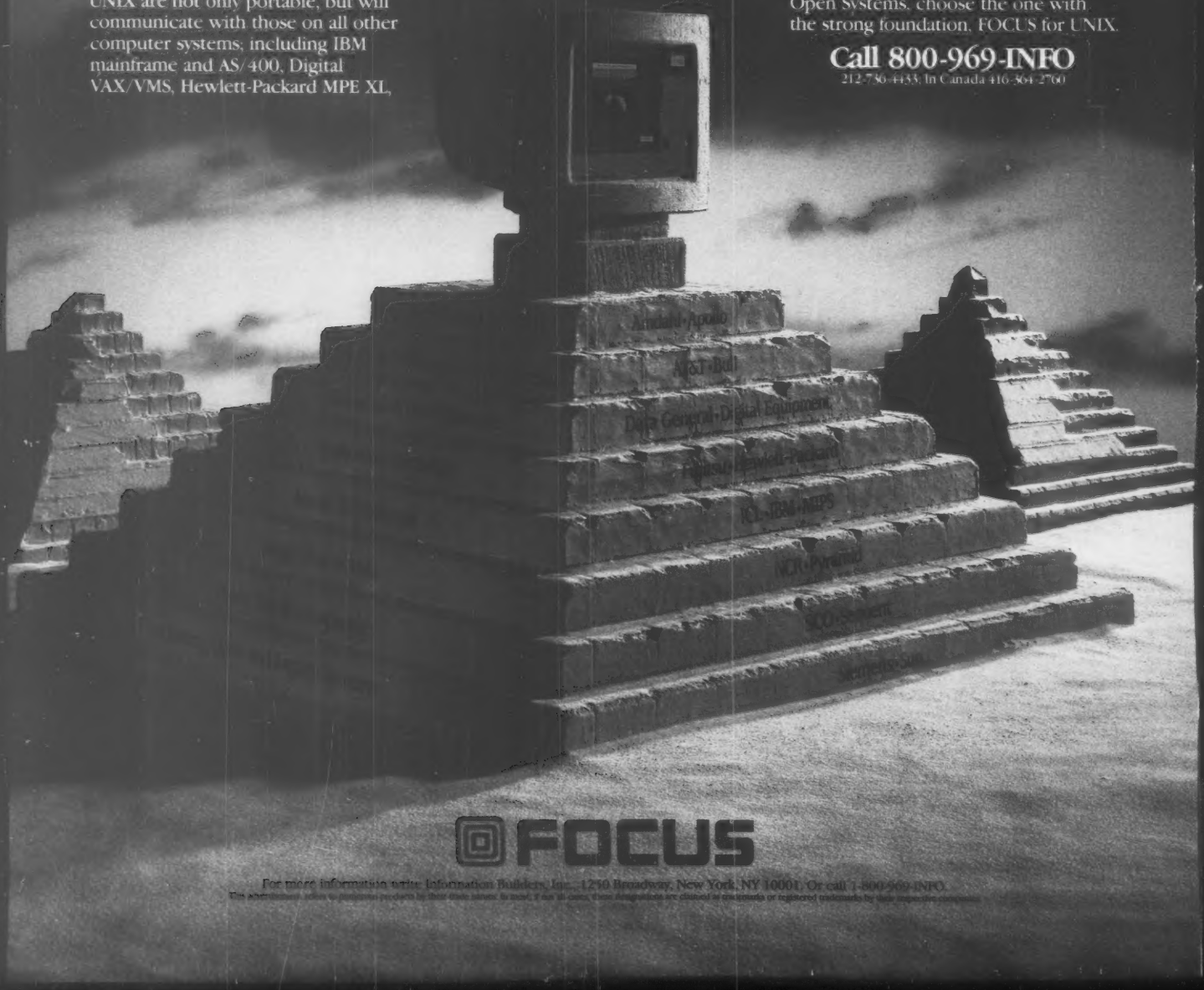
More than 1,000,000 people, running thousands of applications on a wide range of hardware use FOCUS — the world's most popular 4GL. This proven experience helped lay the foundation for FOCUS for UNIX.

Whether you're using a desktop workstation or a mainframe class server, FOCUS for UNIX is the perfect Open Systems development tool. FOCUS applications developed under UNIX are not only portable, but will communicate with those on all other computer systems, including IBM mainframe and AS/400, Digital VAX/VMS, Hewlett-Packard MPE XL, Wang VS, Tandem, and DOS-and OS/2-based PCs. This means greater productivity from your staff, because they can leverage the efforts and expertise they've already gained from using FOCUS on other platforms. Only FOCUS provides a consistent interface for accessing and integrating 45 relational and non-relational DBMSs and files with connectivity between UNIX and proprietary systems.

Unlike other development systems that do only part of the job, FOCUS is comprehensive and flexible with tools for creating the most complex data management applications to the simplest ad-hoc queries and reports. With FOCUS, everyone from executive, to novice, to data processing professional works faster and more efficiently.

When you want the best 4GL for Open Systems, choose the one with the strong foundation, FOCUS for UNIX.

Call 800-969-INFO
212-736-4433, In Canada 416-364-2760



FOCUS

For more information write Information Builders, Inc., 1250 Broadway, New York, NY 10001. Or call 1-800-969-INFO.

This advertisement refers to numerous products by their trade names. As such, it has all cases, these designations are claimed as trademarks or registered trademarks by their respective companies.

COMPUTER CAREERS

Take chances and diversify on your journey to upper ranks

BY KATIE CRANE
SPECIAL TO CW

Would you like to head up the information systems function at a top U.S. corporation? If so, then chances are you'll have to make a few detours on the way.

An informal survey of top IS executives indicates that a significant number actually started their careers in other departments, and most have a broad base of experience in other areas of the business.

Sid Diamond, vice president of worldwide information services at The Black & Decker Corp. in Towson, Md., moved to IS from marketing planning and says, "it was just a stroke of luck that I was a good fit." Al Hyland, director of worldwide systems at Polaroid Corp. in Waltham, Mass., started in research. S. I. Gilman, executive director of IS at Ford Motor Co. in Dearborn, Mich., describes himself as a "finance guy" who was in the right place at the right time. William F. Osl, vice president of information management services at AT&T in Warren, N.J., moved from finance to manufacturing to purchasing to marketing.

Polaroid's Hyland *encourages execs to take on the challenge of difficult assignments*

There are insider success stories, of course. Linda George, director of corporate IS at Gencorp, Inc. in Akron, Ohio, began with a technical background; she studied to be a math teacher and became a programmer.

Business travel

Perhaps because of their own backgrounds, most of these top executives feel that IS professionals should work in at least two or three different areas of a company. Diamond says that it is ideal when a systems person can take a tour of duty into business operations to see how the technology is applied. "The top IS job is like a 'three-legged stool,' " he explains. The job requires an unusual blend of technical and business knowledge along with leadership skills and personal chemistry.

You can develop business acumen and management skills without leaving IS. It's harder, but it can be done.

One way of doing that, Gilman says, is to seek out jobs such as applications development, where you are close to the nuts and bolts of the business. You learn from peers on the business side, he explains, by going to them and asking: What's important to you?

AT&T's Osl *recommends that aspiring IS professionals learn business lingo*

Going back to school for an MBA can also augment on-the-job training and experience, according to George. "The CIO is a member of the management team who happens to specialize in IS," she says. George says she feels her MBA is enhancing her performance of that role.

However you acquire it, if you aspire to lead the IS function, you'll have to learn business lingo. Osl works with business unit presidents who are managing Fortune 50-size companies. "I need to think and talk in their language in order to be able to translate the technical message into business terms they'll understand," he says.

Hyland challenges would-be IS executives to take on difficult assignments. Yes, they are more risky, he says, and some things will go wrong. But "you have to risk occasional failure in exchange for the experience and sense of confidence you will gain from the assignments that go well," he says.

Think gray

It is also a good idea to practice saying "maybe" and searching for the shades of gray in situations.

"If you have been trained as a programmer, there is always a correct answer; it's either this or that," says Daniel Cavanagh, senior vice president of IS at Metropolitan Life Insurance Co. in New York. But one thing that you learn rapidly when you move into management is that there isn't always a right answer.

Gencorp's George *says whatever you do, remain flexible and don't specialize*

Whatever you do on your way to executive status, those who are there say, "Don't specialize." George says flexibility has been the key to her success. She's moved frequently and, as a result, says she was never "cemented" into one technology or one way of doing things. In her words, she has "latched onto and sponsored" new concepts, such as end-user computing 10 years ago and business process re-engineering today, which have given her a platform to demonstrate her abilities.

Crane is a free-lance writer based in Norwich, Vt.

CONSULTANTS
IEF/IEW
C++, UNIX
TERADATA
ADA R6000
IDMS
UTELON
ORACLE
IEF CASE
STRATUS, C
NAVIGATOR
DB2, DBA
AI, COMM.
C++, OOD
FOCUS
SYBASE

COMSYS

Atlanta, Colorado Springs, Research Triangle, Phoenix & Washington, DC

Dept. CW
P.O. Box 7947
Gaithersburg, MD
20898-7947
Fax:301/921-3670
800-9COMSYS

NACCB Member

INFORMATION ENGINEERING

Claremont Consulting Group, Inc. is one of the fastest growing Systems Integration companies in the industry. Claremont specializes in systems development using the IEF and PACBASE CASE tools. Claremont has offices in Oregon, California, Illinois and Florida.

We have a number of openings throughout the United States for full-time employees in our IEF division. We are a Strategic Alliance Partner of Texas Instruments and set the highest standards for the consulting services we provide. The positions we have open vary in responsibility from Project Management to Systems Analysis and Programming.

We are a company which provides commitment to your career development, ongoing training, excellent salary, company bonus plan, 401k plan, insurance benefits, and paid vacations.

To qualify to join our team of Information Engineers performing high quality, full life-cycle projects you must have one of the following:

A minimum of one year full life-cycle IEF experience which includes BAA, BSD and Construction.

OR

A minimum of two years of Information Engineering experience using the IEW/ADW CASE tool (these candidates will receive a minimum of two weeks of IEF training at Texas Instruments).

We are serious about maintaining our standards, unqualified candidates need not apply!

claremont
Consulting Group, Inc.

Fax or send your resume to:
Martin Wright
Director of Information Engineering
3478 Buskirk Avenue, Suite 1001
Pleasant Hill, CA 94523
FAX (510) 256-6450

SOFTWARE CONSULTANTS

We're The Registry a dynamic, rapidly growing Software Consulting Company with unique and highly challenging assignments for both Software Engineers and MIS programmers at all levels of experience. Our expanding list of clients (many of which are in The Fortune 500) offer the opportunity for critical involvement in some of the most demanding and exciting environments within the east coast area and through out the United States.

NATIONAL
- AS400/RPG
- ORACLE 6.0
- INFORMIX 4GL/C/UNIX
- CASE TOOLS
- PRIMOS/FORTRAN
- OS 2/C

Contact: Mike
(800) 248-9119
(617) 237-0723 FAX

MCLEAN, VA
- OS/2 CHOREOGAPHER
- OS/2 INTERNALS
- MAC/OS INTERNALS
- MS WINDOWS 3.0 SDK
- SYBASE
- IMS/CICS

Contact: Bill
(800) 367-9119
(703) 790-8467 FAX

ALANTA, GA
- AS400/COBOL
- DB2/CASE TOOLS
- VAX/COBOL/ACMS
- MILLENNIUM
- INGRES/INFORMIX
- PROGRESS

Contact: Jeff
(800) 255-9119
(404) 257-0586 FAX

DURHAM, NC
- UNIX/C/ORACLE
- X-WINDOWS
- MAC 4D
- VAX/ORACLE
- CONSILIUM
- IDEAL/DATACOM

Contact: Chris
(800) 338-9119
(919) 544-9668 FAX

WELLESLEY, MA
- SYBASE DEV./MULTIPLE
- VMS/OSI/NFS
- VMS/SNMP/MIB
- OS400 SYS. PROG.
- SQL SERVER/POWERBUILD
- UNIX FILE SYSTEMS

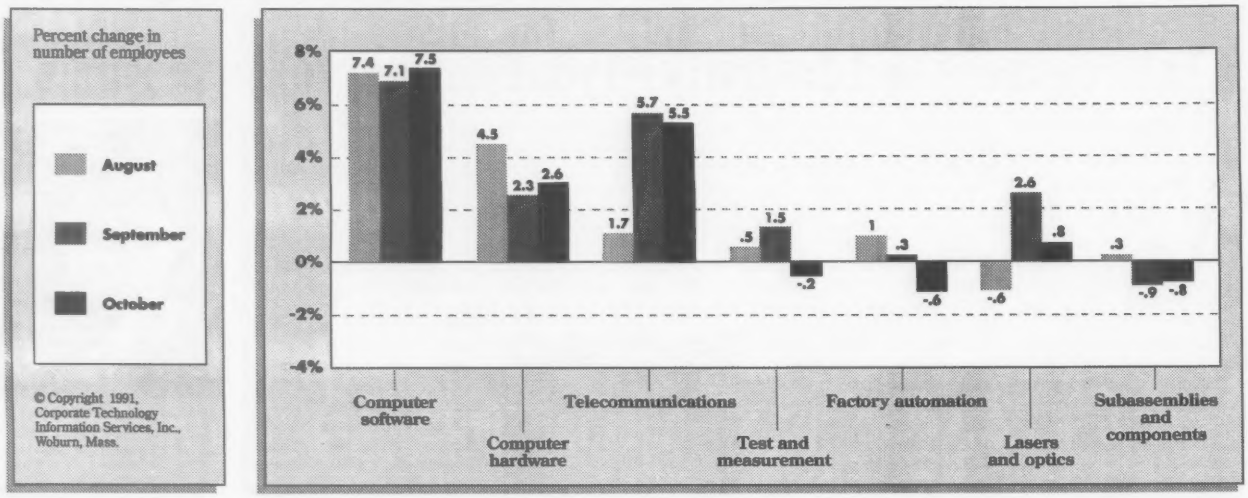
Contact: Meredith
(800) 248-9119
(617) 237-0723 FAX

The Registry

An Affirmative Action/Equal Opportunity Employer Member NACCB

Computerworld/Corptech Career Index

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY COMPANIES — The heart of IS — computer hardware, software and telecommunications have been experiencing growth in their work forces that other industry segments can only hope for.



BURR ... IT'S GETTING COLD OUTSIDE

If you have ever considered Florida for the weather, think again. NOW thousands of people consider Florida for their career options. Dynamic opportunities are available throughout the state for those individuals ready for career progression.

IBM MAINFRAME	IBM MIDRANGE
DB2	RPG
CICS	COBOL
IDMS/ADS-O	PANSOPHIC
IMS/DB/DC	LAWSON
COBOL	J.D. EDWARDS
ALC	
TANDEM	UNIX
COBOL	C
SCOBOL	C++
PATHWAY	DISTRIBUTED
TAL	PROCESSING
ENVOY	WINDOWS
SQL	GUI

Please fax or mail your resume for our consideration.
COMPUTERPEOPLE, Dept. 516-A
12225 28th Street N.
St. Petersburg, FL 33716
813-573-2626
Fax 813 572-1153
"Serving Tampa Bay"
2005 W. Cypress Creek Rd., Ste. 3
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309
800-777-6603
305-771-8603
"Serving Southern Florida"
20 N. Orange Avenue, Ste. 1400
Orlando, FL 32801
407-236-9706
"Serving the Orlando area"
COMPUTERPEOPLE
"Your Next Job Is Our Business"

TPF TECHNICAL ANALYST required. Work with a wide range of applications within the computerized airlines reservations area including FLIFO, Schedule Change, File Maintenance, Inventory, Segment Sell, Teletype, Availability, PNR and others. Use past experience and knowledge of each area to analyze software and system problems within that area and system wide. Utilize TPFDB, Assembler, REXX, SPM's and TPF test tools in an ACP/TPF real time environment for hands-on design, analysis, coding, testing and implementation of all system and software fixes or enhancements. Applicants must possess a Bachelors Degree or its Equivalent in Computers, Math, or Engineering, plus four years experience in the job duties described above. A combination of experience, education and training found to be equivalent to a Bachelors Degree by a competent university or other authority may be substituted in place of the formal degree. Annual salary will be $51,000/year for a 40-hour work week. Must have proof of legal authority to work in the U.S. Interested applicants mail resumes to the Colorado Department of Labor and Employment, 600 Grand Street, Suite 900, Denver, CO 80203-3528, Attn: Employment Programs, and refer to order number CO3773872, no later than December 4, 1991. This advertisement was paid by an Equal Employment Opportunity employer.

SALT LAKE CITY

...One of the top "Business Environment" and "Quality of Life" cities in the U.S....

PRODATA/PRO-STAR, serving nine regions throughout the West, provides MIS consulting services to Industry & Government. Our Salt Lake expansion has created the need for experienced Programmer Analysts, Sr. Consultants, and Software Engineers with:

- ADABAS/NATURAL, CICS, DL1
- AS400/RPG III (SYNON a plus)
- CASE: IEF/IEW/ADW
- IMS/DB2/MPS/CICS
- C/UNIX/SQL
- TANDEM/TAL/GUARDIAN

We provide fulltime, salaried employment with an excellent benefits package (incl. 401K, educational assistance and relocation assistance). *Please respond to:* PRO-STAR, 5282 S. 320 W., #D-100, Murray, UT 84107 801-266-6138

PROGRAMMER ANALYST (ASSOCIATE CONSULTANT) - With minimal supervision, provide programming analysis services in project design, development and implementation of communications, financial management information, commercial systems and sophisticated text processing applications. Develop and implement systems interface including systems database and program design, coding and testing enhancements. Develop, write, code and implement new application programs to meet current and projected client needs. Duties entail work with C, ASSEMBLY, OS/2, MS/DOS, IBM PCs, NOVELL Network and CODEVIEW. Must have Bachelor's in Computer Science or Engineering or Math. Experience required is one year in job offered or one year as a Graduate Assistant or Engineer or Systems Analyst. Additionally, experience must involve use of C, ASSEMBLY, OS/2, MS/DOS, IBM PCs, NOVELL Network and CODEVIEW. Hi-P; 40 hrs./week. 8:00-5:00; Salary $32,000/year. Boca Raton, FL location. Must have proof of legal authority to work in the U.S. Send resume to Job Service of Florida, 105 East Broward Blvd., Fort Lauderdale, FL 33301, Attn: J.O. No. FL 0512807. EOE.

Programmer Analyst, 40 hrs/wk. 8:00am - 5:00pm, $31,700/yr. Design, development, implementation, and testing of hospital and outpatient clinic software. Systems documentation and maintenance. Tools: TCP/IP network; Novell Network, VAX/VMS, C, Basic. MS in Computer Science required. Graduate education must include one course each in: Assemblers and Compilers; Advanced Operating Systems; Information Systems Design; as well as one project each in: the development of a real-time network interface using TCP/IP in C on VAX/VMS to transfer information; format/display of summaries and reports via DBMS. Send resume with social security number to the Indiana State Employment & Training Services, 10 North Senate Avenue, Indianapolis, Indiana 46204, Attention: W.F. Shepherd. I.D. #3288179.

UNIX SYSTEMS ENGINEER
Retail discount stores home office has opening for UNIX Systems Engineer. Job duties: Develop and support programming to enable data communication between UNIX computer systems and other systems using binary synchronous (BSC) and/or IBM's SNA synchronous data link control (SDLC) communication protocols. Integrate new, mission critical UNIX systems with existing IBM computers at central site, using IBM logical unit (LU)2 and 6.2 and NCR computers in stores, using BSC protocols. Requirements: Bachelor's degree in computer science, plus one year's experience in job offered or one year's experience in UNIX systems V installation and systems administration, with one year's experience in C and shell programming and one year's experience with UNIX systems engineering and UNIX data communications. Experience may be obtained concurrently. Salary $36,000 yr., 40 hrs. per week. To apply, contact: Arkansas Employment Security Department, P.O. Box 99, Rogers, AR 72756. Job order 663528. Must have proof of legal authority to work in the United States.

Recruit qualified computer and communications professionals with the IDG Communications Computer Careers Network of five leading computer newspapers.

Call Lisa McGrath at: (800) 343-6474 in MA, 508/879-0700 for more details.

DATABASE DESIGN ENGINEER required. Design, development and implementation of information management systems and database structures using DB/DC, IMS, PL/1, TELON, COBOL, CICS and Assembler. Will test database management systems design using Xpeditor debugging tool, TSO/ISPF and Virtual Storage Access Methods (VSAM). Will create simulation models of the various databases and information exchange requirements for interactive testing before implementation using TELON Test Facility and other tools. Will also work with management and system users to design and implement online transaction processing screens in IMS environment using Message Format Services (MFS). Also utilizes SAS (Statistical Analysis System) programming to report and analyze existing data. Applicants required to have a Bachelors Degree or its equiv. in Math, Computers, or Engineering with at least two years exp. in the job duties described above, or two years exp. with IMS, DB/DC, TELON, CICS, Assembler Coding and COBOL. Exp. must include one year of PL/1 and VSAM. Duties to be performed in Midland, Michigan through 1992 with relocation likely every 12 to 24 months thereafter as employer's needs dictate. Must have proof of legal authority to work in the U.S. Annual salary will be $42,000/year for a 40-hour work week. Interested applicants send resumes to 7310 Woodward Avenue, Room 415, Detroit, Mich 48202. Ref. No. 76591. Ad paid by an Equal Employment Opportunity employer.

SOFTWARE OPPORTUNITIES
713/488-7961

Let our national award winning computer specialists assist you in your search. We have over 300 affiliated offices around the country ready to work for you!

SYSTEMS SOFTWARE	$80K +
AS/400, S/38 P/A	TO $48K
LIFE INSURANCE	TO $60K
DB2 ANALYSTS	TO $60K +
IDMS, IMS OR ADABAS	TO $50K
P/A (COBOL OR ALC)	TO $40K
MVS OR VM INTERNALS	$ OPEN
ACF/VTAM/NCP	TO $50K
COBOL/CICS	TO $40K
UNIX INTERNALS	TO $60K +
UNIX/C	TO $55K
COBOL/DB2 OR IMS	TO $48K
EDP AUDITOR	$ OPEN

ROBERT SHIELDS & ASSOCIATES
P.O. Box 890723, Dept. C
Houston, TX 77289-0723
FAX: 713/486-1496

PROGRAMMER
THE MISSING LINK IN D.P. RECRUITING
IMMEDIATE CONTRACTS & FULL TIME POSITIONS AVAILABLE

- OS2/PRESENTATION MANAGER
- MICROSOFT WINDOWS/SDK
- TANDEM
- SUN/UNIX/SYBASE
- GUPTA/SQL
- LAN SERVER
- CICS S/P

Call or FAX Resume to:
DATALINK CORPORATION
153 Waverly Place
Suite 3, 7th Floor
New York, NY 10014
Tel: 212-243-6680
Fax: 212-989-6457

Software Engineer, 40 hrs/wk., 8:30am - 5:00pm, $40,500/yr. Develop/maintain software products for quality information systems using COBOL, ORACLE, SQL*Forms, SQL*Plus and Telli-A-Graf package on VAX/VMS. Design/develop a natural language interface using a knowledge-based system and C. Systems analysis and user requirement analysis. M.S. in Electrical and Computer Engineering as well as 6 months experience as a Software Engineer or Applications Developer required. Previous experience must include: database management systems including ORACLE (SQL*Plus); C; VAX/VMS. Graduate education must include one course each in: Artificial Intelligence; Concurrent Computer Systems; Distributed Processing Systems. Must have proof of legal authority to work permanently in the U.S. Send resumes to: ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF EMPLOYMENT SECURITY, 401 South State Street - 3 South, Chicago, Illinois, 60605, Attention: Maxine Counts, Reference # V-IL-3995-C. NO CALLS, AN EMPLOYER PAID AD.

CONTRACTORS
ALL TECHNICAL SKILLS
NATIONWIDE REQUIREMENTS

Maximize your exposure and your billing rate. We mail your resume to brokers nationwide at no cost to you. (AS/400 in particular demand)

Send your resume to:
JKL Enterprises, Inc.
800 North College, Suite 108
Charlotte, NC 28202
FAX: (704) 333-0233
Or Call: (704) 786-7718

Consulting/Staff Position
EXCITING OPPORTUNITY !!!
ACP TPF ALCS
If you have three to five years experience and want to work on one of the most exciting projects and earn an excellent salary/rate please call Cindy at:
708-577-9570
or fax resume in confidence
708-577-9510

RADP SERVICES
CONSULTANTS Immediate Interviews
DB2/CSP...SQL/DS...SYBASE
NATURAL2...SWAPS/BRKG
C++/DOS...COMDR.EIS
NEXT...SOFTWARE2000...EASEL
IEW/ADW/IEF...VTAM/SP
PLATINUM...BANKSTAR...
COBOL.TEL.CO.BILLING
SIG.PROC...TESSERACT
VAX/S.PORS/MSGR...MOD.204
NOVELL/CNA/CNE...CSP
1212 6th Ave., 9th Fl
New York, New York 10036
800-338-5995
212-921-1310
FAX 212-302-4363

TANDEM
COBOL, PATHWAY,TAL, SCOBOL,C, SQL,X.25
STRATUS
PL1,COBOL,C,ON/2
Fulltime/Consulting Positions available in the US/ABROAD
VAX MUMPS ORACLE IBM
STRATEM COMPUTERS INC.
Call Irwin
800-582-JOBS
FAX (212)967-4205
124 W. 30th St. Suite #302
New York, N.Y.10001

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST. (2 positions available) Design, test and develop advanced and comprehensive fully fault-tolerant emergency telecommunication software systems based on fault tolerant systems, computer system performance evaluation and numerical linear algebra techniques. 40 hrs/wk. M.S. or equivalent in Computer Science or Applied Mathematics. 6 mos. exp. in job offered or 3 credit hours each in Fault Tolerant Systems, Computer System Performance Evaluation, and Numerical Linear Algebra. Must submit to "C" programming test and perform satisfactorily. $30,000/yr. Apply at the Texas Employment Commission, Houston, Texas, or send resume to the Texas Employment Commission, TEC Building, Austin, Texas 78778. Job Order #6344784. Ad Paid by An Equal Employment Opportunity Employer.

Systems Analyst for real estate developer/management company. Will design, program and implement business and operational systems such as business cash, payroll, accounts payable and receivable, inventory and general ledger; advise and access commercial software purchasing and its implementation; work with PC systems and D base, etc. 40-hour week, hours 8:00 AM - 5:00 PM, $475 per week, B.S. or equivalent in Computer Engineering, 2 years in job offered or as Project Leader/Analyst. Submit resume only to: Job Service of Florida, 701 SW 27th Avenue, Room 15, Miami, Florida 33135. Re: Job Order No. FL0510488.

See jobs on-line today!

Just dial 800 433-4637 with your computer and modem and you can access the most up-to-date computer job listings in *Computerworld!*

COMPUTERWORLD
CAREERS ON-LINE
1 800 433-4637

INDUSTRY CURRENTS

Banking: A few glimmers amid the gloom

BY JULIA KING
SPECIAL TO CW

These days, the chances are that if a bank isn't downsizing or outsourcing, it is merging or undergoing a reorganization. Given those realities, it is hardly a surprise that employment prospects in this field are generally poor and that there's a surplus of bank-trained information systems personnel at almost every level.

Despite all the chilling headlines, however, there are some positive glimmers in the employment picture.

Not only are outsourcing companies often agreeing to pick up most or all IS employees from the organizations contracting for their services, but in some cases, they are acquiring so much business that they are recruiting additional help.

For example, Pittsburgh-based Mellon Bank Corp., which furnishes IS services to 700 other banks, is actively recruiting both entry-level and experienced applications and systems programmers as well as systems integration experts, says David Moore, senior vice president of information processing.

Right now, the ones who are suffering the most from outsourcing are the senior executives, who are often not included in the hiring deals that providers commonly strike with their new clients.

"The basic premise when you put two organizations together is that the management structure is redundant," says John Gigerich, Continental Bank Corp.'s current chief information officer.

This month, Gigerich will be out of a job when his bank's outsourcing contract with IBM is finalized. With outsourcing, he says, "there's no need to have a CIO like me."

Better times ahead

But even for displaced CIOs, some industry observers believe, some better times may be coming.

"Technology has become critical to financial institutions, and its rise in prominence has been phenomenal," notes Tom Campbell, a managing partner at Heidrick & Struggles, Inc., a Chicago-based executive search firm. To this end, he says, it is not unheard of for CIOs to be promoted to executive posts in other banking departments, which are increasingly relying on information technology systems to develop new products and services.

While not immediately apparent, mergers and acquisitions can also work to the advantage of IS professionals in banking, recruiters say.

"Right now may be an uncertain time in banking, but all of that will change in about 18 months as banks need people to manage IS at the mega-institutions created from the merger-mania," says Jay Gaines, president of Jay Gaines & Co., a New York-based executive search firm.

"The bigger the merger, the more diversified the newly consolidated organization will be, so it will be needing IS professionals across all departments," agrees J. W. Pieper, senior vice president at First City Bancorp-Texas in San Antonio.

This trend has already been borne out at Bank of New York, which last year merged with Irving Trust Co. "Information systems plays an even more important role with mergers and acquisitions," notes Tony Garofalo, senior vice president of data processing at the consolidated firm. At Bank of New York, for instance, there were no IS staff reductions as a result of the merger, he says.

Future opportunities

Two mergers currently in the making — between Chemical Banking Corp. and Manufacturers' Hanover Corp. and between Bankamerica Corp. and Security Pacific Corp. — will create "tremendous opportunities" for IS professionals, according to Gaines, who says these opportunities will begin to present themselves "once the mergers are fully executed and management assesses where additions need to be made."

In the meantime, IS professionals interested in the banking industry would be well-advised to acquire or polish those skills likely to be in highest demand at newly consolidated organizations. Topping this list is a solid grounding in diversified banking products, including mortgage loans and stock transfer services.

"The trend in the banking industry is to integrate information systems more deeply into the business units they support, rather than retain large, centralized IS staffs," Moore notes. "This means that they need to look at themselves not as IS professionals, but as bankers."

Recognizing the need for this kind of industry and product knowledge among IS workers, the American Bankers Association, based in Washington, D.C., offers a two-week course through its Business of Banking School. The course can be taken in-house at sponsoring banks or through the association, which presents the course once a year, according to Pieper, who also chairs the association's automation and operations committee.

On the technical side, managers say, individuals with sharp networking and systems integration skills will be in the greatest demand at combined financial institutions. This is because mergers necessarily involve the melding of two or more organizations' networks, systems and software, which are often incompatible.

Applications and systems programmers, particularly those experienced with IBM's CICS, the Unix operating system and Cobol programming language also will continue to be needed, managers say.

Other options

For those IS professionals unwilling or unable to wait for the anticipated growth in banking opportunities, jobs are available in other fields, recruiters say. For instance, skills and knowledge acquired in the banking industry are highly transferrable to health care and insurance companies and Wall Street firms.

Consulting is another prime area of opportunity, according to John Queenan, senior vice president at Lee Hecht Harrison, Inc., an outplacement and career consulting company based in New York.

Many IS workers displaced by the banking industry are top-notch systems professionals with years of experiences, he says, adding that once the dust settles throughout the industry, banks will be increasingly calling on these people to help consolidate their new IS operations.

King is a free-lance technology writer based in Ridley Park, Pa.

Why WTW?

Because You're The Best

Wesson, Taylor, Wells – one of the nation's premiere software consulting firms – has challenging careers across the country for top programmer/analysts with application development expertise.

IBM AS/400
COBOL or RPG-III

Send resume immediately or call:
Wesson, Taylor, Wells
P.O. Box 72137
Atlanta, GA 30007-2137
1-800-833-2892

WTW SOFTWARE CONSULTING SERVICES

An Equal Opportunity Employer

San Francisco Bay Area & Sacramento Opportunities

IDMS CICS DB2 IMS TELON
ASSEMBLER*CICS*COBOL
Programmer/Analysts, Q/A Analysts
Business/Systems Analysts, Project Managers
Sr. Operators, Help Desk Supervisor,
Systems Programmers, Capacity Planning/Tuning
Data Modeling, Technical Writers

PC LAN WAN PARADOX C 3COM
IEW CASE/KNOWLEDGEWARE FOXPRO Ver 2.0
OS/2/PRESENTATION MANAGER
Sybase/Client Server
Programmer/Analysts, Systems Analysts,
PC Analysts, Network Support Specialist,
Development Engineers, Project Managers

TECHNICAL WRITERS
Software Tech Writers with
large scale operating systems exp.
Disk Storage Controller
Hardware Tech Writers Firmware Tech Writers

For immediate consideration, send resume or call:
Jerry Beck Val Giudice

THE CAMERON GROUP
P.O. Box 4408, Burlingame, CA 94011-4408
1-800-447-4408 Fax (415) 375-0338

Attention
Unix Application Engineers

CHC is looking for Application Software Engineers with several years experience using Unix and C in a relational data base environment.

CHC has been serving the "Who's Who" of the hospital community with innovative information systems since 1973. Our next generation of application products will utilize the latest in Unix development facilities, relational data base technology, and user interface techniques.

Our benefits include medical/dental insurance, flex account, tuition reimbursement, 3 weeks vacation, 401K and relocation assistance. If you are interested in joining the CHC engineering team in bringing the best of current information systems technology to the healthcare industry send your resume to:

CHC, Inc.
Corporate Staffing Manager
5 Greenway Plaza, Suite 1900
Houston, TX 77046
(800) 231-2604
Fax (713) 840-3301

CHC Community Health Computing

Information Management Resources

INFORMATION MANAGEMENT RESOURCES (IMR) is an international software development company with offices in Florida, in the United States and SEEPZ, Bombay, in India. IMR provides software development and consulting services to Fortune 200 Software Development and Systems Integration Companies in the United States.

Due to recent dynamic growth and success, IMR has set up its own IBM 3090 Mainframe facility in the United States, as well as installing IBM mid-range machines (AS400 and RISC 6000) and a large PS2 based LAN network in SEEPZ, in Bombay. The two facilities also communicate via a dedicated satellite link for off-shore software development.

A large number of immediate openings exist at all levels for computer consultants in the metropolitan areas of Tampa, Chicago, Cincinnati, Los Angeles, Minneapolis, as well as for turnkey software development projects in the United States and India. Candidates must have relevant prior experience in one or more of the following areas of technical disciplines:

UNIX, 'C', SUN WORKSTATIONS, TCP/IP, OPEN LOOK, MOTIF, Device Drivers, etc.
IBM AS/400, OS/400, RPG III, SYNON
IBM MVS/XA, OS/2, COBOL, CICS, DB2, IMS DB/DC, IDMS ADS/O, ADW, IEF, APS

SENIOR SALES REPRESENTATIVES

Candidates must have a proven track record for marketing consulting services and systems integration services to Fortune 200 companies in the IBM Mainframe environment.

PROJECT MANAGERS/ANALYSTS/PROGRAMMERS

In addition to relevant experience in the above disciplines, candidates must have a proven track record in client management, project delivery, system study, design, and systems analysis. In addition to two to three years experience in one or more of the above disciplines, candidates must have knowledge of CASE Tools and System Development Life Cycle Methodologies.

IMR offers an excellent package of compensation and benefits, including stock option and profit-based incentives. Frequent opportunities exist for travel between the United States and India for coordination/management of projects. Interested candidates available immediately should apply with a detailed resume and compensation history.

Please address your correspondence with your contact telephone number to:

MR. NITIN WAGH
Manager, Client Services
INFORMATION MANAGEMENT RESOURCES, INC.
26750 U.S. Highway 19 North, Suite 500
Clearwater, Florida 34621
U.S.A.
Telephone: (813) 797-7060 Facsimile: (813) 791-8152

CA & AZ CONTRACTS

CONSULTANTS WANTED

P. Murphy & Associates, Inc.

4405 RIVERSIDE DR., SUITE 100
BURBANK, CA 91505
(818) 841-2002 (714) 552-0506
FAX: (818) 841-2122
Member NACCB

SENIOR SYSTEMS ANALYST
GROWTH...EXPANSION...OPPORTUNITY

Growing international pharmaceutical organization in suburban DC area has opening for a Senior Systems Analyst. Incumbent to analyze business/technical needs of Sales/Marketing Department; then write, implement or install computer software systems. Must have 6 years business application experience in programming 2 or more 3rd GLs, COBOL and "off the shelf" software in a pharmaceutical or diagnostic production/distribution environment. Also required: SQL, database programming, plus recent experience planning and designing sales/marketing applications. Prefer BS degree in Computer Science/I.S. and VAX or IBM experience.

We offer a supportive team environment, excellent salary and benefit package.

Candidates may apply by submitting resume and salary history to:

Kirkman & Searing, Inc.
Executive Search Consultants
3000 Towers Crescent Drive, Suite 560
Vienna, VA 22182

EOE/ M/F/ H/V

Director Information Systems and Technology Division

Greenbelt, Maryland

The USDA, Agricultural Research Service, is seeking an innovative, dynamic leader who possesses technical and managerial expertise in state-of-the-art information systems to "start-up" a newly created Division. The Division is housed in a modern facility with ample free parking and easy access to the I-95 Beltway. The position which is open to all U.S. Citizens has a salary range of $61,643 to $80,138 per annum. Please call for a copy of the job announcement for further information about the position, qualifications required, and instructions for applying. Resumes will not be accepted. Closes December 2nd.

USDA, Agricultural Research Service
Personnel Operations Branch
6305 Ivy Lane, Room 106, Greenbelt, MD 20770-1435
(301) 344-4578

United States Department of Agriculture — Agricultural Research Service

Equal Opportunity Employer

"...Typically 40+ percent of our total placements are a direct result of our Computerworld recruitment advertising."

- Bob Shields
Owner & President
Robert Shields & Associates

For over 10 years, Robert Shields & Associates has been specializing in the placement of computer software professionals both in the United States and overseas. The agency's day-to-day business centers around finding experienced candidates to meet the specific software needs of their clients. According to Owner and President Bob Shields, their regular advertising schedule in Computerworld plays an important role in their recruitment success.

"We serve a very broad market - from start-up companies to the Fortune 50 in virtually all industries. Because our client software requirements are extremely diverse, it's essential that we have access to a large pool of junior and senior-level software professionals with a great diversity in expertise. Computerworld is by far our single best source for reaching qualified computer professionals nationally.

"And to us, national reach is key. Although Robert Shields & Associates is based in Houston, Texas, our membership in National Personnel Associates puts us in direct contact with over 300 affiliate offices all across the country. Experience has shown us that only Computerworld delivers the computer market nationally. No other publication even comes close.

"Since we do work such a broad market, we sometimes advertise in specialty publications as well. With Computerworld, however, we consistently get more responses - and higher quality responses - than with any industry or discipline-specific publication. Because these candidates are much more likely to have the right kinds of experience, typically 40+ percent of our total placements are a direct result of our Computerworld recruitment advertising.

"Having been in the DP business since 1963 - and an avid reader of Computerworld from the very beginning, I've come to one conclusion: If you had to choose one publication that computer professionals read on a regular basis, it would have to be Computerworld. That makes Computerworld a very powerful recruitment advertising vehicle.

"During the 27 years I've been in the computer business, the demand for software professionals has consistently outstripped the supply. Every industry indicator suggests that this trend isn't about to change. As our client needs - and our needs - continue to grow, I see Computerworld continuing its role as our best source for reaching computer people on a national basis."

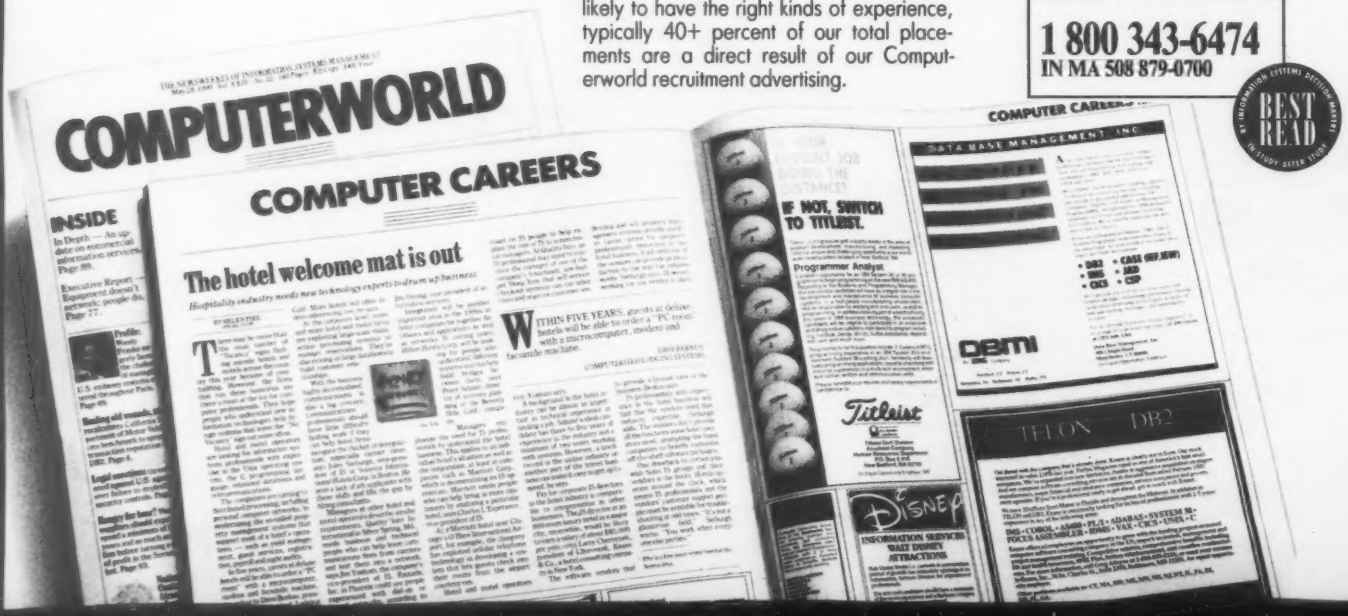
Computerworld. We're helping serious employers and qualified information systems, communications, and PC professionals get together in the computer community. Every week. Just ask Bob Shields. For all the facts on how Computerworld can put you in touch with qualified personnel, call John Corrigan, Vice-President, Classified Advertising, at 800/343-6474 (in MA, 508/879-0700).

COMPUTERWORLD

Where the qualified candidates look. Every week.

1 800 343-6474
IN MA 508 879-0700

BEST READ



Where do the best computer professionals look for jobs?

Right here. In fact, more computer pros read more computer recruitment ads in *Computerworld* than in any other newspaper.

Talk to the best. Run your ad in *Computerworld*. For more information or to place your ad regionally or nationally, call Lisa McGrath at 800-343-6474 (in MA, 508-879-0700).

COMPUTER CAREERS
IS in search of a new drug
COMPUTERWORLD
AT&T bids for broader T1 appeal
Workstation price war raging
DBMS market shuffle
Bind Companies turn to bind guns to test security

Weekly. Regional. National. And it works.

An IDG Communications Publication

Quality Assurance Team Leader/Computer-Aided Manufacturing Analyst wanted to provide CAM (Computer-Aided Manufacturing) assurance analysis of the manufacturing process required to produce automotive clutches for air conditioners, as well as CAM quality control analysis of the compressors and clutches themselves; employ Statistical Process Control (SPC) methods to assure accurate and efficient analysis of manufacturing processes and parts produced; and direct six to seven associate employees in performing quality assurance activities. Requires B.S. degree in Computer Aided Manufacturing and two years of experience in the job offered or two years of related experience as a Quality Control Manager. 40 hours per week; 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.; $36,360.00 per year. **Send resumes to 7310 Woodward Avenue, Room 415, Detroit, Michigan 48202. Reference No. 73981 "Employer Paid Ad".**

SOFTWARE ENGINEER - Develop and implement Database management and information solutions on IBM processors. Model database solutions on the basis of manufacturing and decision support applications. Product implementation will be accomplished on mainframes utilizing database software, case tools and fourth generation languages. Also develop formalized user training curriculums to support transaction processing and data activity flows. Required: M.S. Engg; 2 yrs exp in position offered or 2 yrs exp as Systems Analyst. 2 yrs exp must include development of engineering support systems user training, configuration sizing, quality assurance and data modeling. 40 hrs/wk; 9 a.m. to 5 p.m.; $36,000/yr. Send resume to 7310 Woodward Ave., Rm. 415, Detroit, MI 48202, Ref. No. 81891. Employer pd. ad.

Software Engineer. 40 hrs/wk from 8 a.m. to 4:45 p.m. Basic salary at $18/hr with $18.00/hr overtime. Job duties to perform design (software) for AT&T Systems using professional experience in 'C', UNIX and Ingres languages and Database Management Systems. Require Master of Science degree in Computer Science and 3 months experience of job offered. Applicant must have completed a course in Building Vaxeln Systems. Must have proof of legal authority to work permanently in the U.S. Please send resumes to Illinois Department of Employment Security, 401 South State Street -3 South, Chicago, Illinois 60605, Attention: Martha Cartagena; Reference #V-IL3605-X. No Calls. An Employer Paid Ad.

IS DIRECTORS

If you need good people, we've got them. Computerworld reaches more than 629,000 computer professionals every week. That's more qualified computer pros than any newspaper can deliver. And you can select either a regional edition or national edition of Computerworld's Computer Careers section for your advertisement.

For more Recruitment information, or to place your ad regionally or nationally, call Lisa McGrath at 800-343-6474 (in MA, 508-879-0700).

Computerworld
Weekly, Regional, National.
And it Works.

DP PROFESSIONALS

Positions available now! IF YOU HAVE ANY, OR, A COMBINATION OF, THESE SKILL SETS CALL US IMMEDIATELY!

- **NETVIEW, VTAM, NCP**
- **CICS, DB2**
- **IMS, DB/DC**
- **HOGAN**
- **CSP, AS**

Also needed now...

- **DBA W/IMS DB/DC & DB2**

IMI/CPR
One Corporate Drive
Suite 135
Clearwater, FL 34622
1-800-282-8717
FAX (813) 572-0223

PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT ENGINEER - Design, develop and implement production of custom electronics controls and serial production dedicated controllers. Design and develop customized software for electronic controller systems to run on IBM PC/XT+. Salary, $35,000 per year, basic 40 hour week (8:00 a.m. - 4:30 p.m.). Requirements, 5 years of college with a Master's Degree or equivalent foreign degree in Industrial Technology or Automatic Control Systems; 2 years experience in related occupation as a Product Engineer or Research Fellow; experience must include development of algorithms for control processes and firmware for industrial controllers. Send resumes: MESC, 7310 Woodward Ave., Room 415 (Reference No. 68191) Detroit, MI 48202. Employer paid ad.

PROGRAMMER/ ANALYST POSITIONS

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS

With at least 3 years experience in

- **IMS DB/DC, DL1**
- **CICS**
- **NATURAL**
- **ADABASE**
- **PL1**
- **COBOL**
- **DB2/SQL**
- **TANDEM**
- **VM/MVS**
- **RPGII/III**
- **VAX/VMS**
- **IDMS/ADS/O**
- **FOCUS**
- **C LANGUAGE**

Please Send Resume to:

MSI **Management Solutions, Inc.**
1416 South Third Street, Louisville, KY 40208
502-634-1387

Computer Programmer/Analyst; 40 hours per week; 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.; $32,000 per year. Develop, modify and maintain existing computer programs. Design and assist in installation of DEC NET and DEC VOICE technology for VMS operating systems. Must have taken a graduate level course in each of the following: File and Communication Systems, Advanced Topics in Software Engineering, and Advanced Database Systems. Must have an M.S. in Computer Science and at least 1 year's experience as Computer Programmer/Analyst or Technical Consultant to Computers. MUST HAVE PROOF OF LEGAL AUTHORITY TO WORK PERMANENTLY IN THE UNITED STATES. Send Resume To: Illinois Dept. of Employment Security, 401 S. State Street - #3 South, Chicago, Illinois 60605, Attention: M. Zielinski, Reference: V-IL 34162. NO CALLS. An Employer Paid Ad.

DP STAFFING SINCE 1969
FLORIDA CONNECTION

Sr. Data Analyst-Modeling Unix	
Tuning Normalizing	$50K
DBA Informix B.S.	$50K
QA Analyst B.S. Unix	$45K
P/As VAX Ingres/ACMS	$45K
System Prog. IDMS	$50K
P/A IBM 4680/4683 POS	$42K
P/A KBMS/Alon MVS	$42K
P/A's DB2 CICS IMS	$40K
GIS Specialist Intergraph	
Transportation Unix	$50K
P/A MVS DCS B.S.	$42K

Call Russ Bray, CPC
AVAILABILITY, INC
Dept. C.P.O. Box 25434
Tampa, Florida 33622
813-286-6500
FAX: 813-286-0574

SOFTWARE ENGINEER - Develop and integrate a production management and quality control system utilizing the existing parameters of the Inventory Control, Product Distribution and Order Scheduling subsystems. Develop and test for implementation at customer's sites. Required: B.S. Engg; 3 yrs exp in position offered or 3 yrs exp as Software Consultant or System Analyst. 3 yrs exp must have included work on Production and Inventory Control Systems. 40 hrs/wk; 9 a.m. to 5 p.m.; $32,585/yr. Send resume to 7310 Woodward Ave., Rm. 415, Detroit, MI 48202, Ref. No. 70091. Employer pd. ad.

SOFTWARE PROFESSIONALS
TEMPLE, TEXAS

SCOTT AND WHITE, one of the nation's largest medical centers located in central Texas is actively recruiting for the following individuals to work in an IBM 3090 MVS/XA environment:

SR. PROGRAMMER/ANALYST: 3 years CICS COBOL programming experience. PCS/ADS experience very beneficial.

SR. COMMUNICATIONS PROGRAMMER: 4 years experience as MVS Systems Programmer; 2 years VTAM/NCP experience; token ring and data communications experience highly desirable.

Excellent benefits, competitive salaries and relocation assistance. Qualified candidates send resume and salary history and position title to: Grace Cole, Employment Manager, 2401 S. 31st St., Temple, Texas 76508. EOE

S&W SCOTT & WHITE

University of Arkansas at Monticello

Network Manager

The University of Arkansas at Monticello is accepting applications for the position of Network Manager. Responsibilities include: coordinate data network design, implement installation of campus network, coordinate maintenance of and access to the campus network, and supervise Computer Technician. Knowledge of PC-based and minicomputer networks and data communications is required. Education and experience: Bachelor's Degree in Computer Science plus experience in using/maintaining PC and/or minicomputer based networks; or an acceptable combination of education, training, and experience. Send resume and transcript to: UAM Computer Services, P.O. Box 3626, Monticello, AR 71655. Position will remain open until filled.

AN EEO/AA EMPLOYER

CONSULTANT - Responsible for the design, development and maintenance of the engine simulation software package. Port the whole system from Apollo/Aegis to Sun/Unix Sys V, DEC-VAX/UNIX, BSD4.3 and Apollo/Unix BSD4.3/Sys V. Developing new features in FORTRAN 77, C, X Windows and OSF/MOTIF to improve the functionality, portability and user interface. Using Unix shell language to arrange the batch execution and multi tasking of the system. Managing the different versions of the program by means of DSEE software engineering environment. Salary, $34,420 per year, basic 40 hour week (8:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m.). Requirements, 5 years of college with a Master's Degree in Computer Science; 1 year experience in related occupation as a Systems Analyst or University Computer Science Instructor; Master's degree must have included; 2 courses in software environments and 1 course in distributed systems. Send resumes: MESC, 7310 Woodward Ave., Room 415 (Reference No. 69391), Detroit, MI 48202. Employer paid ad.

SYSTEMS ANALYST - Design, develop and implement large application software on UNISYS A Series and 1100 Series mainframes using 4GL LINC II version 14.0, 14.1, 14.2, 14.3 in areas relating to credit card processing, unemployment insurance, banking and manufacturing using techniques such as extended relational analysis (ERA) and LINC systems approach (LSA). Salary, $43,000 per year, basic 40 hour week (8:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m.). Requirements, 5 years of college with a Bachelor's Degree in Mechanical Engineering or Computer Science & a MBA - Management and Administration; 1 year experience in related occupation as a Systems Analyst/Programmer; related experience must include design, development & implementation of large application software on UNISYS A Series & 1100 Series mainframes using LINC II 14.0, 14.1, 14.2, 14.3 and DMSII, COMS, GEMCOS, CANDE, MARC and WFL. Experience must also include designing LINC II projects using ERA and LSA. Send resumes: MESC, 7310 Woodward Ave., Room 415 (Reference No. 66191), Detroit, MI 48202. Employer paid ad.

NEW CAREERS

PRIME S/A INFO BASIC	To $50K
DECISION SUPPT. MGR.	To $70K
VMS SYS. MGR. DEGREE	To $47K

Cincinnati OH • 513-821-8275
1429 Springfield Pike. 45215

AS/400	To $50K
OS-2/Windows	To $45K
Case Tool Tech	To $55K

St. Louis • 314-994-3737
795 Office Parkway. #100
St. Louis. MO 63141

National Computer Associates

A Terrific Opportunity

Computer Consulting Group, has immediate openings on its consulting staff for talented Programmer/Analysts with 2 or more years experience. Excellent salary & benefits. We're especially seeking:

- **DB-2**
- **IMS DB/DC**
- **CICS**
- **VAX/INGRES**
- **ACMS**
- **IDMS/ADSO**
- **RDB/ORACLE**
- **C/UNIX**

Computer Consulting Group
Contract Professional Services

Servicing the Research Triangle Park and the Southeast area.
4109 Wake Forest Rd.
Suite 307
Raleigh, NC 27609
1-800-222-1273
FAX (803)738-9123
Member NACCB

Join ANATEC
The Systems Innovators

Analytical Technologies, Inc., a national software services firm, has immediate opportunities throughout the U.S. for Programmers, Systems Analysts, and Project Leaders in the following areas:

- **SYBASE**
- **INGRES**
- **ORACLE**
- **UNIFACE**
- **IMS/DB2**
- **CICS/DB2**
- **FOCUS**
- **C, C++**
- **AS/400**
- **POWER BUILDER**
- **GIS**
- **INFORMIX**
- **CSP**

For more information and immediate consideration, please call us at **313/540-4440,** or send resume to: **ANATEC, 30300 Telegraph, Ste. 200, Bingham Farms, MI 48025,** Fax: 313/540-4342. Equal Opportunity Employer.

COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS

Major Long-Term Contracts Awarded!

TANDEM/TAL/ SCOBOL/SQL

IMS DB/DC KNOWLEDGEWARE (Will Train)

CSP/DB2/CICS

Contact:
Mr. Pat Pettengill
Mr. Ed Bales
1-800/334-8303
Fax: 704/334-8032

Computer Professionals, Inc.
129 W. Trade St.
Suite 410 - Dept. CW
Charlotte, NC 28202

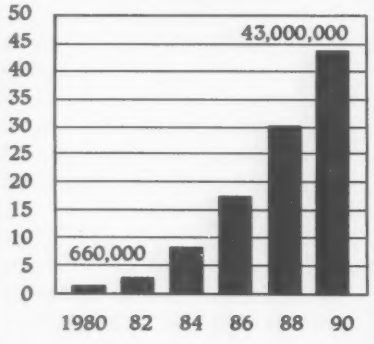
If you recruit computer professionals, we have their numbers.

We've probably spent more money researching this market than any company in America. And what we've learned can help you.

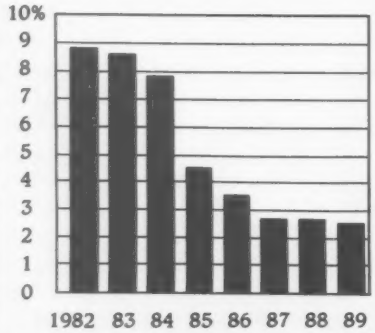
Number of computers up 6,415% in 10 years.

At this pace, how will you meet the demand for staff in the future? One source is America's campuses. But with college freshmen interest in computer careers dropping more than two-thirds since 1982, you'll need to find other sources. Call us. We'll tell you about them.

More computers are demanding more talent*



Fewer campus freshmen are choosing computer careers**



Only 20% of computer professionals actively seek jobs through sources like local classifieds.

Which, according to figures from our annual Job Satisfaction Survey, leaves 80% of the market largely unreachable through local papers. Yet easily reached through professional newspapers. Our research can show you how.

Over 213,000 professionals with CICS operating system experience are reachable with a single advertisement.

And so are hundreds of thousands of others with skills from DB2 to IBM S/38 to Unix. How? Call us and we'll show you.

Computerworld reaches professionals with key skills
–a few examples from our survey–

Skill/Product	Product type	Experts in Computerworld's Audience
IBM PC compatible	hardware	523,573
IBM (all but PC)	hardware	488,965
Digital Equip. Corp.	hardware	214,375
MVS	operating system	257,248
Cobol	language/utility	443,166

Free reports!

Our skill survey reveals demographics.

Computerworld just completed a major survey of computer skills among its readers. The results can help you target your recruiting. Call John Corrigan at Computerworld for your free report.

We conduct the most comprehensive salary survey in the field.

Co-sponsored by the Data Processing Management Association, the annual report is available to you at no charge.

If you want to check out our numbers, just call us at this one: 800/343-6474 (in MA, call 508/879-0700). Ask for John Corrigan, Classified Advertising Director. Or write to him at Computerworld, Department N, 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, MA 01701.

COMPUTERWORLD

Where the qualified candidates look. Every week.

Sources: *International Data Corporation **American Council on Education

TANDEM DEVELOPMENT

Join a fast-paced Tandem development firm where strong Sr. level skills are recognized AND rewarded. This casual work environment favors independent activity on multiple projects and offers a maximum growth potential for those seeking a long term relationship.

TANDEM • PATHWAY • COBOL
TAL • ENVOY • SQL

Applications and Communications

Contract and Permanent Positions

For prompt consideration, fax or mail resume to:
COMPUTERPEOPLE Dept. 516-B
12225 28th Street N.
St. Petersburg, FL 33716
813-573-2626
Fax 813 572-1153

COMPUTERPEOPLE
"Your Next Job Is Our Business"

PROGRAMMER ANALYST (CONSULTANT) - With minimal supervision, provide programming analysis services in project design, development and implementation of communications, financial management information, commercial systems and sophisticated text processing applications. Develop and implement systems interface including systems database and program design, coding and testing enhancements. Develop, write, code and implement new application programs to meet current and projected client needs. Duties entail work with PS/2, OS/2, C, ASSEMBLER, Presentation Manager, Communication Manager and UNIX*. Must have Master's in Computer Science or Engineering or Math. Experience required is six months in job offered or six months as a Student/Graduate Assistant or Systems Analyst. Additionally, experience must involve use of PS/2, OS/2, C, ASSEMBLER, Presentation Manager, Communication Manager and UNIX. M-F; 40 hrs./week, 8:00-5:00; Salary $32,000/year; Boca Raton, FL location. Must have proof of legal authority to work in the U.S. Send resume to Job Service of Florida, 105 East Broward Blvd., Fort Lauderdale, FL 33301, Attn: J.O. No. FL 0512825. *UNIX is a tm of AT&T. EOE.

Software Engineer to integrate existing CASE tools with ISTAR/integrated project support environment (IPSE); develop new CASE tools & subsequent integration with ISTAR; design & implement graphical user interfaces using Sunview & X-Windows; evaluate object oriented database systems such as PCTE & ObjectDesign; support & provide-consulting services for company's CASE initiative; research data/presentation & control integration with respect to CASE tools' framework; define database schema & administration. Bachelor's degree in Computer Science required as well as 2 years & 6 months experience in job offered or 2 years & 6 months experience as Systems Analyst. Experience must have involved participation in development of an ISTAR as well as testing & integration of its CASE tools, & development of a fault tracking tool for integration with ISTAR. Will accept applicants whose occupational title was Software Engineer & whose functional duties were that of a Systems Analyst. Must have proof of legal authority to work permanently in the U.S. 40 hours 8:00am to 4:00pm, $41,000/year. Send resume to Illinois Department of Employment Security, 401 S. State-3 South, Chicago, Illinois 60605, Attn: Maxine Counts, Ref., #V-IL-3856-C. No Calls. Employer paid ad.

SOFTWARE ENGINEER: Design and develop communication protocols, network architectures, mainframe communication emulation modules and drivers, and voice applications for telecommunications industry. Must have minimum Master's in Computer Science or Electrical Engineering, one year experience as a Software Engineer or two years in development of network architectures and communications facilities, and be thoroughly familiar with, and proficient in, low level hardware dependent and interrupt driven routines, NET BIOS, Novell, 5250 and 3270 protocols, async protocols, HP16500A Logic Analysis System, async line analyzers, Prism Lap 386 software development tools, Metaware C 386 Protected Mode Compiler, assembler for Intel 386/486 microprocessors, interfacing to IBM Micro-Channel Architecture Bus, SR224 PBX, and Digiboard multiport async cards. M-F, 9AM-5PM, $32,000.00/YR. Those interested and qualified, send resume to, or apply in person, GA Dept. of Labor; JOB ORDER # GA 5512812; 1535 Atkinson Road; Lawrenceville, GA 30243 or to the nearest Georgia Job Service Center.

Information Technology With A Very Valuable Difference...

As one of the fastest growing Data Processing Consulting firms in the United States, RCG Information Technology has annual revenues exceeding $70 million, 10 offices around the country, and over 700 consultants in our employ. That is why we are strategically able to offer our clients services and expertise at the leading edge of technology:

- **Systems Integration**
- **In-house Development**
- **AIX, UNIX or OS/2 Software**
- **Mainframe Development**
- **Image Processing**
- **Platform Technology**

Our current requirements are for Consultants or Full Time Employees skilled in any of the following:

IBM Mainframe	PC MINIS-MICROS
CICS/IMS/DB2 INTERNALS	RS 6000, AIX
CICS/DB2/COBOL, SQL/DS	OS2/PM, C
ADABAS/NATURAL	SUN, UNIX, SYBASE
COLLECTION/	X-WINDOWS, MOTIF
LEASING SOFTWARE	UNIX INTERNALS
DB2/BAL, FOCUS	ADA

AS/400, RPG III/SYNON

As part of the multi-billion dollar Reliance Group Holdings, Inc., RCG Information Technology has the ability to offer excellent consulting rates or an attractive employment package including competitive salaries, medical benefits, 401(k) savings plan, relocation assistance and more!

For more details about adding our edge to your career, CALL, FAX, or MAIL your resume to: BOB BEAUDET, TOLL-FREE: (800) 832-8766, FAX: (212) 398-6189, 111 West 40th Street 27th Floor, New York, NY 10018. We are an equal opportunity employer.

RCG INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

• Philadelphia • New York • New Jersey • Miami
• Orlando • Washington, D.C. • Los Angeles • Dallas

Accountant, Manufacturing responsible for leading the process & development of the integrated annual budget: operating plan, monthly forecasts & quarterly reporting of performance results for the site. Analyze manufacturing variances for volume capacity & elements of product cost. With the use of PC spreadsheets & graphics software packages, provide analytical reporting packages & presentations to site management for monthly forecasts & annual quarterly performance. By utilizing decision support systems, responsibilities include the system management of all financial databases supporting spending, engineering projects, P&L, population & capital investments. Insure system integrity, review & propose enhancements & train all users. Through financial modeling, perform standard adhoc & trend analysis for site management & Corporate Finance. Be the key liaison with Corporate Finance for budget, forecast & actual reporting in adherence to strict corporate deadlines. Additional responsibilities include providing direct financial support & analysis for the Facilities Engineering, Environmental Health & Safety & Security departmental managers. Oral, written & presentation skills will be utilized in communicating with local & corporate management. Requirements for this position are: Master's of Business Administration with an undergraduate concentration in Accounting or Finance, 3 years of experience in the job offered or 3 years of experience in a manufacturing accounting environment, working knowledge of decision support systems, databases, financial modeling & analysis & PC spreadsheets. Worksite & interviews in Cupertino, CA. Salary: $38,708.00 per year. 40 hr/wk. 8:15am-5pm. If you are interested in & qualified for the above position, please forward your resume & this ad to J.O. #PC20420, P.O. Box 9560, Sacramento, CA 95823-0560 no later than Nov. 14th. EOE.

Senior Systems Analyst/ Consultant

Analyzes business procedures and problems of a wide variety of business and organizational clients to refine data and convert it to programmable form for electronic data processing; designing systems to address client's needs utilizing proven computer-based methodologies. In providing technical solutions, utilizing the following computer methodologies; CICS, IMS DB/DC, DB2/SQL, CSP, MVS/XA, MVS/ESA, MVS/JCL, PL/I, COBOL-II, UNIX and INFORMIX. Confers with client's in-house technical staff to ascertain specific output requirements. Studies client's existing data handling systems to evaluate effectiveness and develop new systems to improve production or workflow as required. Specifies in detail logical and/or mathematical operations to be performed. Conducts special studies and investigations pertaining to development of new information systems to meet client's current and projected needs. Plans and prepares technical reports, memoranda and instructional materials relative to the establishment and functioning of operational systems software. REQUIREMENTS: Must possess a Bachelor of Science degree in Computer Science or Statistics. Must possess at least 2 years experience in the job offered or 8 years experience in Computer programming. Applicant must possess at least two years' advanced experience in designing and developing commercial applications by using the following computer hardware and software; IBM 4381, NCR Tower, DEC-MICRO VAX II, NCR 9300, COBOL, CICS, MVS/XA, IDEAL, DATACOM DB/DC, INFORMIX, UNIX, DOS and XENIX. 40 hour work week. Hours: 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Salary: $40,000 per year. Must have proof of legal authority to work permanently in the U.S. Interested applicants send resume to Illinois Department of Employment Security, 401 South State Street, 3 South, Chicago, Illinois 60605. Attention: D. Rule. Reference #V-IL-3629 R. NO CALLS. An employer paid ad.

Systems Financial Analyst. Job Location: Knoxville, Tennessee. Design and maintain automated comprehensive management system for administering loan portfolios of high risk economic development projects utilizing Dbase III+ and Lotus 1-2-3 computer software; conduct financial analysis of high-risk small business ventures; evaluate project proposals that would impact the physical environment through land conversion or construction to ensure compliance with floodplain, wetlands and cultural resource executive orders and resolve potential noncompliance issues through the identification and implementation of mitigational strategies; research and review projects including financial, programmatic and administrative aspects and further development of projects through problem resolution; make recommendations regarding project approval and associated risks to management; initiate contract preparation, environmental and equal employment opportunity and other internal reviews; conduct ongoing research efforts to identify and define new loan initiatives and directions, including potential public and private sources for additional capital for lending, innovative financial mechanisms, and other new program initiatives; direct follow-up work associated with loan closings, including financing techniques, contracting procedures and legal instruments associated with commercial lending such as deeds of trust, title opinion, and certificate of insurance. Master's Degree in Business Administration required. Applicants for the position must have completed one graduate-level course in each of the following: 1. Portfolio Analysis & Management 2. Management Information Systems 3. Database Systems 4. Business Finance 5. Quantitative Analysis for Management Decisions and 6. Financial Institutions. Applicants must possess academic training using IBM Personal Computers, Lotus 1-2-3, Version 2.01, and dBase III+. 40 hours, 8:00 a.m. to 4:45 p.m., $13.65 per hour. Applicants must possess authority to work permanently in the United States. Send resumes to: Charles A. Turner, TN Department of Employment Security, 505 Market Street, PO Box 11088, Chattanooga, TN 37401, Refer to: Job Order # TN2407175. An Employer Paid Ad.

I S Pros

CAREERS SOUTHEAST
Your Future Is Our Business

CICS Prog. Analysts . . . To $45K (COBOL, DB2, Datacom)
IMS Prog. Analysts . . . To $37K (COBOL, DL1, DB/DC)
SYSTEMATICS P/As . . . To $50K (RE or TS)
HOGAN Prog. Analysts . To $49 K (Banking)
C PAs & SEs . . . . . To $50K (VAX/VMS, OLTP, Accting. Sys.)
DB2 DBAs . . . . . To $50K (QMF, SQL, CICS)
SYBASE DBAs . . . . . To $50K (UNIX or AIX, ORACLE)

With integrity and a personal touch we represent top local/regional companies
Affiliates Nationwide

CONTACT BRAD MOSES

INFORMATION SYSTEMS PROFESSIONALS
P.O. Box 41212
Raleigh, NC 27629
(919) 954-9100
FAX: (919) 954-1947

COMPUTER SOFTWARE ENGINEER - 40 hrs./wk. 8-5 $43,800.00 per yr. Analyze, design and develop Government software application systems on TANDEM Non-Stop VLX computers utilizing GUARDIAN, NON-STOP SQL, PATHMAKER, PATHWAY software; COBOL 85 and SCREEN COBOL languages. Requires Master's degree in Computer Science, 3 years experience in job offered or 3 years experience as Systems Analyst. Experience must include work with GUARDIAN, NON-STOP SQL, PATHWAY and PATHMAKER software. "Employer Paid Ad." Send resumes to: 7310 Woodward Ave., Room 415, Detroit, MI 48202. Reference No. 89591.

SYSTEMS ENGINEER. Design and develop multi-user network for inventory management accounting and internal control system using artificial intelligence (expert system). Analyze existing systems, review possible solutions. Create testing procedures. Establish maintenance procedures. Train staff on use of software. 40 hrs/wk. Bachelor's in Computer Science. 4 yrs. exp. in job offered or 4 yrs. related exp. as Systems Analyst. $35,000/yr. Apply at the Texas Employment Commission, Houston, Texas or send resume to the Texas Employment Commission, TEC Building, Austin, Texas 78778. Job Order #6139161. Ad paid by An Equal Opportunity Employer.

United Arab Emirates

HIGHER COLLEGES OF TECHNOLOGY

The **Higher Colleges of Technology** are a new system of post-secondary institutions providing technological training for U.A.E. nationals in the field of **ENGINEERING** and **BUSINESS**.

The M.I.S. department has completed full needs analysis, tenders, and technical reviews for implementation of administrative systems including student records, personnel, and finance. To fulfill the M.I.S. support of the HCT mission is to complete implementation of the student records system during 1992.

Applications are being accepted for the positions of:

SUPERVISOR, SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT (SSD-1) CW

Responsible for the development and maintenance of computer application software systems for student records, personnel and finance including all projects involving the Systems Project Coordinator, Data Base Administrator, Systems Analysts, Programmer Analysts, and Documentarian.

The ideal candidate will have successful, broad-based business and systems analysis as well as programming experience in implementing both canned and custom-developed application software. Experienced in ORACLE/SQL program development running under DEC VMS, use of CASE tools required while successful experience in implementing SCT Banner student records system preferred.

SUPERVISOR,COMPUTER OPERATIONS (SCO-2) CW

Responsible for the installation and operation of administrative computer hardware, telecommunications, WAN, LAN, and microcomputing support including all projects involving Data Communications Coordinator, Microcomputing Specialists, Hardware Repair Technician, and Computer Operators.

The ideal candidate will have successful, broad-based experience in implementing twin clustered DEC VAX 4200's running VMS, computer room installations, WAN installation and operation for eight remote sites, Novell 386 LAN management, Help Desk operations, and DOS and Apple microcomputer support and repair.

The above two (2) positions require a minimum of ten (10) years experience within the M.I.S. profession including five (5) years direct supervision of M.I.S. technical staff. Demonstrated effective leadership and personnel skills stressing diplomacy and flexibility. A masters degree from accredited university or college in Management Information Systems or equivalent is required. Must have successful project team management experience with history of objectives completed on time and within budget. Outstanding English communication skills required in written and oral presentations. These positions report to the Manager, Information Systems and will assist him in operations, budget, personnel, project planning and reporting.

Three (3) recent letters of recommendation, transcript of records, and certificates of qualifications together with a cover letter and photograph are required. For both positions applicants are requested to state their present full compensation package.

Applications should be received by November 30, 1991, addressed to

Manager, Personnel Services
Higher Colleges of Technology
P.O. Box 47025
Abu Dhabi
United Arab Emirates
Facsimile 971-2-328-074

COMPUTERPEOPLE

Permanent & consulting opportunities both hourly and salaried nationwide. We can provide a high level of professional representation to individuals with skills in the following areas.

C/UNIX
Oracle & SYBASE
DBAs & Programmers
Colleen **$40 -$90K**

IBM MAINFRAME/DATABASE
CICS, IDMS/ADSO, IMS (Telon a plus), DB2, ADABAS
Noreen **$30 -$55K**

SYSTEMS 38/AS 400
RPG III, COBOL, BPCS, MAPICS,MACPAC,SYNON
Kara **$30 -$60K**

TELECOMMUNICATIONS
NETVIEW, C++, OS/2, EDI, SNA, TCP/IP, VTAM/NCP, AIX, RS6000, FDDI, LU6.2, WAN/LAN, Network Design/MTG, several DEC, IBM &Tandem Telecomm. Environments
Paul Sacca **$45-$95K**

** Resume not required*

CALL: 1-800-955-9695
FAX RESUME: 1-716-883-0776

CW Systems Inc.

CW Systems Inc. is one of Inc. Magazine's 500 fastest growing data processing firms specializing in custom software development. Full-time or contract positions available for Senior Consultants and Programmers. If you are skilled in one or more of the following areas, call or send your resume:

- Senior Project Managers
- RAD/JAD/Prototyping
- UNIX/AIX/OS2 EE
- COBOL/2 Workbench w/CICS
- C/Shells
- VAX/ORACLE
- VSAM Tuning
- CASE Tools

2925 Briarpark
Suite 830, Dept. CW11/4
Houston, Texas 77042
(713) 781-7466

600 Congress Avenue
Suite 2760, Dept. CW11/4
Austin, Texas 78701
(512) 469-0245

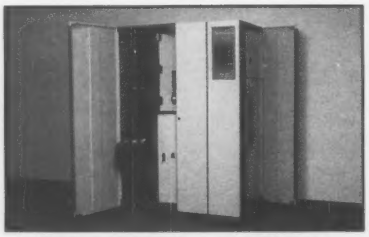
14643 Dallas Parkway
Suite 865, Dept. CW11/4
Dallas, Texas 75240
(214) 980-0071

PRODUCT SHOWCASE

i-daPDS AFP/IPDS protocol converter for any HP LaserJet printer.

- IBM 4028, 3812 and 3816 plug-compatible
- All IPDS towers supported, 32 resident fonts
- Lightning fast RISC-based technology
- Intelligent IBM host/PC or PC network print share
- Multi-environment support

i-data, Inc.
19 Walt Whitman Road
Huntington Station
New York, 11746
1-800-432-8246
Fax: 1-516-351-1273



BalancedPower *Plus*®- 'Intelligent' UPS

Software controlled UPS for fast response, tight control, longer battery life, cleaner output waveform. Integrated 10-30k VA unit (shown) has batteries and panelboard in UPS cabinet. Other models 15-150kVA.

International Power Machines
2975 Miller Park North
Garland, TX 75042
1-800-527-1208
Fax: 1-214-494-2690

Affix All Types of Pressure Sensitive Labels Fast and Efficiently

A complete selection of semiautomatic and manual dispensers offer reliable trouble free affixing of all types of computer printout or printed roll labels without the need for technically trained mechanics, or skilled operators. For full information:

Dispensa-matic Label Dispenser
725 N. 23rd Street
St. Louis, MO 63103
1-800-325-7303
Fax 1-314/621-1602

ConsulNet

PC Administrator

HARDWARE/SOFTWARE INVENTORY

TROUBLE LOG

The Low-Cost Solution to Improved End-User Support

The inventory software manages computer equipment assets and purchases. The Trouble Log software allows users to track and resolve support calls and inquiries while logging common problems. Full reporting capabilities and utilities are included. A network version and source code are available.

ConsulNet Computing Inc.
51 Paperbirch Dr., Don Mills
Ontario, CANADA, M3C 2E6
1-416-441-0363
Fax: 1-416-449-1985

UNIX in Minutes!

Eliminate the Dull Learning Curve

THE ULTIMATE UNIX TOOLBOX

PinPoint™ PinQuik™

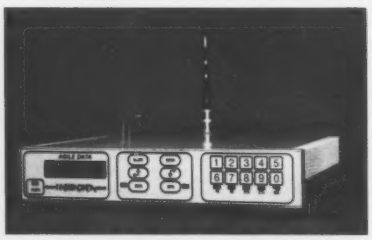
Makes UNIX easy for the end user
Automated UNIX Commands
Menu Builder
Safety Net
Available in AIX

*** 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE ***

WRITE:

RO/ IM™
14201 Memorial Drive, Suite 4
Houston, TX 77079

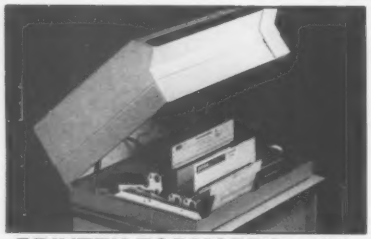
CALL TO ORDER or FAX:
FAX: 713-558-8857



SA-9600 RADIO MODEM

- Wireless communications at 4800/7200/ 9600 BPS
- Async/Sync RS-232 port
- Transparent operation
- Full or half duplex
- Encryption capable
- 15-mile range
- FCC Cert. (450-470MHz)
- Voice and DC power opt.
- Hayes-compatible mode
- PC/AT-compatible PCB (PC-9600) also available

MEGADATA
35 Orville Drive
Bohemia, NY 11716
1-516-589-6800
FAX 516-589-6858



PRINTEK FORMSPRO 4003

Now changing forms in your printer is as easy as 1,2,3! The FormsPro 4003 features Printek's exclusive Tri-Trak tractor shuttle mechanism that lets you change between forms with a touch of a button or computer command.

- 400 cps
- 100% Duty Cycle
- Prints 9-part forms
- Demand document
- Straight-through paper path
- List price: $3,295

Printek, Inc.
1517 Townline Road
Benton Harbor, MI 49022
1-800-DOT-INFO
(1-800-368-4636)

NEW Disaster Recovery Products and Services

CSA's easy-to-use disaster recovery planning methods and tools are for every type of computer environment. Our business continuation services are so unique and inexpensive, you can't afford *not* to include them in your contingency plan. Send for your *free* Contingency Kit today.

CSA, Inc
111 Simsbury Road
Avon, CT 06001
1-203-674-1855
Fax: 1-203-677-5947

AutoTester

Developer and distributor of the most unique and widely accepted automated testing technology of the '90s. Discover how a structured approach to automated testing will dramatically improve the quality of your software while reducing the resources devoted to testing.

AutoTester, Inc.
6060 N. Central Expy
Suite 670
Dallas, TX 75206
1-800-328-1196

Playing it smart with LAN power protection

BY ALAN RADDING
SPECIAL TO CW

As local-area networks become home to increasing amounts of critical data, protecting that data from power glitches and outages is becoming a serious issue for many companies.

This fact has not escaped the attention of vendors of uninterruptible power supplies (UPS). Many are offering the extra protection of intelligent units — ones that will shut down and reboot systems automatically in the event of a power failure — specifically aimed at the LAN market.

There are six major providers of intelligent UPS systems for LAN server use: American Power Conversion Corp., Elgar Corp., Tripp Lite/Unison, Exide Electronics Corp., Emerson Computer Corp. and Best Power Technology, Inc. But it is a growing market, and more players are likely to appear.

Pricing for intelligent UPSs for LANs start at $500 and run up to $2,000, depending on the power requirements. By comparison, nonintelligent UPSs for personal computer-based servers start at about $250.

The major cost of the UPS is determined by the load it must carry, as measured in kVA or watts, and the runtime, typically measured in minutes for a LAN.

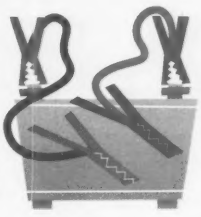
Unattended operation and other intelligent features reduce the required runtime, but they add a few hundred dollars to the cost. For example, a Smart-UPS 400 from American Power lists at $499. A unit with the same load and runtime but without intelligence lists for $249.

Small price to pay

Charter Federal Savings Bank in Bristol, Va., which spent approximately $1,600 for its 1.2 kVA intelligent UPS, says the investment was worth it. "That's not much money to protect a $60,000 investment in the network and server," says Patrick Garrett, systems engineer at the bank.

According to information systems professionals who've used them, intelligent UPSs offer two key benefits: They reduce the need for a system administrator to always be on site, and they allow the organization to purchase less battery capacity.

For example, in the past, system managers opted for 45 to 60 minutes of backup power to allow ample time for someone to get to the server during a power outage. Intelligent UPS systems, however, communicate directly with the network operating system, which performs unattended shutdown. Because there is no need to wait for an attendant to arrive, the actual shutdown only requires 10 to 15 minutes of backup power, significantly reducing the amount of costly battery capacity required. And if power comes back before the server shuts down, the UPS signals that all is fine, and normal operations can be resumed.



When purchasing an intelligent UPS for a LAN, system managers should pay attention to the following factors:

• How the unit makes the communication connection to the server.
There is no standard communications interface. Some UPSs connect through a mouse port; others use a serial port.

Bob Ferioli, a PC programmer/analyst at Volvo Cars of North America in Rockleigh, N.J., chose a small American Power UPS because it came with a cable that connected through the mouse port to its IBM Personal System/2 server running Novell, Inc. Netware 286. All Ferioli had to do was define the time parameters in Netware — five minutes in Volvo's case.

However, Charter Federal failed to check how the UPS communicated with the server and was consequently unable to initiate unattended shutdown, Garrett says. The communication from the UPS to the Intel Corp. 80386-based server goes through a serial port, which Garrett's server lacks.

• Compatibility with the network operating system.
If the network operating system can't take advantage of the intelligence of the UPS, the investment will be a waste of money.

For example, the Banyan Systems, Inc. Vines server software at Stanley Fastening Systems, Inc. in East Greenwich, R.I., does not allow the LAN manager to set the time before automatic shutdown begins. Instead, it waits one minute for power to be restored before beginning the automatic shutdown procedure. Bill Bunch, PC coordinator and network administrator at the company, recalls watching his server shut down during a brief outage while the UPS hummed along for almost an hour putting out power for naught.

• Ability to bring the server back up, unattended, when power is restored.
"We use a [Netware Loadable Module] from American Power with Powerchute software, and it brings up our Systempro automatically," says Andy Hofer, manager/microcomputer support at Time Warner, Inc. in New York. The software, $99, is easy and quick to install, he adds. Programming the unattended operation is simply a matter of telling the network operating system when to start shutdown.

Some products, such as American Power's Powerchute Plus, Elgar's Lansafe Plus, and Best Power's Check UPS, offer automatic reboot.

• Miscellaneous features.
Many intelligent UPSs also provide information about power conditions: the state of the batteries, the current load and power quality. The systems monitor and log power conditions and critical events, allowing managers to more easily diagnose problems. Other features include remote dial-in access to the UPS, self-testing and graphical displays.

Radding is a free-lance writer based in Newton, Mass.

Buy/Sell/Lease

HONEYWELL
NEW/USED EQUIPMENT
• All Models
• Ultimate Equipment
• Older Equipment Available
• Buy-Sell-Lease-Trade
PARTS & REPAIR
FULLY GUARANTEED
PROMPT DELIVERY
Call: Level 6 Systems
1-216-951-2221
BULL

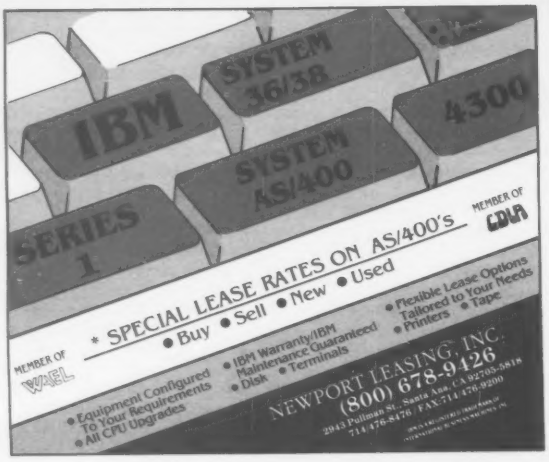
IBM SPECIALISTS
AS/400 · SYS/3X
BUY · SELL · TRADE · LEASE
UPGRADES · FEATURES · PERIPHERALS
NEW AND USED
IBM MAINTENANCE GUARANTEED
ON STAFF TECHNICIANS
IBM COMPATIBLES:
PERIPHERALS · WORKSTATIONS
DISK DRIVES · STATIONS · PRINTERS
CMA
COMPUTER MARKETING of America, Inc.
800-251-2670
610 BRYAN ST. • P.O. BOX 71 • OLD HICKORY, TN 37138
IN TN (615) 847-4031 • FAX (615) 847-5739

DEMPSEY.
WHERE IBM QUALITY IS SECOND NATURE.
• SERIES/1
• 9370
• 4381
• AS/400
• SYSTEM 36/38
• POINT OF SALE
BUY–LEASE–SELL
• Processors
• Peripherals
• Upgrades
For pretested equipment, flexible financing, configuration planning, technical support and overnight shipping call
(800) 888-2000.
Dempsey BUSINESS SYSTEMS
Where IBM Quality Is Second Nature.
18377 Beach Blvd., Suite 323 • Huntington Beach, CA 92648 • (714) 847-8486 • FAX: (714) 847-3149
CDLA Computer Dealers & Lessors Association

REFURBISHED USED
•UPS SYSTEMS
•POWER CONDITIONERS
•STANDBY GEN SETS
•COMPUTER ROOM A C
•ACCESS FLOORING
•HALON SYSTEMS
Computer Site Technologies, Inc.
1-800-226-0784

Computer Auxiliary
CAPS
Product Services
SALES SERVICE
✔ Power monitoring & analysis
✔ Grounding applications
✔ Installation and unit start-up
✔ Infrared scanning
✔ Preventive maintenance
Power Conditioner Products & Repairs
FURTHER INFORMATION: 714-465-0911
4750 Chino Avenue
Suite A
Chino, CA 91710

Buy/Sell/Lease


IBM
SYSTEM 36/38
4300
SYSTEM AS/400
SERIES 1
* SPECIAL LEASE RATES ON AS/400's
• Buy • Sell • New • Used
MEMBER OF CDLA
MEMBER OF WEL
• Equipment Configured To Your Requirements • All CPU Upgrades
• IBM Warranty/IBM Maintenance Guaranteed • Disk • Terminals
• Flexible Lease Options Tailored to Your Needs • Printers • Tape
NEWPORT LEASING, INC.
(800) 678-9426
2943 Pullman St., Santa Ana, CA 92705-5618
714/476-8470 / FAX:714/476-9200

SIEMENS

(2) *SIEMENS 2300-03 LASER PRINTERS*
- Two Years Old
- Low Millage Readings-Less Then 40 Million Clicks
- Certified For Siemens Maintenance
- LEASE ONLY (12,24 or 36 Months)
- AVAILABLE: DECEMBER 1, 1991

(1) *SIEMENS 2200-02 LASER PRINTER*
- Certified For Siemens Maintenance
- SALE OR LEASE
- AVAILABLE: JANUARY 1, 1992

(4) *KODAK 300 HIGH SPEED COPIERS*
- Certified For Kodak Maintenance
- SALE OR LEASE
- AVAILABLE: IMMEDIATELY

KODAK

IFA INCORPORATED
CONTACT: Keith King
(708) 882-5511
(708) 882-5003 FAX
A Member of the Bank of Scotland Group

WE
Buy - Sell - Lease
New and Used IBM Equipment
AS400 - System 36, 38, 43XX

SHORT TERM RENTALS

Call 800-238-6405
IN TN 901-372-2622

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF COMPUTER DEALERS

COMPUTER BROKERS, INC.
2978 Shelby St., Memphis, TN 38134
"Since 1974"

SPECTRA
A full line IBM, Digital and Xerox dealer

(714) 970-7000 (800) 745-1233 (714) 970-7095 FAX

IBM®	digital®	XEROX®	
ES/9000, RISC/6000	VAX 8000	9790	BUY
9370, 4381	VAX 6000	8790	SELL
AS/400, S/36, S/38	VAX 4000	4090	RENT
Series/1	MicroVAX	4050	LEASE
S/88, STRATUS		4045	
Point of Sale		3700	
Banking			
CAD/CAM			

NEW & USED: PROCESSORS PERIPHERALS UPGRADES

Authorized Digital & Xerox distributor

ANAHEIM CORPORATE CENTER 5101 E. La Palma Ave., Anaheim California 92807

UNIX * MOTOROLA * UNIX

GET THE BEST IN UNIX SYSTEMS MOTOROLA COMPUTERS FROM

AMES SCIENCES
301-476-3200

MOTOROLA
Computer Group Authorized Reseller

VAR INQUIRES WELCOME

- Julian Sandler President Brookvale Associates

"...Inquiries from Computerworld's Classified Marketplace are among the highest quality generated anywhere..."

Brookvale Associates has been buying, selling, renting, and leasing new and used DEC components for 17 years. To make people aware of all the VAX options available, President Julian Sandler advertises in *Computerworld's Classified Marketplace* - every week.

"Clearly, Computerworld is what the industry reads first... and its readers are...those with decision-making authority. That makes *Computerworld's Classified Marketplace* the ideal place to focus on the short-term rental needs of DEC customers. And because inquiries...are among the highest quality generated anywhere, we get...the highest probability of closing."

Computerworld's Classified Marketplace. It's where computer buyers meet computer sellers. Every week. For all the facts, call John Corrigan, Vice President/Classified Advertising, at 800/343-6474 (in MA, 508/879-0700).

COMPUTERWORLD
MARKETPLACE PAGES
Where computer buyers meet computer sellers. Every week.

VAX RENTALS
VAX 4000 SERIES
VAX 6000 SERIES
VAX 8000 SERIES
Systems & Peripherals
• Fast Turnaround • Dependable Products
• Upgrade/Add-On Flexibility
• 6 Months • 12 Months • 24 Months

BROOKVALE ASSOCIATES
CDLA Member Computer Dealers & Leasors Association
DDA Digital Dealers Association
EAST COAST (516) 273-7777
WEST COAST (805) 392-9878

AS/400 9370

CPU's, Features, Upgrades & Parts for Immediate Delivery. Installed by our Engineers or Yours. All Hardware Tested & Certified for IBM Maintenance.
800-553-0592

WORLD DATA PRODUCTS
IN MN 612-931-9000
FAX 612-931-0930
12800 WHITEWATER DR.
MINNETONKA, MN 55343
CDLA Member Computer Dealers & Leasors Association

New/Reconditioned
digital Equipment

Whatever your requirements are for Digital Equipment, call CSI first! Buying, selling, trading, leasing, consignments - we do it all!

CSI sells all equipment with a 30 day unconditional guarantee on parts and labor and is ***eligible for DEC maintenance.***

Offering systems, disk drives, tape drives, printers, terminals, memory, options, boards, upgrades and many more.

CSI Computex Systems, Inc.
83 Eastmen St.
Easton, MA 02334
Call Toll-Free
1-800-426-5499
In Mass. (508) 230-3700
FAX (508) 238-8250

Prime
Experienced Systems
New & Used Peripherals
Worldwide Service
Buy - Sell - Lease
OTW, Inc.
305 Union St
Franklin MA 02038
508-520-0250

It's the *Classified Marketplace*
Reach Computer Professionals Where They Shop For:
- ☐ Buy/Sell/Lease
- ☐ Conversions
- ☐ PC Rentals
- ☐ Hardware
- ☐ Software
- ☐ Peripherals/Supplies
- ☐ Communications
- ☐ Time/Services
- ☐ Business Opportunities
- ☐ Used Equipment Listings
- ☐ Graphics/Desktop Publishing
- ☐ Bids/Proposals/ Real Estate

(800) 343-6474
(in MA., 508/879-0700)

Specializing in:
EDX TO AIX MIGRATION
Series/1 to RS/6000 Migration Services

RT
4300
9370
AS/400
RS/6000
SERIES/1
SYSTEM 36/38

BUY SELL LEASE
CALL 612-942-9830
DATATREND Inc.
10250 Valley View Rd. Suite 149, Eden Prairie, Minnesota 55344

WE BUY
- Data General
- Sun
- Data Products
- CDC
- PC Equipment

Associates inc
(617) 982-9664
FAX
(617) 871-4456

629,000 IS/DP Professionals see the CLASSIFIED MARKETPLACE each week. Call for advertising information:
(800) 343-6474
(In MA., 508-879-0700)

Buy/Sell/Lease

9370/9221?
EXECUTIVE INFOSOURCE!
BUY
SELL
LEASE
MOST MACHINE FEATURES AND PERIPHERALS IN STOCK
TELEPHONE: (708) 215-9370
FAX: (708) 215-9992 CDLA

HP HP HP HP
NEW and USED
1000 • 3000 • 9000
Including Spectrum
BUY • SELL • TRADE • RENT • LEASE
Processors • Peripherals • Systems
All in Stock - Immediate Delivery
All warranted to qualify for manufacturer's maintenance
ConAm Corporation
It's Performance That Counts!
800/926-6264 213/419-2200
FAX 213/419-2275

WE BOUGHT IBM
By the thousands.
As a result of our thousands of purchases of new and used IBM systems of all sizes, shapes and descriptions, we are offering you **great savings** on IBM AS/400's, 36's, tapes, drives, printers and peripherals, as well as **all upgrades**.
As a specialty, we offer **multiplexors, modems, protocol converters** and **PS/2's**.
If you have a need to buy or sell, call us first and **DEAL DIRECT** with the...
COMPUTER MARKETPLACE
800-858-1144 CDLA
In CA, dial (714) 735-2102, 205 East 5th Street, Corona, CA 91719
IBM IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES INC

Time/Services

Why not access the German software marketplace?
JUST IN TIME provides **a wide range of marketing and distribution services** tailored to meet the needs of systems and application software houses:
- product presentation
- telemarketing
- direct mails, advertising
- market research
- and so on

JUST IN TIME provides **first hand experience and information:** It helps you save time and money by enabling you to contact **the correct companies, the correct decision-makers.**
JUST IN TIME Marketing GmbH gives you reach to the German software market.
Call or fax: Monika Bodenstein
JUST IN TIME Marketing GmbH
Siegburger Straße 215 · W-5000 Köln 21 · Germany
Telefon: 00 49 221/8 28 09 20 · Telefax: 00 49 221/8 28 09 50

Go Shopping in... Computerworld's CLASSIFIED MARKETPLACE
Call for all the details
(800) 343-6474
(In MA., (508) 879-0700)

IBM
BUY • SELL • LEASE
4381 • 3725/3745 • 3380 • 3480
• All peripherals • Feature Work
• IBM MAQ • Upgrades
Salem Computer Group
(800) 727-8000 CDLA Fax (310) 661-3400

REMOTE COMPUTING
- We locate COMPUTER TIMESHARING, including OUTSOURCING on ALL mainframes.
- Since 1968 we have found your LOWEST prices from over 800 nationwide data centers.
- NEVER a charge to the Buyer, because our fee is paid by the Seller.

CALL DON SEIDEN AT
COMPUTER RESERVES, INC.
(201) 882-9700

FINANCIAL TECHNOLOGIES
Information you can bank on!
Innovative, Responsive, Quality
a few words that describe the most complete computer processor offering.....
IBM 3090, MVS/XA, MSA, DB2, VM/HPO, TSO, CICS/VSAM and a multitude of third party software
the complete source for ... outsourcing ...
1-800-443-8797
14300 Sullyfield Circle
Chantilly, Virginia 22021

Software

COMPUTERWORLD
Classified Marketplace
delivers your message in companies that plan to buy your product or service.
From PCs to minis, mainframes to supercomputers, Computerworld's readers buy products across all ranges of today's computers. So if you're selling, advertise in the newspaper that delivers readers that plan to buy YOUR product or service. Advertise in Computerworld's Classified Marketplace!
For more information, call:
(800) 343-6474
(in MA, 508/879-0700)

PCTRACK
HELP DESK AND PC INVENTORY
An elegant, low-cost PC based tool that integrates user support, analysis and computer asset mgmt. Available in stand alone and LAN environment.
416-282-3477
Free Demo Copy
PC-SOFT Inc.

KeyEntry III
PC-BASED DATA INPUT SOFTWARE
REPLACE DEDICATED DATA ENTRY SYSTEMS FRONT-END MAINFRAME APPLICATIONS
- LAN or stand-alone environments
- Two-pass verification
- Batch balancing and check digits
- Operator statistics reporting
- Embedded-numeric key-pad emulation
- Extensive field edits and table lookups
- Screen Painter and MenuManager included
- Batch Control System and Reformat utility
- User-definable help screens and windows
- OS/2 version
- Outstanding customer support
- Thousands of users worldwide
- French, Spanish, and German versions
- Consulting, conversion and integration services

800-533-6879
FREE DEMO DISK AVAILABLE!
SCS SOUTHERN COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
Phone (205) 251-2985 • FAX (205) 322-4851
In Europe: SCS Europe, Ltd. 0753-36350 • FAX 0753-34765

COMPUTERWORLD
Classified Marketplace
gives you buyers with extensive purchase influence.
In fact, a full 95% are involved in purchase decision making for their organizations. They determine needs, evaluate technologies, identify solutions, and select products and vendors for the entire range of information systems, as well as related products and services.
So if you're selling computer products and services, advertise in the newspaper that delivers buyers with volume purchasing influence. Advertise in Computerworld's Classified Marketplace!
For more information, call
(800) 343-6474
(in MA, 508/879-0700)

Bids/Proposals/Real Estate

It's the *Classified Marketplace*
Reach Computer Professionals Where They Shop For:
- ☐ Buy/Sell/Lease
- ☐ Conversions
- ☐ PC Rentals
- ☐ Hardware
- ☐ Software
- ☐ Peripherals/Supplies
- ☐ Communications
- ☐ Time/Services
- ☐ Business Opportunities
- ☐ Used Equipment Listings
- ☐ Graphics/Desktop Publishing
- ☐ Bids/Proposals/ Real Estate

(800) 343-6474
(in MA., 508/879-0700)

The New York City FINANCIAL INFORMATION SERVICES AGENCY has issued a Request for Proposal for the Acquisition of Direct Access Storage Device Hardware (proposals due December 10, 1991, 2:00 p.m.).
Requests for Proposal may be obtained by calling Kathy Klem at (212) 206-3043.
Further details regarding the specifications may be found within the RFP. The Pre-Proposal conference will be held on November 14, 1991 at 11:00 A.M.

CLASSIFIED MARKETPLACE
Where Computer Professionals Shop
(800) 343-6474
(in MA; 508/879-0700)

Peripherals/Supplies

BEST PRICE **PC 9 TRACK or 3480** USER FRIENDLY!

- 1600 / 6250 BPI
- Easy, comprehensive data interchange
- DOS, XENIX, UNIX supported
- Servicing what we sell for 30 years

DIGI-DATA
8580 Dorsey Run Road • Jessup, MD 20794
800/782-6395 FAX 301/498-0771

COMPUTERWORLD
CLASSIFIED MARKETPLACE
Examines the issues while computer professionals examine our message.
Call for all the details.
(800) 343-6474
(In MA., 508/879-0700)

icotech
MVS/ESA • DB2 • LIBRARIAN
CICS • TSO • SAS • ADABAS
Outsourcing & Computing Services
- 24 Hours/7 Days
- Superior Technical Support
- Worldwide Access
- Uninterrupted Service
- On-line/Batch/RJE
- MICR, Laser & Impact Printing
- Media Conversion

908 • 685 • 3400
Committed to Excellence in Quality Service and Customer Satisfaction

Time/Services

Why own a data center for your information systems?

Your company's business is your focus. Outsource your computing requirements to Martin Marietta, a *Fortune* 100 corporation, and you're in control of the resources you need when you need them. We've been providing outsourcing services to the Federal government and corporate clients for more than 20 years. Our multiple data centers are accessible nationwide, and staffed with expert personnel ready to service your needs.

FOCUS...
A Large Hospital Association — depends on us to provide over half of its members with access to demographic databases and technical consultation for the design, integration, and implementation of the member network.

FLEXIBILITY...
A Major Electrical Supplier — saves by eliminating its data center. With Martin Marietta, the company has the computer resources it needs now and can increase or decrease utilization with minimal cost impact.

RESPONSIVENESS...
A Federal Government Agency — trusts Martin Marietta to provide a secure, nationwide teleprocessing service. The U.S. agricultural industry relies on us for its business forecasting.

RESOURCES...
A Major Glass Manufacturer — a *Fortune* 500 company without a mainframe, relies on Martin Marietta for its major information processing.

AND NOW YOU —
should talk with a Martin Marietta representative and find out how we can help you concentrate on your business.

OFFICES

Chantilly, VA	(703) 802-5100
Philadelphia, PA	(215) 963-0225
Orlando, FL	(407) 826-1320

MARTIN MARIETTA
INFORMATION SYSTEMS
4795 Meadow Wood Lane
Chantilly, VA 22021

Martin Marietta
...A Welcome Alternative

EXPAND
your computer capabilities painlessly with
OUTSOURCING/REMOTE COMPUTING

Featuring state-of-the-art hardware, software, productivity aids, PC host support, networking and much more.

STAT-TAB
The Computer Resources People
a division of
CREATIVE AUTOMATION COMPANY
220 Fencl Lane Hillside, IL 60162
800/535-4127
Serving the nation since 1936

OUTSOURCING AND REMOTE COMPUTING

- IBM MVS/XA Environment
- DB2, IDMS/R, Model 204 and 4GLs
- Professional Support Staff
- Experienced Migration Management Team
- Simplified Pricing and Invoicing
- AS/400
- Full Supporting Services
  - Media Conversion
  - Laser & Impact Print Facility
  - Application Programming
- Technical Support
- 24 Hours a Day – 7 Days a Week

May & Speh, inc.
1501 Opus Place, Downers Grove, IL 60515-5713
1(800) 729-1501
For More Information Contact: Tony Ranieri

COST-EFFECTIVE COMPUTING SERVICES for TODAY and.... TOMORROW

COMDISCO COMPUTING SERVICES CORP.

Provides you with:

REMOTE COMPUTING
INFO. TECH. SOURCING
FACILITY MANAGEMENT

Featuring:

- **IBM® CPUs and Peripherals**
- **Systems Software: MVS/ESA, MVS/XA, TSO/E, ISPF/PDF, CICS, VM/XA, VM/SP, DOS/VSE, HPO, CMS**
- **Application Software: Database Management, Application Development, 4/GLs, Graphics, Statistical Analysis**
- **Multiple Communications Methods**
- **Technical/Operations/ Production Support**
- **Automated Tape Handling**
- **ULTRA-Secure Data Center**
- **Advanced Laser Printing**
- **Disaster Recovery Services**

Call: Robert Marino
201-896-3011
COMDISCO®

COMDISCO COMPUTING SERVICES CORP.
430 Gotham Parkway, Carlstadt, NJ 07072

Now—An Easy Way To Compare Outsourcing Alternatives

Just one call to Time Brokers Inc. gives you our 27 years experience in outsourcing and remote computing.

We'll show you how to cut DP costs, provide for growth and maintain control with high quality, cost competitive vendors.

Use our experience with over 1000 sellers nationwide to find the best vendor for your needs.

"All Fees Paid By The Seller"

tbi **TIME BROKERS, INC.**
Call Stan Goldman at
1-800-676-9470
In NJ - 201-670-4700

REMOTE COMPUTING • OUTSOURCING

• MVS/ESA	• CICS	• VM/370
• MVS/XA	• TSO	• CMS
• DB2	• IMS/DBDC	• DOS/VSE

OVER 150 SOFTWARE PRODUCTS
• DEVELOPMENT • DEBUGGING
• PRODUCTIVITY • PERFORMANCE

• TELENET • TYMNET
• SEARSNET • IBM INFORMATION NETWORK

EXTRAORDINARY CUSTOMER SERVICE
MIGRATION MANAGEMENT

GIS INFORMATION SYSTEMS, INC
815 Commerce Drive, Oak Brook, IL 60521
708-574-3636 New England 617-595-8000

REMOTE CONTROL

Remote Processing that puts you in control.

- VM/XA, MVS/XA, DOS/VSE
- Guaranteed Service Levels
- Fixed Pricing
- Expert Professional Staff
- Disaster Recovery Services
- Satellite Communications
- Printing & Mail Services

Agway Data Services Inc.
Call 1-800-ADS-7112

COMPUTERWORLD
Classified Marketplace
needs only 3 days notice to run your ad! Call:
(800) 343/6474
(in MA: 508/879-0700)

Conversions

CONVERSION SPECIALISTS

AUTOMATED CONVERSIONS TAILORED TO YOUR NEEDS

DOS TO MVS
PLATFORM TO PLATFORM
HONEYWELL TO IBM
WANG TO IBM
MACRO TO COMMAND
RPG TO COBOL
PL1 TO COBOL
MOST LANGUAGE/ CONVERSIONS

BELCASTRO COMPUTER SERVICES, INC.
831 VIENNA AVE.
NILES, OH 44446
(800) 521-2861

It's the *Classified Marketplace*
Reach Computer Professionals Where They Shop For:

- ☐ Buy/Sell/Lease
- ☐ Conversions
- ☐ PC Rentals
- ☐ Hardware
- ☐ Software
- ☐ Peripherals/Supplies
- ☐ Communications
- ☐ Time/Services
- ☐ Business Opportunities
- ☐ Used Equipment Listings
- ☐ Graphics/Desktop Publishing
- ☐ Bids/Proposals/ Real Estate

(800) 343-6474
(in MA., 508/879-0700)

Education/Training

JAD TRAINING

The METHOD®: ATLIS PRI's CASE - Integrated JAD Technique

1992
Washington, DC Area : January 8 - 15
February 5 - 12
March 11 - 18

On - Site Training also available
Call: Jim Goodmann (301) 816-4324

ATLIS Performance Resources, Inc.
6011 Executive Blvd / Rockville, MD 20852

AMERICAN INSTITUTE FOR COMPUTER SCIENCES offers B.S. and M.S. in Computer Science. All courses by correspondence. Increase your earning power. For more information call 1-800-767-2427

CHADWICK UNIVERSITY offers B.S. and M.B.A. programs in Business Administration. All courses by correspondence. Increase your earning power. For more information call 1-800-767-2423.

Go Shopping in... Computerworld's

CLASSIFIED MARKETPLACE

Call for all the details

(800) 343-6474
(In MA., (508) 879-0700)

"A consistent volume of high-quality leads is why we advertise only in Computerworld's Marketplace Pages."

- Mark Ostroff
President & Partner
Comprex Systems, Inc.

A distributor of new and reconditioned DEC equipment, Compurex Systems offers a complete line of systems, disk drives, and peripherals. Since everyone with something to sell or looking to buy is a potential customer, President Mark "Rocky" Ostroff and Partner Christopher Pernock need to reach a broad base of prospects in virtually every industry.

"...Computerworld, with its large subscriber base and distribution to a wide variety of professionals, lets us broaden our horizons throughout the world. Looking at the steady stream of quality calls we receive every week, we know our advertisements in *Computerworld's Marketplace Pages* reach all the right people.

"...Based on results, our classified advertising in *Computerworld's Marketplace Pages* more than pays for itself. So that's where our classified message will stay to keep the calls coming in - week after week."

Computerworld's Marketplace Pages. It's where computer buyers meet computer sellers - every week. For all the facts, call John Corrigan, Vice President/Classified Advertising, at 800/343-6474 (in MA, 508/879-0700).

COMPUTERWORLD

A good mailing list is hard to find.
But ...
Look no further.
You just found
one.

The Computerworld
SUBSCRIBER LIST

- Select from over 135,000 IS professionals in both computer and non-computer related industries.
- Target to CEO's with high purchasing power.
- Mail to mainframe, mini, micro computer or LAN involvement.
- Get the mailing list where the subscribers pay to receive each and every issue.

Call 1-800-343-6474, ext. 745

(in MA, 508-620-7745).

Ask for Chip Zaborowski

or FAX your request: 508-653-6155

Give us your name and address and we'll send you additional information on the Computerworld subscriber list.

.....

COMPUTERWORLD

IDG COMMUNICATIONS List Services

SALES OFFICES

Associate Publisher/ Senior Vice President Sales
Kevin McPherson

BOSTON: Vice-President Eastern Advertising Sales/David Peterson, Sr. District Managers/Bill Cadigan, Sherry Driscoll, District Manager/John Watts, Sales Assistants/Alice Longley, Lisa Bonaccorso, Linda Clinton, **COMPUTERWORLD**, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 **(508) 879-0700**

CHICAGO: Senior District Manager/Larry Craven, Sales Assistants/Kathy Sullivant, Karol Lange, **COMPUTERWORLD**, 10400 West Higgins Road, Suite 300, Rosemont, IL 60018 (708) 827-4433

NEW YORK: Senior District Manager/Fred LoSapio, District Manager/Paula D'Amico, Sales Assistants/Susan Kusnic, Patricia DeBiase, **COMPUTERWORLD**, Mack Center 1, 365 West Passaic St., Rochelle Park, NJ 07662 (201) 587-0090

LOS ANGELES: Southwestern Regional Manager/Fran Cowen, Sales Assistant/Bev Raus, **COMPUTERWORLD**, 18008 Sky Park Circle, Suite 145, Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 261-1230

SAN FRANCISCO: Senior District Manager/Ernie Chamberlain, District Managers/Michele Gerus, Kaye Sharbrough, District Manager/John J. Flood, Sales Assistants/Chris Kobayashi, Carol Lacasse, Lisa Cremarosa **COMPUTERWORLD**, 500 Airport Boulevard, Suite 400, Burlingame, CA 94010 (415) 347-0555

ATLANTA: Senior District Manager/Bernie Hockswender, Sales Assistant/Debra Brown, **COMPUTERWORLD**, 1400 Lake Hearn Drive, Suite 330, Atlanta, GA 30319 (404) 394-0758

DALLAS: Southeastern District Manager/Darren Ford, Sales Assistant/Brenda Shipman, **COMPUTERWORLD**, 14851 Dallas Parkway, Suite 304, Dallas, TX 75240 (214) 233-0882

WASHINGTON, D.C.: District Manager/Paula D'Amico, **COMPUTERWORLD**, Mack Center 1, 365 West Passaic St., Rochelle Park, NJ 07662 (201) 587-0090

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING SALES:
Vice President/Classified Advertising/John Corrigan, Marketing Director/Derek E. Hulitzky, 375 Cochituate Rd, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (800) 343-6474, in MA **(508) 879-0700**

PRODUCT CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING:
East: Account Manager/Paul Bonarrigo, 375 Cochituate Rd., Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (800) 343-6474, in MA **(508) 879-0700**

West: Account Executive/Bill Creonte, 375 Cochituate Rd., Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (800) 343-6474, in MA **(508) 879-0700**

RECRUITMENT ADVERTISING SALES OFFICES:
New England: Regional Manager/Nancy Percival, 375 Cochituate Rd., Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (800) 343-6474, in MA (508) 879-0700, Account Executive/Karen Leeko, (800) 343-6474, in MA **(508) 879-0700**

Mid-Atlantic: Regional Manager/Valerie Gallo, Mack Center 1, 365 West Passaic St., Rochelle Park, NJ 07662 (201) 587-0090, Account Executive/Caryn Diott, (800) 343-6474

South-Atlantic: Regional Manager/Katie Kress, 8304 Professional Hill Drive, Fairfax, VA 22031 (703) 573-4115, Sr. Account Executive/Pauline Smith (800) 343-6474

Midwest: Regional Manager/Pat Powers, O'Hare Corp. Twr 1, 10400 W. Higgins Rd., Ste. 300, Rosemont, IL 60018 (708) 827-4433, Account Executive/Ellen Casey (800) 343-6474

West: Regional Manager/Barbara Murphy, 18008 Skypark Circle, Ste. 145, Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 250-0164, Account Executive/Christopher Glenn (800) 343-6474

DIRECT RESPONSE CARDS:
East: Account Manager/Norma Tamburrino, Mack Center 1, 365 West Passaic St., Rochelle Park, NJ 07662 (201) 587-0090

West: Account Executive/Jill Halbert, 18008 Skypark Circle, Ste. 145, Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 250-0164

IDG INTERNATIONAL MARKETING SERVICES:
President/Richard Soule, **COMPUTERWORLD**, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 **(508) 879-0700**

West Coast Marketing Manager/Leslie Barner, 3350 West Bayshore Road, Suite 201, Palo Alto, CA 94303 (415) 424-1001

CW PUBLISHING, INC.

An IDG Company: The World's Leader in Information Services on Information Technology.

Gary J. Beach
CEO & Publisher

Computerworld Headquarters: 375 Cochituate Road, P.O. Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171
Phone: 508-879-0700, Telex: 95-1153, FAX: 508-875-4394

Kevin McPherson	Matthew Smith	Steve F. Wolt
Associate Publisher Senior Vice President/Sales	**Senior Vice-President Operations**	**Senior Vice-President Marketing**

FINANCE Controller, Mark Sullivan.

PUBLISHER'S OFFICE Executive Assistant to the CEO/Publisher, Karen Elliott

SALES - DISPLAY Advertising Director, Carolyn Novack. Display Advertising Production Manager, Maureen Hanley.
SALES - CLASSIFIED Vice President Classified Advertising, John Corrigan.
Classified Marketing Director, Derek E. Hulitzky. Classified Operations Director, Cynthia Delany.
Classified Sales Supervisor, Jay Novack

MARKETING Manager, Marketing Communications, Mary Doyle. Account Manager, Marketing Communications, Elizabeth Phillips. Manager, Trade Show & Conventions, Audrey Shohan. Administrative Assistant, Patty Faherty

CIRCULATION Vice-President Circulation, Gail Odeneal. Director of Circulation Management, Maureen Burke. Director of Circulation Promotion, Carol Spach.

PRODUCTION Vice President/Manufacturing, Leigh Hometh. Director of Publishing Technology, Carol Polack. Production Manager, Beverly Wolff.

SYSTEMS Director of Information Systems, Linda Nelson.

Administrative Sales Assistant, Lois Bernard.

GLOBAL LEADERSHIP NETWORK

FOREIGN EDITORIAL/SALES OFFICES

ARGENTINA: Ruben Argento, CW Communicaciones S/A, Av. Belgrano 406-Piso 9, CP 1092 Buenos Aires. Phone: (01) 54 134-5583. Telex: (390) 22644 (BAZAN AR).

ASIA: S.W. Chan, Asia Computerworld Communications Ltd., 701-4 Kam Chung Bldg., 54 Jaffe Road, Wanchai, Hong Kong. Phone: (011) 852 5 861 3238. FAX: (011) 852 5 861 1889.

AUSTRALIA: Alan Power, IDG Communications Pty. Ltd., 37-43 Alexander Street, Crows Nest, NSW 2065. Phone: (011) 61 2 4395133. Telex: (790) AA74752 (COMWOR). FAX: (011) 61 2 439 5512.

AUSTRIA: Manfred Weiss, CW Publikationen Verlags Ges. m.b.H., Zieglergasse 6, A-1070 Wien, Austria. Phone: (011) 43 523 16 31 0. Telex: (847) 115542 (SCH/A) FAX: (011) 43 523 05 08 33.

BRAZIL: Ney Knust, Computerworld do Brasil Ltda, Praca Floriano, 19/26 Andar, 2031 Rio de Janeiro, RJ Brasil. Phone: (011) 55 21 240 8225. Telex: (391) 21 30830 BR. Rau Paula: Computerworld do Brazil Ltda., Rua Joaquim Floriano, 466/3 andar-CEP 04534, Sao Paulo, Brazil, Tel: (011) 55 11 852 8536. Telex: (391) 1132017 (IKDR) BR).

COLOMBIA: Heli Abel Torrado, La Nueva Ley, Computerworld-Columbia, Transv. 23 No. 58-28, Apartado Aereo 54018, Bogota, D.E. Columbia. Tel: (011) 57 248 9010.

DENMARK: Preben Engell, IDG Danmark A/S, Knyntsgaten 4 DK-2500 Valby Denmark. Tel: (011) 45 36 442800. Telex: (855) 31566. FAX: (011) 45 36 442033.

FRANCE: Patrick Chastenet, IDG Communications S.A., Immeuble La Fayette, 2, Place des Vosges, Cedex 65, 92051 Paris la Defense, France Tel: (011) 33 1 4904 7900. Telex: (842) 613234F. FAX: (011) 33 1 4904 7800.

HUNGARY: Dezso Futasz, Computerworld Informatika Co., Kft. Pf. 386, 1536 Budapest, Hungary. Phone: (011) 3611 228 458. Telex: (861) 225307 (KSNP H). FAX: (011) 3611 429 868.

INDIA: S.K. Bhayana, Media Transasia India Ltd., 102 Anand Lok, New Delhi 110049, India. Tel: (011) 91 11 644 0110. FAX: (011) 91 11 643 2950.

ITALY: Umberto Costamagna, Computer Publishing Group CPG, Via Vida 7, 20127 Milano, Italy. Phone: (011) 39 2 261342. Telex: (843) 335318. FAX: (011) 39 2 284 0737.

JAPAN: Jim Poveo, IDG Communications/Japan, Kiochi TBR Bldg., 5-7 Kojimachi, Chiyodaku Tokyo 102, Japan. Tel:.(011) 81 3 222 6411. Telex: (781) 252 4217. FAX: (011) 81 3 222 6868.

MEXICO: Henry Morales, Computerworld Mexico S.A. de C.V., Oaxaca 21-2, Mexico City 7 D.F. Colonia Roma, 06700 Mexico. Tel. (011) 52 5 514 4218 or 6309. Telex: (383) 177 1300 (ACHAME). FAX: (011) 525 511 4860.

THE NETHERLANDS: Ruud Blaauw, IDG Communications B.V., de Relaa Rotterstraat 18, 1071 DA Amsterdam, The Netherlands. Tel: (011) 31 20 664 6426/664 5818. Telex: (844) 18242 (CWCOM NL). FAX: (011) 3120 796 005.

NEW ZEALAND: Martin Taylor, IDG Communications Ltd., 2nd Floor, 15 Augustus Terrace, Parnell, Auckland 1, New Zealand. Phone: (011) 64 9 779 902. Fax: (011) 64 9 774 604.

NORWAY: Morten Hansen, CW Norge A/S, Hovinveien 43, 0576, Oslo 5, Norway. Phone: (011) 472 647725. Telex: (856) 76476 (CW NOR N). FAX: (011) 47 268 0152.

PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA: Shen Yao, China Computerworld, 74 Lu Gu Road, Box 750, Beijing 100039, People's Republic of China. Tel: (011) 861 81 0044. Telex: (716) 222214 (CCW CN).

SINGAPORE: Asia Computerworld Communications, 04-07 Pehrway Building Centre, No. 1 Maxine Parade Centre, Singapore 1544, Republic of Singapore. Phone: (011) 65 345 8383. Telex: (786) RS 37003 (Comwor). FAX: (011) 65 345 7292.

SOUTH KOREA: Young-Sil Gimm, Hi Tech Information, Inc. 5th floor, Pungchun Building, 45-1 Wohyo-Ro 1 Ga, Youngsan-Gu, Seoul 140-111, Korea. Tel: (011) 82 2 719 8031. FAX: (011) 82 2 713 5971.

SPAIN: Paco Zabala, CW Communications, S.A., Rafael Calvo, 18, 4B, 28010 Madrid, Spain. Phone: (011) 34 1 419 4014. Telex: (831) 45522 (CW E). FAX: (011) 34 1 419 6104.

SWEDEN: Bengt Mannfeldt, CW Communications AB, Sodra Hamnvagen 22, S-115 41 Stockholm, Sweden. Tel: (011) 46 8667 9180. Telex: (854) 14904 S (WONKW). FAX: (011) 46 8667 8780.

SWITZERLAND: Gebhard Ostenveldet, CW Publikationen AG, Hilbonenmasse no. 15, Postfach 253, CH - 8030 Zurich, Switzerland. Phone: (011) 41 1 55 10 77. Telex: (845) 816 710 (CWCI CH). FAX: (011) 41 1 55 1135.

TAIWAN: David Chu, IDG Communications/Taiwan, 4F-2, No. 137, Fu Hsin South Road, Sec. 1 Taipei, Taiwan. Phone: (011) 886 2 776 4553. Telex: (785) 14142 (ACEGROUP). FAX: (011) 886 2 721 6444.

LONDON: Terry Chellew, IDG Communications Ltd., 99 Gaya Inn Rd., London, WC1 8UT, United Kingdom. Phone: (011) 44 71 405 2347. Telex: (851) 262346. FAX: (011) 44 71 405 2347.

UNITED KINGDOM: Colin Smith, Oliver Smith & Partners, 18 Abbeville Mews, 88 Clapham Park Road, London SW4 7BX, United Kingdom. Phone: (011) 44 1 978 1440. FAX: (011) 44 1 978 1550.

VENEZUELA: Kalman von Vajna Nagy, IDG Comunicaciones C.A., Torre Maracaibo, Piso 10, Ofiona H, Av. Libertador, Caracas, Venezuela. Phone: (011) 58 2 72 76 30. FAX: (011) 58 2 724970.

WEST GERMANY: Eckhard Utpadel, IDG Communications Verlag AG, Rheinstrasse 26/28, Postfach 40 04 29, 8000 Munich 40, West Germany. Phone: (011) 49 89 360880. Telex: (851) 5215350. (COMW D). FAX: (011) 49 89 3 60 86357.

INTERNATIONAL DATA GROUP, INC.

Patrick J. McGovern	Walter Boyd	William F. Murphy	Fritz Landmann
Board Chairman	President	Vice President/Finance	Sr. Vice President

Computerworld is a publication of International Data Group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. International Data Group publishes over 130 computer publications in more than 40 countries. Nineteen million people read one or more International Data Group publications each month. International Data Group's publications include: ARGENTINA'S *Computerworld Argentina*; ASIA'S *Asian Computerworld*; AUSTRALIA'S *Computerworld Australia, PC World, Macworld*; AUSTRIA'S *Computerwelt Oesterreich*; BRAZIL'S *DataNews, PC Mundo*; CANADA'S *ComputerData*; CHILE'S *Informatica, Computacion Personal*; COLUMBIA'S *Computerworld Columbia*; DENMARK'S *CAD/CAM WORLD, Computerworld Danmark, PC World, Macworld, Unix World*; FINLAND'S *Mikro PC, Tietovilkko*; FRANCE'S *Le Monde Informatique, Distributique, InfoPC, Telecoms International*; HUNGARY'S *Computerworld SZT, Mikrovilag*; INDIA'S *Computers & Communications*; ISRAEL'S *People & Computers*; ITALY'S *Computerworld Italia, PC World Italia*; JAPAN'S *Computerworld Japan, Infoworld, Publish*; KOREA'S *Hi-Tech Information/Computerworld*; MEXICO'S *Computerworld Mexico, PC Journal*; THE NETHERLAND'S *Computerworld Netherlanus, PC World, Amiga World*; NEW ZEALAND'S *Computerworld New Zealand, PC World New Zealand*; NIGERIA'S *PC World Africa*; NORWAY'S *Computerworld Norge, PC World Norge CAD/CAM, Macworld Norge*; PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA *China Computerworld, China Computerworld Monthly*; POLAND'S *Computers*; SPAIN'S *CIM World, Communicaciones World, Computerworld Espana, PC World, Amiga World*; SWEDEN'S *Computer Sweden, PC/Hyvetherna, Mikrodatorn, PC World, Macworld*; SWITZERLAND'S *Computerworld Schweiz*; TAIWAN'S *Computerworld Taiwan, PC World*; UNITED KINGDOM'S *Graduate Computerworld, PC Business World, ICL Today, Lotus UK, Macworld U.K.*; UNITED STATES' *Amiga World, CIO, Computerworld, Digital News, Federal Computer Week, GamePro, inCider, InfoWorld, International Custom Publishing, Macworld, Network World, PC Games, PC World, Portable Computing, PC Resource, Publish!, Run, Sun Tech Journal*; U.S.S.R.'S *PC World U.S.S.R., Monager, PC Express, Network*; VENEZUELA'S *Computerworld Venezuela, Micro Computerworld*; WEST GERMANY'S *Computerwoche, Information Managmennt, PC Woche, PC Welt, Amiga Welt, Macwelt.*

ADVERTISERS INDEX

AGS Management Systems. 100	LBMS 15
Apple Computer 42-43	Lucas Management Systems. 88
Cabletron Systems 91	Micro Focus 41
Candle Corp. 20-21	Microcom 52
Codex 57	Microgate 18
Cognos Corp. 92	Microsoft 33
Computer Associates 5	Napersoft 27
Computerland 46/47	Nemonix 12
CW Circulation 101	Oracle Corp. 7, 9, 11
CW Recruitment 61	Peregrine Systems 36
Data General 76	Personics Corp. 53
DCA C3	Programart 46
Digital Equipment Corp. 50-51, 66-67	Programmed Intelligence 14
EDS 70-71	Ross Systems 10
EMC Corp. 83	SAS Institute 19, 81, 93
ERI 60-61	Sequent Computers 32
Fifth Generation 40	Software AG 35
Harris ADACOM 94	Software Clearing House. 35, 37
Hewlett-Packard 16-17	Sybase, Inc. 13
IBM 34, 58-59, 98-99	Syncsort 3
IBS Neosynetics 37	3M 39
IDEA Courier 85-87	Tadpole Technology 48-49
Information Builders 26, 102	Technology Investment Strategies 96-97
Informix C4	Texas Instruments 28-29
Intel 74-75	Unisys 72-73
Interbase Software 68-69	Universal Data Systems 64
Interface Systems 38	Wang Laboratories 30, 44
Intersolv 23	Workstation Group 90
IPL Systems 62-63	XDB Systems 45
Kimberly-Clark Computer Services 56	Zenith Data Systems 54-55
Knowledgeware 80	

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissions.

Have A Problem With Your Subscription?

We want to solve it to your complete satisfaction, and we want to do it fast. Please write to:

COMPUTERWORLD, P.O. Box 2043, Marion, Ohio 43305-2043.

Your magazine subscription label is a valuable source of information for you and us. You can help us by attaching your magazine label here, or copy your name, address, and coded line as it appears on your label. Send this along with your correspondence.

Address Changes or Other Changes to Your Subscription

All address changes, title changes, etc. should be accompanied by your address label, if possible, or by a copy of the information which appears on the label, including the coded line. Please allow six weeks for processing time.

Your New Address Goes Here

Name
Company
Address
City State Zip

Address shown: ☐ Home ☐ Business

Name
Title
Company
Address
City State Zip

Other Questions and Problems

It is better to write us concerning your problem and include the magazine label. Also, address changes are handled more efficiently by mail. However, should you need to reach us quickly the following toll-free number is available:

1-800-669-1002
Outside U.S. call: (614) 382-3322

COMPUTERWORLD

P.O. Box 2043, Marion, Ohio 43305

INDUSTRY ALMANAC

ANALYSIS IN BRIEF

Computer Services/Software: Secular Trends, Mabon Securities Corp., New York, October 1991. Outsourcing is the single biggest revenue opportunity in technology. Contracts are often huge and long-term, and penetration rates among customers are minimal. Customers actually receive book-value payment for their equipment and no longer have to worry about spiraling data processing budgets because the operating prices are guaranteed. Primary beneficiaries are **Electronic Data Systems Corp., Computer Sciences Corp.** and, to a lesser extent, **Automatic Data Processing, Inc.** Several smaller vertical market players also exist, including **Policy Management Systems Corp.** and **Fiserv, Inc.**

RECOMMENDATION CHANGES

UPGRADED FROM SELL TO BUY: **Compaq Computer Corp.** (Prudential Securities, Inc.). Third-quarter loss supports the theory that Compaq was suffering primarily from an inventory glut, not from an irreversible secular decline in market position. Recent data on U.S. orders shows a recovery from the summer slump. Recent management shake-up will be good for the firm because the new top dog is more committed to a market share strategy. Reorganization into a core personal computer unit and a high-end group makes sense. Expect a target stock price in the mid-40s.

UPGRADED FROM SELL TO BUY: **Amdahl Corp.** (Prudential). The firm appears to be in the final phase of debugging new 5995-M Series mainframes, and the risk of a major slippage is small. Amdahl will likely ship a handful of the new machines in late December, with volume production scheduled for April 1992. Revenue should climb. Shares should reach the low 30s within a year.

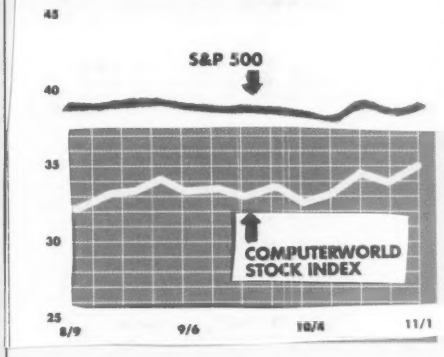
UPGRADED FROM HOLD TO BUY: **Silicon Graphics, Inc.** (Bear, Stearns & Co.). First-quarter profits for fiscal year 1992 were at the high end of expectations. Products seem to be on schedule, including the new Indigo workstation and a more advanced system based on the R4000 processor. When volumes of that chip hit the market during the first few months of next year, Silicon Graphics will be one of the first vendors to ship products based on it. By the second quarter, all major applications that currently run on the company's other platforms will be ported to Indigo.

UPGRADED FROM AVOID TO HOLD: **Maxtor, Inc.** (Bear, Stearns). Although the company is still not out of the woods profitwise, it appears that the firm's new management team is acting quickly to get Maxtor back on track. The key will be new products that are due out during the next few months.

DOWNGRADED FROM BUY TO HOLD: **Equifax, Inc.** (Bear, Stearns). As one of the leading providers of credit reporting, insurance and check guaranteeing services, Equifax continues to be hit hard by the recession. A company restructuring has not helped margins yet, leaving 1992 results uncertain. TRW, Inc., the other major player in the credit reporting business, has announced its intention to offer free reports to consumers once per year. Equifax has not yet answered that move but indicated it might lower the price of reports sold to consumers. A flood of requests for reports could have a negative impact on the company for one or two quarters.

KIM S. NASH

STOCK TRADING INDEX



THIS WEEK'S HIGHLIGHTS

- Investors catapulted Borland International, Inc. 18⅜ points higher last week to close Thursday at 67⅜. Analysts, fired up after a financial conference with the company, praised Borland over Lotus Development Corp. Lotus, meanwhile, lost 2 points, falling to 24¾.
- Compaq Computer Corp. continued to slide last week, falling 4⅝ points to 28⅜. Compaq recently reported a surprising quarterly loss and replaced its president.
- Network vendors Novell, Inc. and Cabletron Systems, Inc. climbed upward again last week. Novell jumped 7½ points to 51¾. Cabletron advanced ⅜ of a point to 46⅜. AT&T added 1⅛ to hit 38⅞ after saying it will revamp its communications units.
- Data General Corp., which closed out its first profitable year since 1985, lost 4 points last week to 17⅝. Amdahl Corp. was active at the end of the week; it gained 1¼ points to 15½. Wang Laboratories, Inc. lost ⅛ of a point to close at 2½, near its 52-week low.

Computerworld Friday Stock Ticker

CLOSING PRICES FRIDAY, NOVEMBER 1, 1991

TOP PERCENT GAINERS

Borland Int'l	45.31
System Software Assoc.	35.44
Phoenix Technologies	27.78
3 COM Corp.	23.36
Novell Inc.	18.24

TOP PERCENT LOSERS

Intellicorp Inc.	-28.52
Dell Computer Corp.	-16.97
Data General Corp.	-16.25
Ultimate Corp.	-13.04
Weitek	-12.96

TOP DOLLAR GAINERS

Borland Int'l	21.75
Novell Inc.	7.75
BMC Software Inc.	7.38
System Software Assoc.	7.00
Policy Management Sys.	4.13

TOP DOLLAR LOSERS

Dell Computer Corp.	-4.63
Data General Corp.	-3.25
Lotus Development	-2.50
AST Research Inc.	-2.50
Compaq Computer Corp.	-2.38

Exch	52-Week		Range	Nov. 1 Close	Wk Net Change	Wk Pct Change
Communications and Network Services						**Up 5.49%**
OTC	11.88	5.50	3 COM Corp.	11.88	2.25	23.38
NYS	69.75	55.75	American Info Techs Corp.	61.75	0.38	0.61
NYS	40.38	29.00	AT&T	38.63	0.63	1.64
OTC	4.13	0.88	Artel Communication Corp.	2.13	0.31	17.21
NYS	56.25	43.00	Bell Atlantic Corp.	46.38	1.75	3.92
NYS	56.25	46.13	Bellsouth Corp.	49.00	1.50	3.16
NYS	52.88	22.38	Cabletron Systems	45.63	2.25	5.19
OTC	29.25	8.25	Compression Labs Inc.	24.00	-0.25	-1.03
OTC	5.13	2.00	Data Switch Corp.	2.50	0.00	0.00
NYS	21.50	9.75	Digital Comm. Assoc.	16.75	1.38	8.94
OTC	25.25	14.00	Dynatech Corp.	16.75	-0.25	-1.47
OTC	12.38	5.00	Fibronix Int'l Inc.	6.38	0.38	6.25
OTC	22.00	6.50	FileNet Corp.	22.00	2.63	13.55
OTC	3.75	1.75	Gandalf Technologies Inc.	2.00	-0.06	-3.05
NYS	3.75	1.63	General Datacomm Inds.	3.75	0.25	7.14
NYS	33.50	27.50	GTE Corp.	32.75	1.25	3.97
NYS	63.00	44.50	ITT Corp.	56.38	0.88	1.58
OTC	32.50	17.88	MCI Commmunications Corp.	25.75	-0.63	-2.37
OTC	12.00	3.25	Microcom Inc.	12.00	1.00	9.09
NYS	14.63	4.00	Network Equipment Tech.	14.63	0.75	5.41
OTC	15.38	5.25	Network General	14.13	1.63	13.00
OTC	18.88	8.50	Network Systems Corp.	16.75	0.00	0.00
NYS	41.38	24.00	Northern Telecom Ltd.	41.38	0.75	1.85
NYS	50.25	12.75	Novell Inc.	50.25	7.75	18.24
NYS	77.88	67.00	Nynex Corp.	77.88	2.00	2.64
NYS	47.00	38.50	Pacific Telesis Group	43.13	3.25	8.15
OTC	11.63	4.50	Panril Data Comm. Ntwks.	8.00	0.00	0.00
OTC	43.50	8.50	Picturetel Corp.	40.75	2.50	6.54
NYS	17.88	9.25	Scientific Atlanta Inc.	14.38	0.75	5.50
NYS	60.38	49.00	Southwestern Bell Corp.	52.38	4.00	7.10
NYS	21.50	20.63	United Telecom	23.38	0.38	1.63
NYS	40.75	34.00	US West Inc.	35.88	0.88	2.50
Computer Systems						**Off 0.50%**
OTC	20.75	6.50	Advanced Logic Research	12.75	0.75	6.25
ASE	17.88	11.50	Amdahl Corp.	15.63	1.75	12.81
OTC	73.25	32.00	Apple Computer Inc.	51.00	-0.25	-0.49
OTC	9.13	2.75	Archive Corp.	3.88	0.13	3.33
OTC	32.75	11.25	AST Research Inc.	19.50	-2.50	-11.36
NYS	9.38	4.00	Bolt, Beranek & Newman	5.88	0.75	14.63
NYS	21.63	6.63	Commodore Int'l	14.50	0.75	5.45
NYS	74.25	27.88	Compaq Computer Corp.	27.88	-2.38	-7.85
OTC	2.63	0.38	Computer Automation Inc.	1.63	0.13	8.33
NYS	13.75	6.75	Control Data Corp.	9.25	-0.38	-3.90
NYS	19.75	8.38	Convex Computer	10.88	-1.13	-9.38
NYS	47.50	24.75	Cray Research Inc.	47.50	2.13	4.68
NYS	22.50	3.50	Data General Corp.	16.75	-3.25	-16.25
NYS	4.38	1.00	Datapoint Corp.	3.13	0.00	0.00
OTC	36.25	11.00	Dell Computer Corp.	22.63	-4.63	-16.97
NYS	83.00	46.50	Digital Equipment Corp.	61.88	0.50	0.81
NYS	28.88	16.13	Harris Corp.	24.38	-1.75	-6.70
NYS	56.63	24.88	Hewlett Packard Co.	50.00	-0.25	-0.50
NYS	139.75	94.00	IBM	98.38	0.50	0.51
OTC	12.00	7.75	Information Int'l	9.25	-0.25	-2.63
NYS	145.75	106.00	Matsushita Electronics	117.75	2.00	1.73
OTC	20.88	7.25	MIPS Computer Systems	10.00	0.63	6.67
NYS	110.00	44.50	NCR Corp.	108.00	0.00	0.00
OTC	29.50	10.75	Pyramid Technology	14.63	-1.63	-10.00
OTC	20.00	7.50	Sequent Computer Sys.	12.88	1.63	14.44
NYS	47.25	18.25	Silicon Graphics	43.50	2.13	5.14
NYS	45.88	18.25	Stratus Computer Inc.	42.63	2.63	6.56
OTC	38.63	16.88	Sun Microsystems Inc.	24.00	-0.25	-1.03
NYS	17.63	9.13	Tandem Computers Inc.	12.00	-0.13	-1.03
OTC	4.75	1.25	Tandon Corp.	1.94	-0.13	-6.06
NYS	36.50	23.38	Tandy Corp.	27.88	-0.25	-0.89
OTC	24.50	6.75	Teradata	20.50	1.13	5.81
NYS	6.13	1.38	Ultimate Corp.	2.50	-0.38	-13.04
NYS	7.00	2.00	Unisys Corp.	4.25	0.13	3.03
ASE	5.75	2.00	Wang Labs Inc. (b)	2.50	-0.25	-9.09
Software & DP Services						**Up 4.29%**
OTC	63.00	17.00	Adobe Systems Inc.	51.25	1.63	3.27
OTC	12.25	3.50	Aicorp	4.63	-0.25	-5.13
OTC	59.88	23.13	Aldus Corp.	41.50	0.50	1.22
OTC	28.50	14.13	American Mgmt. Systems	19.00	0.50	2.70
OTC	17.25	9.00	American Software Inc.	16.25	2.00	14.04
NYS	4.63	1.50	Anacomp Inc.	3.13	0.00	0.00
OTC	18.25	11.88	Analysts Int'l	14.50	-1.38	-8.66
OTC	13.00	4.38	ASK Computer Sys.	12.88	1.75	15.73
OTC	39.75	25.00	Auto Data Processing	37.25	0.13	0.34
OTC	62.25	39.75	Autodesk Inc.	42.00	-0.50	-1.18
OTC	35.50	18.50	BGS Systems Inc.	34.25	0.50	1.48
OTC	59.88	19.13	BMC Software Inc.	59.88	7.38	14.05
OTC	16.00	8.75	Boole & Babbage Inc.	12.00	0.13	1.05
OTC	69.75	23.88	Borland Int'l	69.75	21.75	45.31
OTC	20.88	6.63	Cognos Inc.	13.38	1.38	11.46
NYS	11.13	6.25	Computer Associates	9.50	0.50	5.56
OTC	17.75	9.00	Computer Horizons	10.50	0.88	9.09
NYS	73.25	43.25	Computer Sciences	66.88	-0.13	-0.19
NYS	11.25	6.63	Computer Task Group	8.13	-0.63	-7.14
OTC	22.75	13.00	Comshare Inc.	14.75	0.00	0.00
OTC	13.25	4.75	Corporate Software	11.25	1.13	11.11
NYS	54.63	32.25	General Motors E (EDS)	54.25	1.63	3.09
OTC	18.75	7.75	Goal Systems Int'l	10.63	-0.13	-1.16
OTC	7.00	1.88	Hogan Systems Inc.	5.63	-0.13	-2.17
OTC	29.25	8.50	Information Resources	24.63	2.13	9.44
OTC	15.50	2.63	Informix Corp.	15.50	1.75	12.73
OTC	3.63	1.13	Intellicorp Inc.	1.13	-0.41	-26.52
OTC	31.50	10.75	Intergraph	20.25	1.50	8.00
OTC	9.13	3.00	Interleaf Inc.	8.75	-0.13	-1.41
OTC	14.63	6.88	Intersolv	14.63	1.38	10.38
OTC	43.25	10.50	Knowledgeware Inc.	11.38	0.38	3.41
OTC	45.00	17.25	Legent Corp.	32.25	-0.50	-1.53
OTC	40.75	14.75	Lotus Development	25.00	-2.50	-9.09
OTC	19.00	10.25	Mentor Graphics	14.25	0.50	3.64
OTC	32.00	9.75	Microgratx	16.50	1.25	8.20
OTC	92.75	42.00	Microsoft Corp.	92.63	3.13	3.49
NYS	15.75	4.00	On Line Software Int'l	15.75	0.00	0.00
OTC	16.25	5.50	Oracle Systems	16.25	0.88	5.69
NYS	16.25	7.00	Pansophic Systems	16.25	0.38	2.36
OTC	10.00	1.25	Phoenix Technologies	8.63	1.88	27.78
OTC	23.50	9.00	Platinum Technology	16.00	-1.75	-4.00
NYS	58.88	36.00	Policy Management Sys.	58.88	4.13	7.53
NYS	29.63	11.63	Reynolds & Reynolds	29.63	3.38	12.86
OTC	14.25	6.75	Ross Systems	14.25	2.00	16.33
OTC	27.50	15.50	SEI Corp.	23.00	0.00	0.00
OTC	23.38	13.88	Shared Medical Systems	21.13	-0.25	-1.17
OTC	35.25	13.25	Software Publishing Corp.	14.00	-0.38	-2.61
NYS	19.00	6.75	Sterling Software	18.50	0.25	1.37
OTC	18.25	9.88	Sungard Data Sys.	17.00	-0.25	-1.45
OTC	35.25	9.88	Symantec Corp.	31.75	-2.13	-6.27
NYS	13.75	4.50	System Center Inc.	12.50	-0.13	-0.99
OTC	37.25	12.50	System Software Assoc.	26.75	7.00	35.44
Semiconductors						**Up 2.13%**
NYS	14.25	3.75	Advanced Micro Devices	12.25	1.75	16.67
NYS	12.50	5.50	Analog Devices Inc.	9.13	0.13	1.39
OTC	13.50	6.00	Chips & Technologies	8.00	0.13	1.59
OTC	59.25	34.00	Intel Corp.	41.88	-0.63	-1.47
NYS	12.50	5.38	LSI Logic Corp.	7.88	0.13	1.61
NYS	19.13	6.75	Micron Technology	16.75	0.13	0.75
NYS	71.25	45.75	Motorola Inc.	61.88	-0.63	-1.00
NYS	8.38	3.25	National Semiconductor	5.88	0.63	11.90
NYS	47.63	25.00	Texas Instruments	30.88	0.88	2.92
OTC	12.25	3.50	VLSI Technology	7.88	1.13	16.67
OTC	16.75	5.50	Weitek	5.88	-0.88	-12.96
ASE	6.75	2.50	Western Digital Corp.	2.63	-0.38	-12.50
Peripherals & Subsystems						**Up 2.96%**
OTC	2.75	0.88	Apertus Technologies	1.38	0.00	0.00
OTC	17.00	7.50	Banctec Inc.	15.75	0.25	1.61
OTC	23.50	5.50	Cambex Corp.	23.25	1.25	5.68
ASE	11.75	5.13	Cognitronics Corp.	8.63	-0.38	-4.17
NYS	31.25	14.75	Conner Peripherals	15.38	0.13	0.82
ASE	18.38	7.00	Dataram Corp.	15.63	1.50	10.62
NYS	13.00	4.88	EMC Corp.	9.50	0.50	5.56
NYS	47.25	37.63	Eastman Kodak Co.	44.88	-1.00	-2.18
OTC	11.25	4.88	Emulex Corp.	6.75	0.25	3.85
OTC	24.00	14.00	Evans & Sutherland	18.00	0.00	0.00
OTC	8.38	4.00	Iomega Corp.	8.38	0.38	4.69
OTC	28.25	8.25	IPL Systems Inc.	19.13	0.88	4.79
OTC	6.25	1.63	Maxtor Corp.	5.13	0.13	2.79
OTC	18.00	5.50	Micropolis Corp.	7.88	1.13	16.67
NYS	97.50	78.25	3M Corp	91.38	1.63	1.81
OTC	10.75	5.75	Printronix Inc.	6.00	0.25	4.35
NYS	26.75	11.13	QMS Inc.	23.75	0.50	2.15
OTC	18.25	9.13	Quantum Corp.	9.50	-0.13	-1.30
NYS	8.00	4.38	Recognition Equipment	7.25	0.00	0.00
OTC	11.50	4.88	Rexon Inc.	7.25	0.00	0.00
OTC	19.88	7.13	Seagate Technology	8.25	0.50	6.45
NYS	51.50	15.75	Storage Technology	39.50	0.25	0.64
NYS	30.88	15.63	Tektronix Inc.	23.38	1.25	5.65
OTC	0.53	0.16	Televideo Systems	0.25	0.00	0.00
NYS	63.88	30.88	Xerox Corp.	63.88	2.88	4.71
Leasing Companies						**Up 1.68%**
OTC	16.25	7.50	Amplicon Inc.	14.63	0.13	0.86
NYS	28.38	15.13	Comdisco Inc.	23.75	-0.25	-1.04
OTC	15.75	8.88	LDI Corporation	15.50	1.00	6.90
OTC	4.50	2.25	Selecterm Inc.	3.25	0.00	0.00

Copyright Nordby International, Inc., Boulder, Colo.

This information is obtained from sources believed to be reliable but cannot be guaranteed to be completely accurate. This information is subject to change without notice.

UNIX EXPO SHORTS

Airline lands excellence award

American Airlines and its subsidiary, American Airlines Decision Technologies, received the first annual International Award for Excellence in Open Systems, given by the Unix Expo show sponsors. The airline won for its Integrated Capacity Planning System, which schedules aircraft for more than 4,500 daily departures to 270 destinations worldwide.

Wordperfect tips Unix hand

Wordperfect Corp. demonstrated Wordperfect Version 5.1. Scheduled for year-end release, it will offer a graphical user interface upgrade for Unix systems. Also slated to ship late this year is the next release of Wordperfect Office for Unix.

User groups duck under umbrella

The Uniforum Association and the European Forum for Open Systems said they will form the World Forum of Open Systems Users to provide an umbrella group for all "national user groups dedicated to the promotion of open systems."

Standards crawl forward

Unix International said that half the interface specifications for its Unix International-Atlas framework will be available by the first quarter of 1992, with the rest coming out by 1993. The second batch will include an application programming interface, Unix International's desktop manager and additional transaction processing interfaces. Separately, Intel Corp. announced the availability of test suites to check out compliance with the IABI standard, which is essentially Unix System V Release 4 on Intel platforms.

Mips RISC box rockets

Mips Computer Systems, Inc. unwrapped a new reduced instruction set computing (RISC)-based box, as well as an enhanced version of RISC/OS 5.0, its multiprocessor Unix software. The RC6380-100/400 Riscomputer features fully symmetric multiprocessing and the R6000A microprocessor. Pricing starts at $196,000.

Migration, security focus of Unix show

BY JOHANNA AMBROSIO
CW STAFF

NEW YORK — Nary a "techie" was in sight at last week's Unix Expo International trade show, which highlighted a user trend of moving certain new applications on the Unix machines but leaving the mainframe more or less intact, at least for the time being.

Other hot show topics included migration from proprietary platforms, systems administration and security.

Hewlett-Packard Co. and Computer Associates International, Inc. jointly announced a suite of Unix systems administration, database and software development tools, while NCR Corp. took the wraps off its own systems administration package.

As a result of these kinds of introductions, talk at the show centered firmly on *how* Unix can assist commercial sites, not *if* it can.

For example, managers and executives at such commercial information systems shops as Salomon, Inc., Teacher's Insurance, The Automobile Association of America and others, spoke about their experiences in moving to a Unix environment, including the tools they used and why they made the move.

UNIXEXPO INTERNATIONAL

Duane Elms, a member of the corporate staff at General Electric Co. in Bridgeport, Conn., echoed the comments of other users: "We have just about every kind of computer ever made. If anybody needs open systems, we do."

Still, some users said they remain skeptical about whether Unix is ready to take the place of proprietary systems in running an enterprisewide network, saying that Unix by and large lacks commercial-grade features such as systems management and security.

Those were the issues that vendors said they sought to address with announcements that included the following:

- A suite of systems management, database and software development tools jointly announced by HP and CA. The database management system, software development tools and applications are available for HP computers as well as a host of competitive systems.
- NCR's own systems management software for the NCR 3000 family, which is based on Unix System V Release 4 and includes a graphical user interface (GUI) to simplify tasks such as job scheduling and job monitoring.
- A joint initiative from IBM and HP to further develop and push as an industry standard HP's Broadcast Message Server, which is a facility to allow computer-aided software engineering (CASE) tools to share information.
- Upgraded Unix CASE products from Digital Equipment Corp., including a facility to integrate other tools into its Fuse product family and support for the C++ programming language.
- Release 1.1 of The Santa Cruz Operation's SCO Open Desktop Development System, software with which to create a GUI environment.
- Unix financial and accounting applications from CA, Fourgen Software, Inc. in Edmonds, Wash., and Dynamic Business Systems in Alexandria, Va.

IBM, Apple outline RISC chip production schedule

BY ROSEMARY HAMILTON
CW STAFF

NEW YORK — IBM and Apple Computer, Inc. last week provided additional details of their far-reaching alliance, revealing that initial reduced instruction set computing (RISC) chips needed to power their jointly developed hardware platform will come out in 1993.

"They'll be coming off-line in 18 to 24 months and will be in systems about six months after that," said Bill Filip, an IBM vice president and president of the Advanced Workstation Division.

The schedule will likely not change the mid-1990s time frame provided earlier by IBM and Apple for actual delivery of Power PC architecture systems.

Tom Whiteside, IBM's manager of the Custom Design Center, where IBM is building the RISC chips with Motorola, Inc., cautioned that IBM will produce sample chips first, and "then it's really a function of how long it takes the system houses to put them into real, live systems."

IBM and Apple provided an overview of their alliance at the Unix Expo International trade show here last week. In addition to outlining the chip production schedule, the firms indicated that the other major components of their alliance are on schedule. For instance, Filip said, some application programming interface specifications for developers should be published early next year for the Power Open system environment based on IBM's AIX, Apple's Macintosh and the Power PC architecture.

James Norling, president and general manager of the semiconductor products sector at Motorola, said a "definition of price points" for the Power PC architecture will be released this week. However, Whiteside said, "we won't go into detail or give actual pricing."

Norling said 100 engineers are currently working at the Austin, Texas, facility.

Nextstep moves Next into corporate sights

BY ROSEMARY HAMILTON
CW STAFF

NEW YORK — Next Computer, Inc. founder Steven Jobs conceded last week that his company's first workstation "didn't succeed well" but claimed the sleek black box is on the threshold of commercial success.

"Having been through this before, I can feel the rumble coming," Jobs said at a press conference following his keynote address at the Unix Expo International trade show here last week. "We've done a lousy job telling people about what we have, but word is starting to get around."

In part, Jobs is referring to the Nextstep development environment, which he claims is starting to attract users interested in developing mission-critical applications.

"When we did the Mac, we didn't anticipate desktop publishing because we weren't smart enough," Jobs said. "With Next, we weren't smart enough to see the need for development of mission-critical customized applications."

Jobs insisted that earlier problems — which included high prices, narrowly targeted marketing and a lack of software — are behind it. He predicted Next will sell about $60 million worth of systems this quarter, which would bring annual sales to about $150 million, based on industry estimates. Taking an even more aggressive posture, Jobs then claimed Next will "definitely go public within the next 18 months."

Robert Holmgren

Next's Jobs *acknowledges past problems but sees glowing future for his stylish workstation*

Industry analysts said Next has scored some points in the corporate world this year. However, they were not quite as optimistic as Jobs, noting that the company has fierce competition in the workstation market and is still dogged by an identity crisis.

"There's no doubt in my mind the he has an exceptional product that's very competitive," said Tim Bajarin, executive vice president of Creative Strategies Research International, Inc. in Santa Clara, Calif. "The problem is, he's competing this time around with some of the strongest forces he could have ever imagined, with Microsoft and [the Advanced Computing Environment], IBM and Apple and, on top of that, Sun Microsystems, Inc. and Hewlett-Packard Co."

According to John Dunkle, president of Workgroup Technologies, Inc. in Hampton, N.H., Next has made progress with specific niches within the corporate world.

Users plan E-mail-enabled applications

Interconnection standards allow electronic mail to break conventional messaging barriers

BY ELLIS BOOKER
CW STAFF

NEW ORLEANS — Conventional notions about electronic mail are headed for the dead-letter bin.

Thanks to interconnection standards such as X.400 and a crop of vendors offering products that transparently link dissimilar systems, E-mail is becoming more practical. Now, users of private and public E-mail are spending more time exploring ways to evolve their E-mail networks into vital application platforms for their businesses.

"We want to take E-mail beyond messaging," said Peter Rakoczy, manager of office systems development at Royal Bank in Toronto. He said he envisions a loan application moving through various personnel and software systems via an automated E-mail application.

Rakoczy was one of a few hundred attendees here last week for Electronic Messaging '91, a conference hosted by the Electronic Mail Association.

The topics of "mail-enabled" applications and alternative means of delivering mail were two of the hot issues at the conference. Yet plenty of problems with E-mail interconnection have yet to be resolved.

For instance, although growing numbers of E-mail networks are being interconnected, users still face the daunting job of addressing messages across multiple systems.

Take Washington, D.C.-based Marriott Corp., where the 4,000 or so E-mail users belong to six separate directories. "Before we go to X.400, we need to have a nailed-down, rock-solid naming standard," said Robert Webb, an information systems consultant at Marriott.

However, X.500, the directory standard companion to X.400, is still far from being codified, and large-scale X.500 testing is not planned until next year. Pragmatic vendors have jumped into this gap with products that "synchronize" two or more directories.

Last week, for example, Soft-Switch, Inc. said it would become the first vendor other than IBM to support IBM's shadowing protocol for Enterprise Address Book, IBM's director for all Officevision platforms.

Soft-Switch's IBM host software already supports interconnections among more than 40 proprietary E-mail systems, as well as open protocols such as X.400 and the Simple Mail Transfer Protocol.

Meanwhile, AT&T Easylink Services said it would roll out a global, on-line directory of Easylink subscribers by the end of the year. Separately, AT&T announced a Microsoft Corp. Windows-based front end to its public E-mail network.

AT&T also announced an alliance with on-line database provider Mead Data Central, Inc. to send news and financial reports to Easylink subscribers on an ad hoc basis or according to a profile of interests set up by the subscriber.

Finally, British Telecommunications PLC unveiled an international X.400 backbone expected by January, which will consolidate its U.S., UK and French networks.

One company that has succeeded in moving E-mail in the direction of work-flow automation is Hughes Aircraft Co.

Peter W. Donaghy, manager of the customer service and support laboratory at Hughes, tried the approach with three formerly paper-based processes. The notable improvement was a quicker cycle time.

Donaghy said a rental car requisition system went from taking an average of three days to taking minutes, and a formerly paper-based news-clipping service now delivers information from internal and external news to E-mail accounts in one day instead of two weeks.

It's in the mail

One of the largest studies of E-mail use to date indicates big business will continue its rapid deployment of the technology.

"We determined there are 8.9 million users among Fortune 2,000 companies today and that this universe will grow to 15.6 million by 1993," said Heidi Bomengen, a senior consultant at Arthur D. Little, Inc. in Cambridge, Mass., who co-chairs the Electronic Mail Association's (EMA) Research and Statistics Committee.

Bomengen shared preliminary results of the survey at the EMA's Electronic Messaging '91 conference last week in New Orleans. Among the key findings were the following:

- Over 70% of the sites with more than 1,000 employees use E-mail; 50% of those sites with more than 500 employees use it.
- The vast majority of E-mail traffic is inside a single company, although most of this goes "off site." Only 3% to 5% of the traffic is interenterprise — that is, going between companies.
- International traffic is small, representing only about 3% of the traffic.

The EMA study also predicts that by 1995, the number of E-mail messages sent annually will increase fourfold, to around 25 billion.

The EMA study was based on U.S. and Canadian Fortune 2,000 firms with more than $500 million in annual revenue and involved some 2,000 interviews.

The EMA plans to release the details of its survey in early December.

ELLIS BOOKER

Security features may up business messaging

BY JOANIE M. WEXLER
CW STAFF

The industry is nearing the first widespread deployment of secured electronic mail, which could encourage companies to boost their use of electronic media for conducting business.

A working group of the Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF) said it has created security add-ons for Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol (TCP/IP) networks. The features, including digital signatures and encryption, are currently in beta testing at companies attached to the 1.4 million-node Internet, the worldwide scientific and educational network now gaining commercial use.

Products offering some measure of secured E-mail could be on the market in about a month, a working-group official said.

Need for privacy

One would-be user attested to the need for what the working group has named Privacy Enhanced Mail (PEM). "This effort impacts the whole TCP/IP community," said Bill Riess, a supervising engineer in the Information Technology Department at Commonwealth Edison in Chicago. Riess said such features as digital signatures would let him know an electronic work request or purchase order came from the person it appeared to come from.

"If such safeguards were in place, we would consider doing much more electronic business," Riess said.

"Millions of unencrypted messages pass over the Internet every day that currently can be forged," noted Mitch Kapor, president of the Electronic Frontier Foundation. The Cambridge, Mass.-based nonprofit organization is concerned with spurring the development of a national telecommunications network and addressing the legal ramifications of electronic communications.

Kapor is also a pioneer of the Commercial Internet Exchange, a subset of the Internet for commercial users trying to conduct business over it. "There is a natural concern over information that has economic value," barring many from using the network, he said.

"Companies are starting to communicate electronically with suppliers and distributors and are looking to the Internet as a common way to do business," said Mike Kendall, product marketing manager of secure systems at Digital Equipment Corp., a member of the Internet working group. This makes secured E-mail more of an issue, he noted.

According to the working group, which intends to forward PEM to the IETF for standards approval, versions have already been constructed and demonstrated for Unix, MS-DOS and Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh platforms.

Jeffrey Schiller, network manager at MIT and designer of the Macintosh PEM version, said vendors are working on PEM versions, adding that it "is safe to say that PEM will show up bundled into certain vendor products within a month."

Working group Chairman Stephen Kent, who is also chief scientist at BBN Communications, Inc., the firm that manages the Internet, explained that the security features prevent message tampering and provide assurance that messages are actually from the apparent sender, as well as a combination of public- and private-key encryption and nonhuman fail-safe methods of issuing passwords.

Lotus offers Open Look interface for Sparc

BY CHRISTOPHER LINDQUIST
CW STAFF

CAMBRIDGE, Mass. — Lotus Development Corp. last week unwrapped a graphical user interface for users of its 1-2-3 for Sun Sparc Systems Version 1.1. The spreadsheet maker added a Unix System Laboratories, Inc. Open Look interface in response to user requests.

Lotus said the Open Look version of 1-2-3 is compatible with all previous versions, including those for DOS and other Sun Microsystems, Inc. Sparcstation versions.

The product includes support for the X Window System; a Sybase, Inc. SQL Datalens Driver that allows mainframe SQL connectivity; the recently announced Lotus Realtime, which allows real-time financial data to be fed to 1-2-3 spreadsheets; and the Lotus C Add-in Toolkit.

The product is scheduled to ship within 90 days. Anyone who buys 1-2-3 for Sun Sparc Systems Version 1.1 after Oct. 30 can receive the Open Look interface at no charge.

Media Edition users who bought the package between June 10 and Oct. 29 can receive an upgrade kit for $40. Node Edition users can get the Open Look interface documentation at no charge.

The current list price of 1-2-3 for Sun Sparc Systems is $695 per license. Future shipments of 1-2-3 for Sun Sparc Systems will include the Open Look interface.

Lotus 1-2-3 for Sun Sparc Systems requires a Sun-4 Sparcstation running SunOS Release 4.1.1 or higher, 12M bytes of random-access memory and 10M bytes of hard disk space.

The product also requires Openwindows 2.0, running either Sunview or Open Look, or X/11 Release 4.

Tandem RISCs lower prices

Economy may undermine overall purchases as users reassess needs

BY JEAN S. BOZMAN
CW STAFF

PHOENIX — The RISC technology announced last week by Tandem Computers, Inc. should reduce the entry price for fault-tolerant computing.

Users said it is only a matter of time before similar price reductions trickle up to Tandem's complex instruction set computing (CISC)-based Cyclone mainframes.

However, these pricing trends may do little to stem the recent slide in Tandem's profitability [CW, Oct. 28]. Not only might the new reduced instruction set computing (RISC) machines eventually undermine sales of the older CICS Cyclones, but overall Tandem sales might also take a hit if users constrained by budgetary woes close their wallets.

Many of the 800 attendees at the International Tandem Users Group (ITUG) meeting here last week said they anticipate installing the RISC-based machines at their sites by early 1992. However, some added that financial concerns could delay implementation. Moreover, the users added that shrinking information systems budgets have already put purchases of the high-end CISC-based Cyclone mainframes on hold.

"I think the recession is the key," said Al Smith, deputy director of the Teale Data Center in Sacramento, Calif., the state of California's largest data center, which has a large Cyclone system. "There just aren't as many people willing to commit $10 million to $15 million for a system as there used to be."

Cyclone strategies

Smith, who did not attend the ITUG meeting, said he plans to acquire a second Cyclone soon. He has two strategies: wait and see if prices fall on the older technology, or wait until the RISC technology moves into the high-end Cyclone. Either way, he said, he wins.

"My guess is that they've got some time to keep selling Cyclones as they are, but that they will have to position RISC-based Cyclones to be competitive with other [on-line transaction processing] computers by 1993."

In fact, Tandem executives said that the firm had been forced to provide heavy discounts for the older CISC-based machines during 1991. Discounts have been as high as 40% to 50% off list price. The discounting affected Tandem's profitability — and led the $1.9 billion firm to reduce its 11,000-person work force by nearly 300 through attrition over the last two quarters.

Other users are less optimistic. "I'm frustrated," said one East Coast user who works for a military contractor. Noting that the new RISC products are attractive, he said he wanted to buy the CLX/R machines but doubts it will happen because the purchase is not budgeted.

Another East Coast user, who works at a government facility with existing CLX/Rs, also cited budgetary constraints.

Gerald Petersen, Tandem's senior vice president of marketing, said the RISC-based computers are supposed to put the users on a new price/performance curve that would boost overall sales. "We recognize that MIS directors are under huge pressure to cut the cost of their IS infrastructure," Petersen said. "We're going to have to sell a few more absolute units, but we'll be under less pressure to discount."

Tandem is working with 140 software vendors to provide packaged applications for the RISC machines.

Need for 32-bit chips

At Monday's announcement at Tandem headquarters in Cupertino, Calif., Tandem Chief Executive Officer James Treybig acknowledged the need to use the R4000 32-bit RISC chip from Mips Computer Systems, Inc. in high-end Cyclones. "We're going to put it in the Cyclone," Treybig said. "We're just not going to say when."

He added that Tandem was struggling to move forward during the recession. "We'd like to have higher profits than we've had, but we're trying to have a balance between keeping our people and our development programs in place and making profits."

Tandem said fourth-quarter earnings had fallen to $2.8 million, compared with $31.8 million at the same time last year.

Some users here said they are ready to install the new RISC systems within weeks. Hugh Thompson, information technology manager at the Northumbria Police District in Northeastern England, said he installed a six-processor Cyclone/R two weeks ago. "We'll go live by next Sunday."

Northumbria plans to run its applications without change on the new system, but they have been recompiled to optimize them for use on the RISC machine.

Northumbria tests showed the Cyclone/R to be nearly three times as powerful as the older TXP processors Thompson had been using for six years. Police reports and 911 dispatching in the area surrounding Newcastle-on-Tyne generate 225,000 transactions per day, prompting a need to expand from an eight-processor TXP system to the equivalent of 14 TXP CPUs.

The new Cyclone/R will provide the equivalent of 18 TXP CPUs, Thompson said.

California makes clear vision with IBM multimedia system

BY CLINTON WILDER
CW STAFF

SACRAMENTO, Calif. — California's state agencies have teamed up with IBM to develop a multimedia-based public information system that they liken to a "government automated teller machine."

Dubbed Info/California, the system employs a touch-screen interactive display in a public kiosk where citizens can call up textual, graphic, audio and video information from several state agencies. Users can file public employment applications on the system and will eventually be able to use the system to apply for driver's licenses, public assistance programs and other government services.

"The system allows people with a minimal literacy level to see and hear a lot of valuable information," said Ken Moody, deputy director of IS at the California Health and Welfare Agency, which runs the data center housing most of the information available on Info/California.

Although IBM recently unveiled a raft of digital video interactive multimedia products, Info/California does not use them because of budget constraints on the project, said IBM account manager John Allen. Instead, the system building blocks, such as Personal System/2 Model 70s with M-Motion cards, are components that were available when IBM began the project last February. Multimedia supplier North Communications in Santa Monica, Calif., developed software for the project.

The system's pilot phase, begun late last month, placed 15 kiosks in public buildings, stores and malls in the Sacramento and San Diego areas. Phase two will introduce more applications and upgraded technology at those locations before Info/California will be considered for expansion to other cities. That decision will be made in about nine months.

Info/California could put a variety of state-of-the-art multimedia technologies to everyday use, but the pilot phase is fairly simple, given funding limits. California has put about $300,000 into the project. IBM, under a 1988 California law that allows vendors to fund new public technology ventures, has spent more than $1 million.

PS/2s in each kiosk are equipped with M-Motion cards, an IBM product that was introduced in 1990 that allows audio and video from an attached laser disc player to be mixed through the motherboard.

Utility snubs IBM blueprint

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 1

excessively complicated."

Delmarva chose the converse approach: linking IBM mainframes to LANs and then interconnecting the LANs over a backbone of Wellfleet Communications, Inc. routers.

"I can move a lot more frames per second per dollar with Wellfleet routers than I can do via 3745s [IBM front-end processors], plus I don't have to pay exorbitant software charges to IBM," Scoggin said.

In creating a LAN-based internetwork and then putting SNA protocols on top of it, Delmarva is implementing a strategy that most enlightened Fortune 500 firms will soon follow, according to David Passmore, a principal at Ernst & Young. However, with the exception of technological pioneers such as The Travelers Corp., most companies are still at the planning stage, he added.

Delmarva's information systems department, which describes itself as "typical IBM and pretty conventional," has no problem with network operations' unorthodoxies, as long as everything still looks like typical SNA to the mainframes, said Duane Taylor, the utility's vice president of IS.

Delmarva took a further turn away from the IBM mainstream by eliminating most of its Token Ring LANs, Scoggin said. "Token Ring was expensive, hard to maintain and cost more per port than 10Base-T, which is what we have now," he added. The 10Base-T standard supports 10M bit/sec. Ethernet transmissions over unshielded twisted-pair wiring.

One step off the beaten path led to another: Delmarva's move to Ethernet forced it to move away from IBM communications controllers, which at the time did not support the LAN protocol. The company first became a beta-test site and then a major customer for McData Corp.'s IBM-compatible controllers, which link SNA devices and hosts to Ethernet.

Delmarva's network management strategy was also twisted inside out from IBM's point of view. Instead of making IBM's host-based Netview its central management system, Delmarva is making Netview one of several management systems that report alerts to an internally developed network management console, Scoggin said.

"We're not big fans of Netview: The human interface is strange," Scoggin said. Actually, Delmarva felt that none of the available integrated management platforms could provide the functionality it wanted "at a price we could do it for," Scoggin added.

The utility has hired computer science majors from the University of Delaware to develop a console that will be based on the Open Software Foundation's Motif and X Window System, Scoggin said.

Ironically, IBM is busily filling in the gaps that caused Delmarva to turn elsewhere for its network and network management needs. The vendor now offers a friendlier Netview interface through its Graphics Monitor Facility.

The 3172 controller, available for about a year, links SNA devices to Ethernet. The 3745 will support direct links to Ethernet in about a year.

AT A GLANCE:
Delmarva Light and Power Co.

Headquarters: Wilmington, Del.

Business: Delmarva is the power utility for all of Delaware and parts of Maryland and Virginia.

1990 Revenue: $811.2 million.

Employees: 2,755 (1990).

IS: 130 employees.

Network operations: Staff of nine.

'Brain barriers' limit IS change

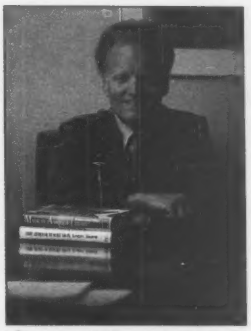
BY SALLY CUSACK
CW STAFF

ORLANDO, Fla. — Information technology-based efforts designed to spur the U.S. industrial recovery will be limited more by "brain barriers" than by any other factor.

Many U.S. corporations are reluctant to change business practices and procedures that have been in place for decades by introducing innovative approaches to information technology, according to analysts speaking at last week's Gartner Group, Inc. annual convention here.

Despite this reluctance to embrace new ways, U.S. businesses must boost productivity by harnessing evolving high-technology manufacturing processes, said Lester Thurow, an economist at MIT's Sloan School of Management.

This means developing new process technology for integrating front- and back-office processing with manufacturing systems. U.S. corporations will need a change of mind-set because many companies have traditionally lavished heavy attention on corporate marketing and sales, Thurow noted.



Thurow: *U.S. companies will need a change of mind-set*

Information technology, therefore, must deliver direct, visible and tangible results in terms of productivity improvements and profitability, said William C. Rosser, vice president of Industry Service at Gartner Group.

Rosser cautioned that "the only path" is for IS management to develop systems that improve competitiveness. "End users must play a key role in this process," he said, "and corporate IS policies must include the concept of a self-directed work team."

The use of "groupware" for information sharing and "decisionware" for communicating decisions and organizational boundaries will help make this happen.

To fully and effectively implement work-flow management, however, the U.S. must overcome middle management's traditional opposition to technology, Rosser said. "Management must shift its style toward coordination instead of control."

Novell fix speeds traffic

CONINUED FROM PAGE 1

1,024K-byte packet size," he said. "I run an image-processing application on the network that transmits 4K-byte packets," causing a bottleneck.

Collins said a Novell engineer told him that Burstmode IPX would let him scale transmissions to a larger packet size and "communicate 4K-byte packet sizes to both my image system and Netware file server in real time."

"My bottleneck right now, to a certain extent, is Netware, so this is absolutely needed in my opinion," said Laura Swanton, manager of technical services at Bryant/Universal Roofing, Inc. in Phoenix and president-elect of Netware Users International. "I'm living in a wide-area world now. Applications developers have told me that cleaning up the uncompiled IPX code would make it run faster."

Enhancements in wide-area networking are topping user wish lists as their companies move to interconnect high-speed LANs over traditionally much slower wide-area communications links.

Burstmode IPX would address that trend and join other Novell efforts to shift the firm's emphasis from departmental to enterprise LAN provider.

As such, Burstmode IPX would enable Novell to challenge Banyan Systems, Inc. for dominance of large-node networks, observers noted.

Novell's Netware network operating system's strength to date has been mainly in small file requests to servers, according to Craig Burton, president of Clarke-Burton Corp., a Salt Lake City-based research and consulting firm.

Leveling trade-offs?

Burton, who said he is familiar with Burstmode IPX, said IPX has not been very efficient in downloading large packets or boosting wide-area throughput. "With Burstmode IPX, Novell is attempting to level the trade-offs," he said.

There are conflicting opinions on whether existing multiprotocol routers would have to be altered to support Burstmode IPX. Burton said a Netware server running both "regular" and Burstmode IPX can "coexist on the same wire, so I don't know if the change will impact routers." However, Tom Nolle, president of CIMI Corp., a consultancy in Voorhees, N.J., commented that "any network element that processes at that level has to be changed."

The government Netware user, who is also shopping for multiprotocol routers, said he heard that several multiprotocol routers are in the process of being certified by Novell for Burstmode IPX support. "Novell certification is important to us because we want it to be clear whose fault it is if something hangs up in the network," he said.

A spokesman from router market leader Cisco Systems, Inc. said that as Novell's internal router supplier, "We passed certification tests for Burstmode IPX six months ago." Main router rival Wellfleet Communications, Inc. said it is not familiar with Burstmode IPX.

Second-class postage paid at Framingham, Mass., and additional mailing offices.
Computerworld (ISSN 0010-4841) is published weekly, with a single combined issue for the last week in December and the first week in January by CW Publishing/Inc., 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, Mass. 01701-9171.
Copyright 1991 by CW Publishing/Inc. All rights reserved.
Computerworld can be purchased on microfilm and microfiche through University Microfilms Inc., 300 N. Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106. *Computerworld* is indexed.
Back issues, if available, may be purchased through Margaret McIndoe, at $2.00 per issue, plus postage.
Photocopy rights: permission to photocopy for internal or personal use or the internal or personal use of specific clients is granted by CW Publishing/Inc. for libraries and other users registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC), provided that the base fee of $3.00 per copy of the article, plus $.50 per page is paid directly to Copyright Clearance Center, 27 Congress Street, Salem, MA 01970, 508-744-3350.
Reprints (minimum 500 copies) and permission to reprint may be purchased from Sharon Bryant, CW Publishing/Inc., 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, Mass. 01701-9171.
Requests for missing issues will be honored only if received within 60 days of issue date.
Subscription rates: $2.00 a copy: U.S. — $48 a year; Canada — $110 a year; Central & So. America — $130 (surface), $250.00 (airmail) a year; Europe — $195 a year; all other countries — $295 a year. Four weeks notice is required for change of address. Allow six weeks for new subscription service to begin. Subscriptions call toll free (800) 669-1002.

POSTMASTER: Send Form 3579 (Change of Address) to *Computerworld*, P.O. Box 2044, Marion, OH 43305.

Apple gains key access ally

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 1

Macintosh users said Apple's efforts to beef up corporate connectivity are beginning to pay off. At Hughes Aircraft Co.'s Ground Systems Group in Fullerton, Calif., 80% of the personal computer purchases are Macintoshes, up from about 50% only two years ago. Why?

"The Mac is a much better corporate citizen than it used to be; now it can be hooked up to almost everything," said Mary Howlett, manager of management information technologies.

Officials at New York-based Information Builders said they also have other Macintosh connectivity products in the works. Company engineers are working on a product that combines the Macintosh's graphically oriented screen icons with the underlying code of Information Builders' PC/Focus applications development environment. Called Macfocus, the product is expected to ship next year.

Separately, Apple's much ballyhooed alliance with IBM promises to introduce products that will greatly boost the ability of Macintosh and IBM PCs to interact. They include a blueprint for a next-generation Unix system that will merge IBM's AIX Unix, the Macintosh interface and a powerful new microprocessor as well as plans for a suite of connectivity products that will begin arriving by the end of the year.

The result is the opening up of opposing platforms to those who have longed cringed at mixing them. "We had dismissed Apple in the past, but this could open our eyes," said Joseph Vallorosi, assistant vice president of information systems at electrical utility Consolidated Edison Co. of New York, Inc.

Apple is aggressively branching out in its efforts to tap into a variety of databases. An important step was taken earlier this year when the Cupertino, Calif.-based firm announced its first licensing agreements for its Data Access Language (DAL), a connectivity language that allows PC users to access relational database information from the server host [CW, April 1].

> "WE HAD DISMISSED Apple in the past, but this could open our eyes."
>
> JOSEPH VALLOROSI
> CONSOLIDATED EDISON

DAL licensing arrangements have since been signed with Computer Associates International, Inc.; Novell, Inc.; Tandem Computers, Inc.; Data General Corp.; Blyth Software, Inc.; and Pacer Software, Inc.

Stardent moves to software; seeks to sell hardware lines

BY J. A. SAVAGE
CW STAFF

CONCORD, Mass. — With a nod to the adage that software is king, Stardent Computer, Inc. took steps last week to shed its hardware core and reshape itself as a software provider.

"It is becoming extremely difficult, if not impossible, for a small entrepreneurial company to effectively compete as a supplier of computer hardware systems," John W. Poduska Sr., Stardent's chairman and chief executive officer, said in a written statement.

Bowing to continued pressure in the graphics supercomputer market, the 6-year-old manufacturer said last week that it is selling its hardware business to partner Kubota Pacific Computer, Inc.

What remains of Stardent will form the basis of a new software company, called AVS, Inc., that will market software to develop visualization applications.

A restructuring and downsizing of the company will result in the spin-off or acquisition of three business units overall.

The company said it will cooperate with a new venture that will be established by current Stardent employees to provide continued worldwide maintenance and support of Stardent's installed base of approximately 500 GS series systems.

The proposed and pending transactions will be subject to shareholder approval and are expected to be completed by the end of December.

Kubota's parent company, Kubota Ltd., which through Kubota Pacific has supplied Stardent with its Titan series of graphics supercomputers, has backed Stardent since its inception. The amount of Kubota's total investment was unavailable.

Continued support for the rest of Stardent's hardware, such as the Vistra series based on Intel Corp.'s I860 processor, is unclear. The company only stated that it expects to conclude negotiations concerning a takeover of that product within 60 days.

TRENDS

Executive snapshot

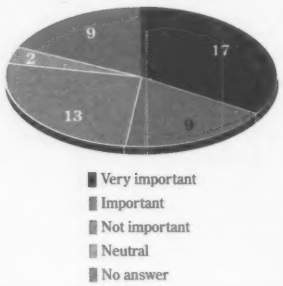
A roundup of opinions on various technologies from key IS executives

(Number of respondents: 50, multiple responses allowed)

What key technologies or "areas" will you focus on acquiring next year?

LANs	13
Image	8
Client/server	7
Communications	6
CASE	6
Workstations	4
AI	4
Business-specific	4
Mainframe upgrade	3
RISC	3

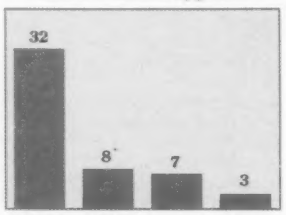
How important to your buying decision is a vendor's plan to adopt open systems?



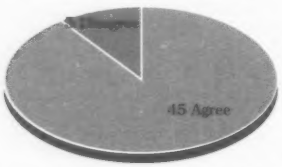
Do you see PC software vendors' upgrade policies as "nickle and diming" you to death?

Yes	28
No	14
No answer	6
Not sure	1
Won't use	1

How would you prefer PC software vendors to handle upgrades?



Given products of comparable quality, price and function, I am more likely to buy a product made by a U.S. company.



Source: Sierra/Alliance, Scottsdale, Ariz.

CW Chart: Michael Siggins

NEXT WEEK

Pressures to squeeze the most from technology dollars and keep end users happy are prompting many companies to expand or create user help desks. The more adventurous, including **Martin Marietta's Pam Morris** are combining internal and external help desks. See Executive Report for the latest advances and opportunities.

Jeff Blanton

Cooperative processing is coming to the Heartland — but slowly. Principal Financial Group in Des Moines, Iowa, one of the nation's largest life insurers, is not hopping onto the downsizing bandwagon, but it is looking into which applications would be more effectively shared between the mainframe and desktop worlds. See Manager's Journal.

INSIDE LINES

Sometimes, it's hard to Excel

▶ Having trouble running Microsoft's Excel 3.0 spreadsheet on Apple's new Quadra high-end Macintosh PCs? You're not alone. Microsoft officials say Excel 3.0 is incompatible with the copy-back caching scheme used by the Motorola 68040 chip implemented in the Quadra. Apple is now shipping a control device with the Quadras that allows users to turn off the cache so Excel can run correctly. If users want to take advantage of the caching in the new Quadras, they should call Microsoft customer service at (800) 426-9400 to obtain the maintenance release of Excel Version 3.0a. Version 3.0a also corrects problems users had when trying to copy Excel into other products, such as Macdraw.

A negative Lotus position

▶ At least one Wall Street analyst — and many investors — lost faith in Lotus last week. Cowen & Co.'s Michele Preston started the Lotus sell/Borland buy stampede when she said to drop Lotus stock and run, don't walk, to the nearest Borland counter (see story page 117). Underwhelming response to 1-2-3 for Windows might force Lotus to cut spending in early 1992, just when Borland plans to pour money into marketing Quattro Pro for Windows, Preston wrote in a customer memo. Meanwhile, she said, Borland is poised to become the Microsoft of the '90s. "Like Microsoft leveraged core operating technology in the '80s, Borland is positioned to leverage new object-oriented and database technologies," she asserted. Philippe Kahn and company officials said they expect to ship eight new products, including spreadsheets, databases and programming languages, during 1992's second quarter.

Zapped by the software police

▶ One of the latest on the Software Publishers Association's (SPA) hit list is Entrix, a Houston-based environmental analysis company. The company allegedly made illegal copies of several different programs, including about 30 copies each of Lotus Symphony and Microsoft Word, according to SPA spokeswomen. Eileen Rosenthal, counsel for the SPA, said that Entrix was being "extremely cooperative," and that the suit is currently being negotiated. Other companies under investigation include the following: Cato Corp., a Charlotte, N.C., womens' clothing retailer; Sgt. Fletcher Co., an El Monte, Calif., defense contractor; and Viasoft, a Phoenix-based software publisher.

Cooling off

▶ If IBM hoped to freeze the router market by prebriefing the press on its upcoming RISC System/6000 router, its strategy may backfire. Users said they expected to see a formal intro last month. Now there is speculation that IBM is having trouble getting all those routing protocols to run efficiently on a box that was not, after all, designed to be a communications system. On the plus side, there is strong evidence that IBM will shortly announce the AIX, RS/6000-based LAN management system it is working on with HP.

A sweet surprise

▶ Electronic Data Systems and McDonnell Douglas Systems Integration (MDSI) spent Halloween zeroing in on closure of the acquisition that will make the aerospace firm subsidiary a unit of the world's leading outsourcer. Due out any hour now, the announcement could turn out to be a bag o' goodies indeed, according to a source close to EDS: It may include a long-rumored outsourcing deal with MDSI parent McDonnell Douglas Corp.

You won't find IBM stock in the majority of investment portfolios of IS chiefs, according to a recent survey done by Salomon Brothers. About 65% of the 50 directors surveyed said "No, thank you" when asked if they would buy into IBM. "There's a general feeling IBM is in long-term decline," said analyst Steve Milunovich, who headed up the survey. Tech companies they would most like to own? From the top: Microsoft, Intel, Sun, Novell and Apple. Got any other hot tips? Enlighten our News Editor Alan Alper. Call him at (800) 343-6474, fax him at (508) 875-8931, or Compuserve him at 76537,2413.

A few months ago, some guys came by and stuck this on our windows.

PC MAGAZINE

EDITORS' CHOICE

And they weren't just any guys, either.

They were a group of editors from *PC Magazine*, and in their February 26th, 1991 issue, they had some awfully nice things to say about IRMA™ WorkStation for Windows.

BEST WINDOWS 3.0 3270 TERMINAL EMULATOR: IRMA WORKSTATION FOR WINDOWS V. 1.0. FEB. 26, 1991.

Some comments:

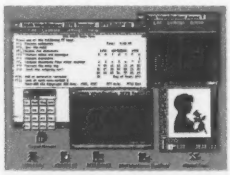
"DCA®'s product is by far the most flexible that we've tested."

"Its flexibility, powerful scripting language, interface, and asynchronous abilities make it a top choice."

And, finally, "It's nice to see IRMA...out there again as the leader of the pack."

What did we do to deserve such plaudits?

In the Windows™ 3.0 operating environment, only IRMA WorkStation for Windows gives you a choice of single (CUT) or multiple (DFT) sessions via coaxial cable, remote SDLC or token-ring connections, as well as asynchronous connections.



Mainframe applications are easier to use because of our QuickHit™ and QuickPad™ features.

You also get 3270 terminal, 3270 printer and asynchronous terminal emulations, and an extensive range of 3270 and asynchronous file transfer protocols, including DCA's and IBM®'s.

Because both DCA and IBM hardware are supported, you can take full advantage of IRMA WorkStation for Windows today.

In addition to its tremendous flexibility, IRMA WorkStation for Windows is very simple to use.

For instance, mainframe data can be directly embedded into a word processor or spreadsheet by using DCA's QuickScript™ and Windows Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE).

Only IRMA WorkStation for Windows supports APPC and supplies you with a graphical user interface that conforms to IBM's SAA/CUA standard, and gives you a transparent migration path to OS/2®, using DCA/Microsoft® Select™ Communications Workstation.

FOR A FREE DEMO DISK CALL 1-800-348-DCA-1, EXTENSION 78Z.

In order to experience the most feature-rich 3270 connectivity solution, just call, 1-800-348-DCA-1, ext. 78E and we'll have a free demo disk to you in no time.

And after checking out the capabilities that made IRMA WorkStation for Windows the *PC Magazine* Editors' Choice, we think you'll be pretty stuck on our windows yourself.

DCA

© 1991 Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All rights reserved. DCA is a registered trademark and IRMA, QuickScript, QuickHit, and QuickPad are trademarks of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. Reprinted from *PC Magazine*, February 26, 1991. © 1991 Ziff Communications Company.

The most UNIX® RDBMS licenses worldwide.

Informix has over half a million installed UNIX licenses. That's more than Sybase. ASK/Ingres. Even Oracle.

Why do so many companies rely on Informix software to manage their critical data?

▶ **Expertise.** If you're under the gun to implement data management solutions—start-to-finish—Informix has all the pieces you need.

•INFORMIX-OnLine is the database server of choice for demonstrating UNIX performance.

•More people use applications built with INFORMIX-4GL than any other UNIX DBMS development tool.

•INFORMIX-SQL was recently voted "#1 DBMS for Multiple Environments" by readers of Government Computer News.

•Informix is one of the only database companies with a language for developing GUI decision support applications.

▶ **Investment Protection.** Your needs are going to grow and change. Technology will continue to evolve. That's why Informix is committed to future transparent migration. We want you to know that whatever the source of change—new technology on our part, or business changes on yours—we're protecting your investment.

▶ **Partnership.** In addition to the many companies who use Informix to develop in-house applications, thousands of VARs sell vertical applications they've written on Informix. Dozens of computer manufacturers sell Informix as a key component of client/server solutions. And systems integrators worldwide use Informix products to build custom applications for their clients.

▶ **Experience.** The track record speaks for itself. We've been developing DBMS software on UNIX for UNIX for over a decade. In fact, Informix was selling open systems solutions long before others were even thinking about it. Today, our products are helping to define client/server computing in the 90s—and beyond.

▶ **The Big Picture.** If you're even *thinking* about UNIX for data management, you should be talking to Informix.

Call us toll free: **1-800-688-IFMX.**

INFORMIX®

Information management for open systems.

All company names and logos are registered trademarks of the individual companies.